

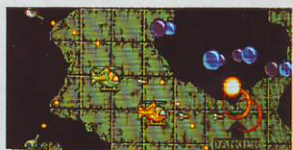
ISSUE 2 ■ SEPTEMBER 1989 ■ £2.95

ST FORMAT



COVER DISK 2

BLOOD MONEY



PLAYABLE DEMO OF PSYGNOSIS' SHOOT-'EM-UP



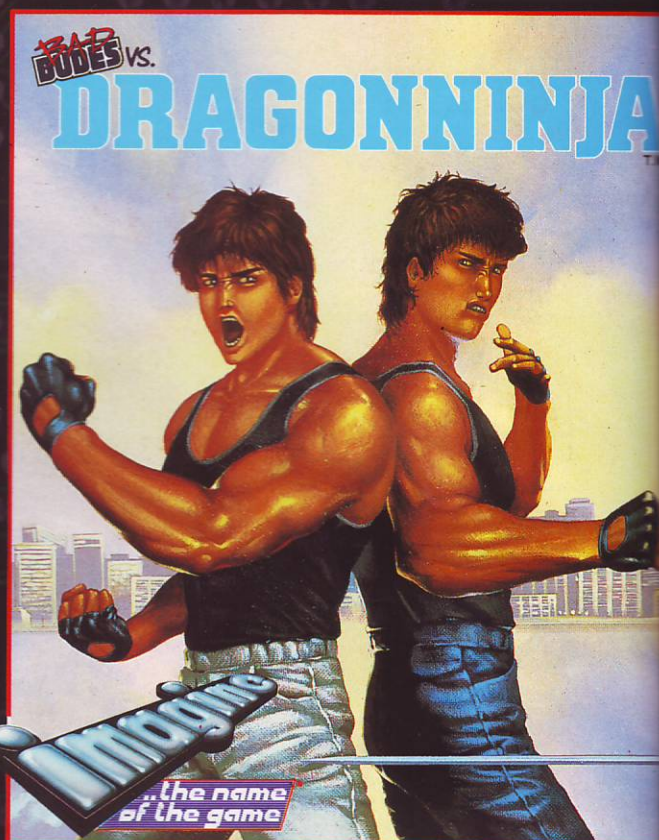
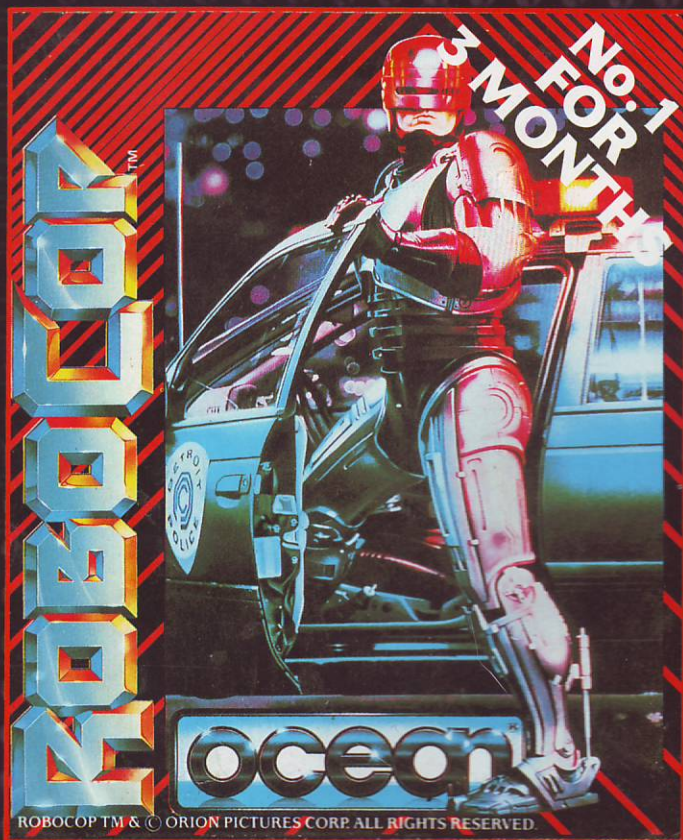
GO AHEAD!

Make facial fantasies on your ST.
Fun Face review inside,
playable demo on disk



WHAT! NO COVER DISK?
DEMAND ONE FROM
YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW!

→→→ PLAYFUL



"the most playable and enjoyable licensed games to date".

New Computer Express 5 star

"The graphics are slick, the action is tough ... designed to keep you glued to your stick".

ZZAP Sizzler

"a popular movie license backed up by great game-play, an unbeatable formula — needless to say, I'd buy it ... miss this and you're missing the hottest game of the year".

ST Action



"A sure winner with the official conversion to the home computer".

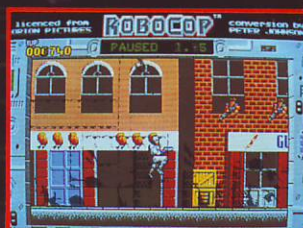
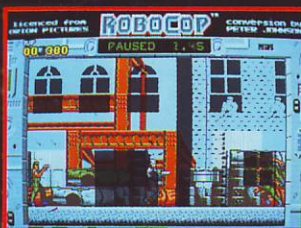
The Games Machine

"There is more than enough action in this one to keep you coming back for more".

Ace

"a superb game with such addictive gameplay".

Computer Games Week FAB

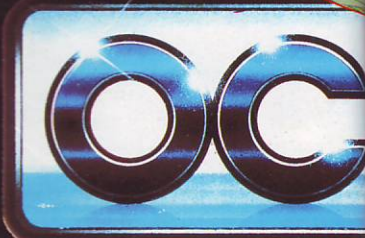


ATARI ST

CBM AMIGA

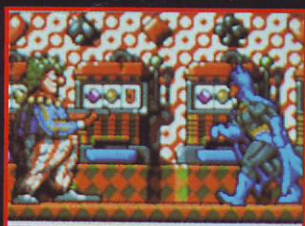
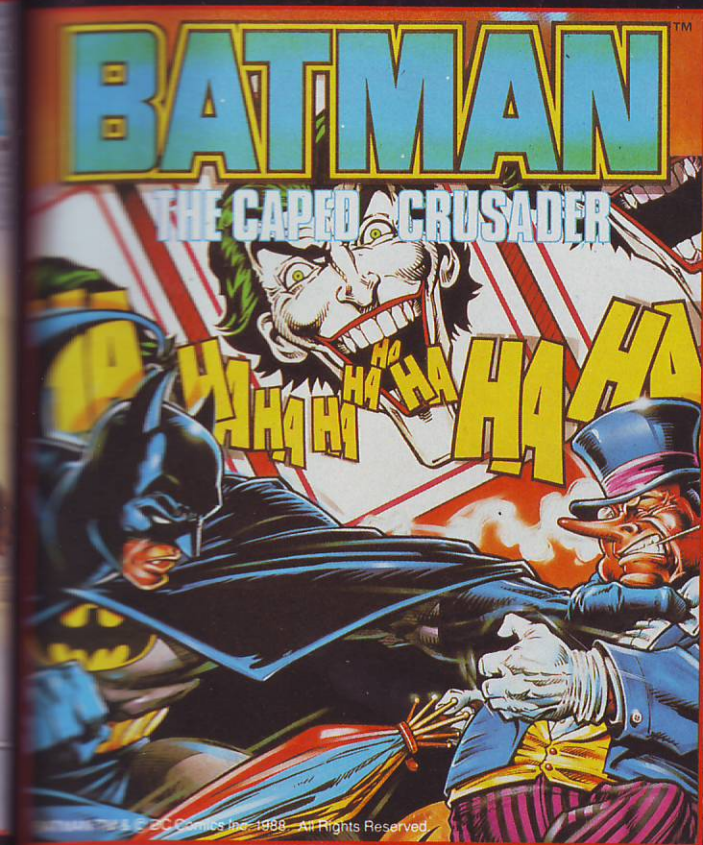
BATMAN

£19.95 £24.95



Ocean Software Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS

INTELLIGENCE



"Special FX programmed the game and have done a great job, recreating the character of the originals with a hint of humour".

Amiga User Int.

"The characters and backgrounds are striking – each are superlative – the Amiga features a soundtrack in glorious remixed stereo".

The One



"polished in every aspect – from the humorous storyline to the end of the blasting".

The Games Machine Top Score

"... you're in for the time of your life ... fabulous 3D, hours of absorbing play – you name it, Voyager's got it. And that's not all: Ocean throw in a cassette soundtrack which has to be one of the most mind-blowing pieces of music I've ever heard".

ZZAP Sizzler

"... scrolling 3D graphics, the most impressive I've seen on the ST ... a great arcade formula and clever graphics ... an excellent game that will keep you playing for quite some time".

ST Action



STAI

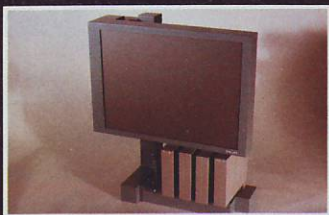


ROBOCOP
DRAGON NINJA
VOYAGER

ATARI ST
£19.99

CBM AMIGA
£24.99

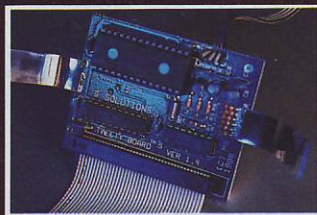




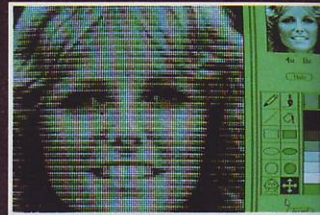
**MICROS: BETTER
BY DESIGN?.....12**



**ANIMATION
TUTORIAL.....42**



**STEREO SOUND
ON THE ST.....86**



**PARSEC POWER
GRAPHICS93**

GO AHEAD.....27

How computers help the police catch criminals. Plus a look at Cavendish's *Fun Face* for the ST, a spin off from a program used by Belgian law enforcers.



REGULARS

NEWS	7
PUBLIC SPEAKING	20
FROM AMERICA	22
TELEPHONE LINES	24
DESKTOP	98
LETTERS	105
SPECIAL OFFERS	109



**SAM TRAMIEL
TALKS TOUGH.....7**

SPECIALS

THAT'S FUN FACE	28
GFA BASIC TUTORIAL	39
ANIMATION TUTORIAL	42
WAYNE SMITHSON INTERVIEW	56
MUSIC SECTION	85
PARSEC BOARD	93

Side 1

BLOOD MONEY spectacular playable demo of Reggiani's superb shoot-'em-up.
WHAT'S FUN FACE Cavendish's hilarious make-a-face program in usable demo form.
GOAL FILES programs for use with BASIC tutorial.
FORMAT 10 extended formatter for backing up the cover disk's contents.

Side 2

AARGH! keyboard click toggle.
DC CLOCK adds system clock to the Desktop.
BLASTER Defender-like arcade game.
PCOMMAND command line interpreter.
PICTURE GALLERY animation sequence from the animation tutorial.
PD DEMOS the latest graphics and sound demos.



■ Blast your way through *Blood Money*.

STICK 'EM UP17

The life of a joystick from drawing board and raw plastic to alien blasting action.



GAMES

Screen Play	49	Quartz	61
Red Heat	50	Last Crusade.....	62
Robocop	50	Chariots of Wrath..	63
Verminator	53	Time Bird	64
Leonardo	55	Coming Soon.....	74
Blood Money	58	Game Busters	81



BLOOD MONEY.....58



LAST CRUSADE.....62



NEW MUSIC SECTION STARTS85

ST FORMAT ISSUE 2 SEPTEMBER 1989

PUBLISHED BY FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ. ☎ 0225 446034.

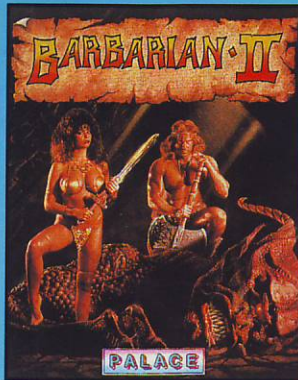
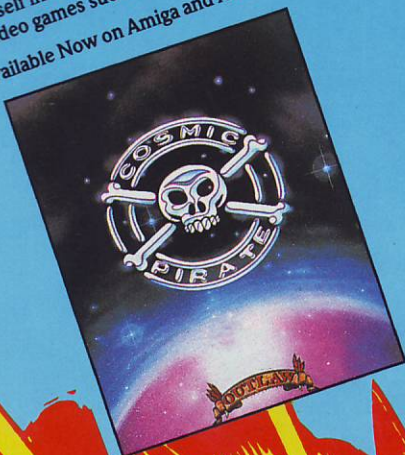
© **FUTURE PUBLISHING 1989** No part of this magazine may be reproduced without our permission.

EDITOR Dicky Monteiro, **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Stuart "I'm off to Express" Anderton, **GAMES EDITOR** Prima Donna Higham, **DISK EDITOR** Tribble Barrett, **ART EDITOR** Gordon 'No Nickname' Druce, **DESIGN ASSISTANT** Kevin 'MC' Hibbert, **AD PRODUCTION** Louise Cockroft, **PUBLISHER** Greg Ingham.

ADVERTISING Margaret Clarke Nora Lawton: 2nd Floor Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport, SK1 3ER (061-474 7333) **SUBSCRIPTIONS/MAIL ORDER** The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset (0458) 74011 **PHOTOGRAPHY** Ashton James, 4 Sawclose, Bath **PRINTERS** Chase Web Offset, Plymouth **DISTRIBUTORS** SM Distribution, 6 Leigham Court Rd, Streatham, SW16 2PG **COVER DISKS** Send faulty disks to Discopy Labs, Unit A, West March, London Road, Daventry, Northants NN11 4NA.

Working as a space pirate for arch-criminal organisation The Council you go in search of bountiful cargo ships. Succeed and you will gain money to buy new attachments for your ship. Alternatively you might wish to enjoy yourself in the Cosmic Arcade playing video games such as Disasteroids.

Available Now on Amiga and Atari ST.



The hit sequel to one of the all time computer game greats!

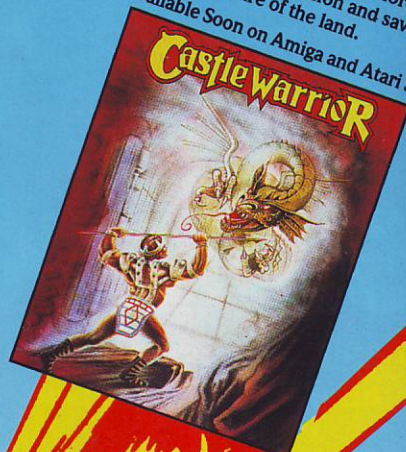
The search for the evil Drax continues. Now the Barbarian and the Princess fight their way past dozens of incredible monsters, through a maze of caves and dungeons.

Available Now on Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC.

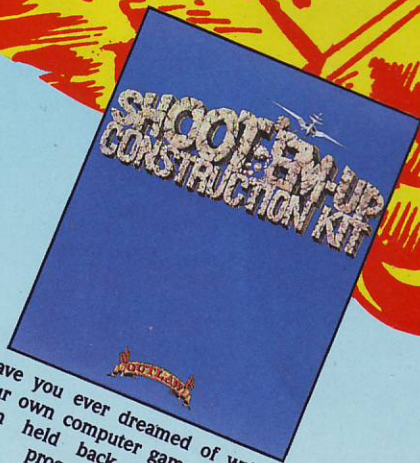
Classic arcade-style action for computers as only the 16 bit machines can deliver: large characters, incredible colours and fantastic sound.

The evil wizard Zandor has poisoned your father, Edelred the Good, King of Pacifica. You have one day to force the antidote from the demon and save the future of the land.

Available Soon on Amiga and Atari ST.



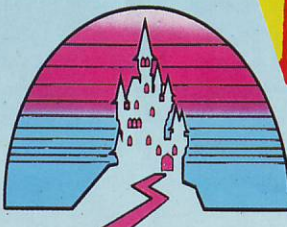
EXPLOSIVE 16BIT ACTION FROM PALACE SOFTWARE



Have you ever dreamed of writing your own computer game but have been held back by a lack of programming skills?

Now is your chance to make your dream come true with Shoot-Em-Up Construction-Kit, the arcade game making program that requires no programming skills.

Available Now on Amiga and Soon on Atari ST.



PALACE SOFTWARE

PALACE



Run, leap, somersault and spin your cyborg through the Bio Challenge assault course. Furious joystick action through many levels as the second tick away.

Available Now on Amiga and Atari ST.





■ *PC Speed* opens up the range of software that can be run on the ST.

PC POWER

Cavendish have gained the distribution rights to a PC emulator developed by Compo in Holland, priced at £379.

PC Speed fits inside any ST and sits on top of the 68000 processor. The tiny board, which offers four times the processing speed of a standard 4.77MHz-rated PC-XT, contains little more than a NEC V30 processor. Virtually all MS-DOS software is guaranteed to run, say Compo. Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, *WordStar 5*, *PageMaker* and numerous other packages have been demonstrated to work without a glitch.

Hercules and CGA graphics modes, sound, serial and parallel ports, the mouse, and external 3.5 and 5.25-inch drives are all supported by *PC Speed*. Up to 704K, memory permitting, is available to the user.

Any ST hard disk can be used with the emulator, the only restriction being that all PC programs must be in the same partition. Data can be read and written to ST partitions, however.

Cavendish:01-323 1399.

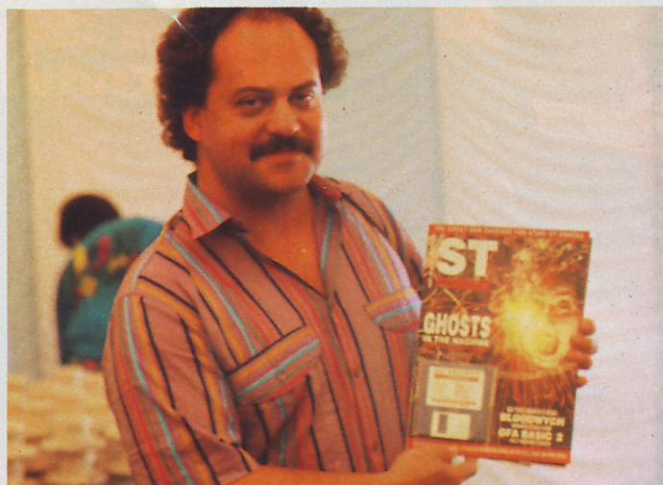
SAM TRAMIEL'S AIM: 'TO KILL OFF NINTENDO'

FIGHTING TALK FROM ATARI

Sam Tramiel, president of Atari, was full of fire about the company's forthcoming range of software and hardware during his visit to the launch of Atari UK's 16-bit software arm held at Silverstone.

According to Tramiel, over 2,000,000 Atari hand-held and portable machines will be sold by this time next year. The colour hand held games console (Lynx), Portfolio and ST laptop combined will do wonders for the company. Said Tramiel, "I use a Portfolio all the time. When Stacy becomes available I'm going to have a hard time deciding which machine to use. The Portfolio provides unbelievable portability while Stacy offers enviable processing power, optional hard drive and up to 4Mb of memory. And the kids just go crazy over the Lynx."

The ST range is expanding with the TTP due to be launched at the largest Atari show held late in August at Dusseldorf. "Many machines that people have been waiting for will appear at Dusseldorf." The TTP, a 68030-based



■ "The essential ST peripheral", according to Sam Tramiel, president of Atari Corp.

machine, is seen by Sam Tramiel as leading the renewed ST push in the States. "Anything launched in the States has got to be powerful – the TTP is the machine to get Americans excited. It has three modes of operation: ST TOS 1.4, MS-DOS and Unix 5.31. A monochrome resolution of 1280 by 960 is offered as are two colour resolutions; 640 by

480 and 320 by 480. 256 colours from a palette of 4,096 can be displayed in low resolution."

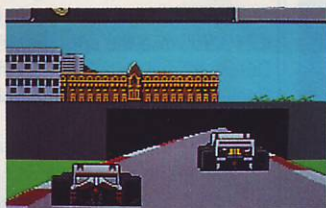
What about the next five years? "We'll dominate the hand-held market and kill off Nintendo!", bragged Tramiel. And when quizzed about branching out into other areas he smiled: "Computers and games are enough just now."

ATARI SOFTEN UP

Atari are re-entering the software market with a range of games and applications for the 16-bit market.

Although games form the crux of the software attack, ST owners will also be treated to numerous productivity titles in the Hyper range.

Available now are *Tempest*, *Star Breaker*, *Star Raiders*, *Enterprise* and *Borodino* and *Armada*. *Tempest* and *Star Raiders* are early Atari classics and both retail for £14.99. *Star Breaker*, also £14.99, is basically a fast and furious shoot-'em-up. *Enterprise*, £19.99, is a space exploration shoot-'em-up in typi-



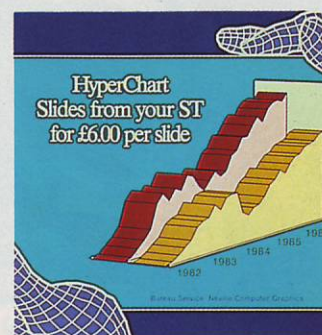
■ *Atari Grand Prix* is a two-player racing simulation, while *Borodino*, below, battles on.



cal *Elite* fashion. You must defend the English coastline in *Armada*, or alternatively re-write history by leading the invading fleet to victory against Howard, Drake and Froisher; £30 for the privilege, as is *Borodino*.

On the serious side *HyperDraw*, an object-oriented paint package, and a *Lotus 1 2 3* compatible spreadsheet *LDW Power* are just shipping. *HyperDraw* retails for £39.99 – £15 more than *HyperPaint* – while *LDW* costs £149.95.

All Atari software is available from Atari dealers or direct from Atari at Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5B2.



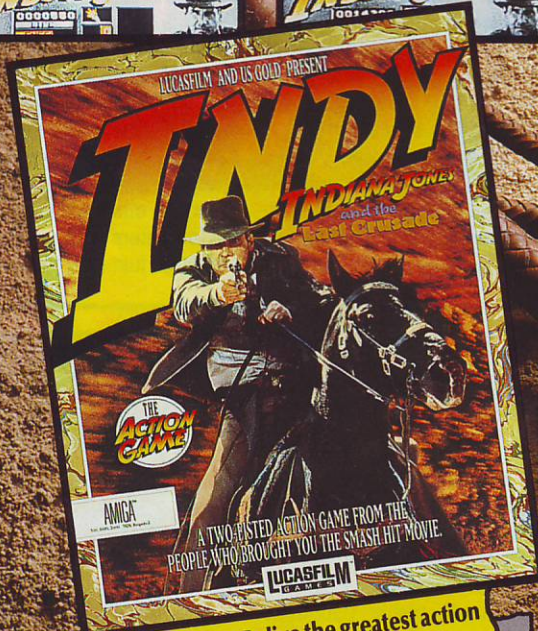
■ *HyperChart*, a presentations package, is the next in the Hyper series due for release. Business graphics and 3D charts can be created and viewed at any angle. *HyperChart*, which will appear at £129.99, is backed by a bureau service offering 2000- and 4000-line resolution 35mm slides.

The Man with the Hat is back!

INDY

INDIANA JONES and the Last Crusade

SCREEN SHOTS FROM VARIOUS FORMATS.



Whip those bad guys ... as only Indy can! Relive the greatest action scenes from the greatest Indy movie of them all. It's red hot, slam bam action in true Indiana Jones style!

- Capture the Cross of Coronado.
- Overcome a savage rat attack.
- Fight your way out of a giant Zeppelin.
- Survive the deadly tests of the Grail Temple.

.... and much, much more!

CBM 64/128 & AMSTRAD £9.99C/£14.99D • ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £19.99
SPECTRUM 48/128K £8.99C • IBM PC & COMPATIBLES £24.99

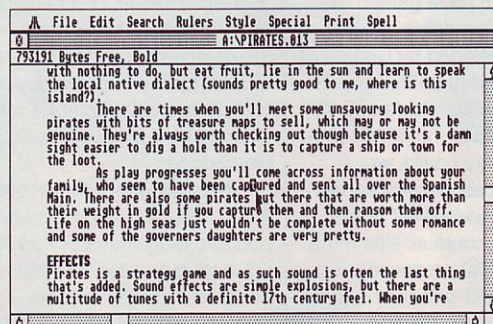
U.S. GOLD LIMITED, UNITS 2/3
HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD,
BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX. TEL: 021 625 3388



Springs in summer

US company Codehead is to have its entire product range distributed in this country by ISM. Along with *MultiDesk* (mentioned last month), ISM will be handling *Regent Word II*, *HotWire*, *Springs*, *G+Plus* and *Code Utilities*.

■ *Regent Word II* is a basic wordprocessor with a budget price, £29.95. Despite its simplicity, it comes with word count, ASCII save feature, editing and insert modes, block functions, search and replace, and a 30,000 word spell checker.



■ **Regent Word II:** budget priced but fully-featured wordprocessor package from ISM.

■ *HotWire* enables the user to execute programs simply by striking particular keys on the keyboard. Hard drive owners will benefit most from *HotWire*; rather than having to hunt through directory after directory for a program, a keypress can start the program rolling. *HotWire* (£39.95) means an end to time-wasting pointing and clicking. Up to 54 'hot keys' can be assigned.

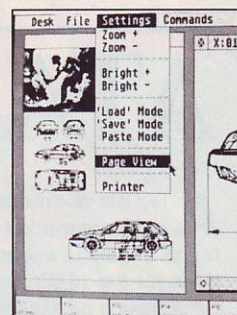
■ *Springz* is the oddest of Codehead's offerings. £15.95 gets you a sack full of tiny springs which fit underneath 520 and 1040 keys. The idea is that you end up with a more responsive keyboard.

■ *G+Plus* is a replacement for GDOS which doesn't slow the computer down, doesn't require complex installation and is compatible with all known GDOS programs. *G+Plus* costs £34.95.

All of CodeHead's products are available from ISM at Grove House, Ventnor Road, Apse Heath, Isle of Wight (0983 867488).

Scan and deliver

DataScan Plus is an upgrade to Kempston's scanning package. The new version comes with a 105mm width hand-held scanner capable of scanning to 200dpi resolution. The software supports .IMG, .Degas and .Neochrome file formats and boasts extensive image processing facilities. The complete package costs £249.95 while the upgrade goes for £25. Details from Kempston, 21 Linford Forum, Rockingham Drive, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LY.



■ The company behind the *Quickshot* series of sticks, *Spec-travideo*, have come up with a radical new number. *QS-118 Wiz-master* comes with three different control mechanisms, auto-fire and a computer select system. Price: £11.95.



Norwegian blue

Mastertronic have acquired the licence from the Monty Python team to produce a computer game.

Game development is being handled by Core Design who hope to retain some of the original bizarre humour which made the Python series such a hit. Some of the classic sketches such as The Ministry of Silly Walks and The Parrot Sketch will be included. Preliminary release dates are set for early 1990.

The BBC are planning to repeat highlights from the Monty Python series in 'The Best of Monty Python' to be shown later this year. The BBC programme will mark the 20th anniversary of the Monty Python team.



Some like it Hotz

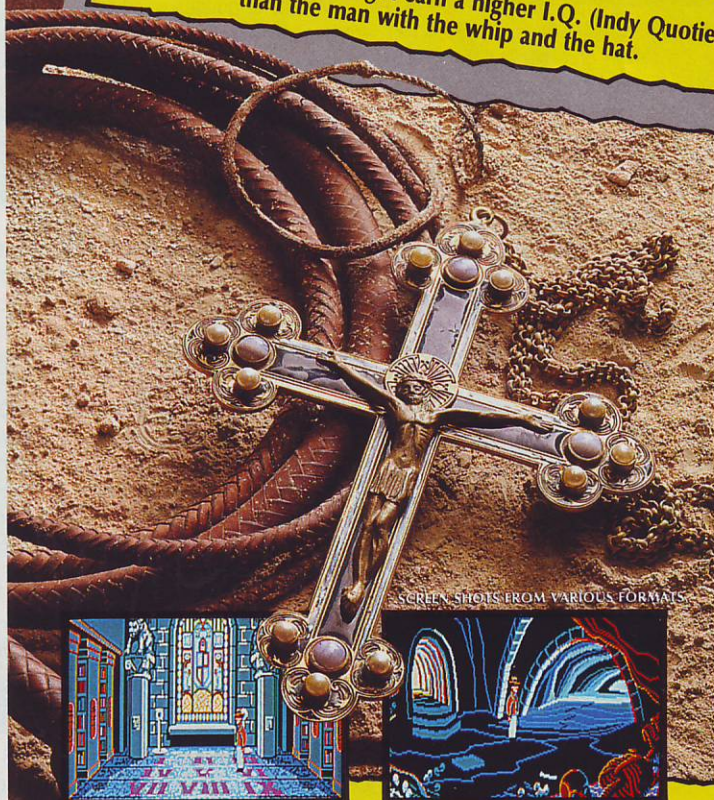
Professional and amateur musicians alike in America are buzzing with excitement after a device called the Hotz Translator surfaced at a music show in the States. The revolutionary MIDI device has the production and marketing backing of Atari US.

The Hotz Translator, named after its inventor Jimmy Hotz, is born from MIDI mapping and sequencing technology, compact disc technology and force-sensitive keyboard design. Hotz is an independent producer and studio engineer who has worked with artists like B. B. King and Fleetwood Mac. Mick Fleetwood is in fact chairman of Hotz Instrument Technology Systems (HITS).

The Translator responds to code buried within a digital recording. The code contains data representing the harmonies present in the music as they change over time. This information is used by an ST as the basis for interpreting incoming MIDI control data from Hotz' innovative keyboard, triggering the playback of appropriate chords, scales and other musical components. Anyone using the Hotz Translator, claims Hotz, can play along with the recording and sound competent – even if they have no musical training.



The bad guys are in your face all the way – Nazis, mercenaries, traitors and spies.
Not to mention everything the Luftwaffe can throw at you.
Can you handle the rest?
If you can, you just might earn a higher I.Q. (Indy Quotient) than the man with the whip and the hat.



- Visit dozens of locations not seen in the movie.
- Over 100 sound effects ... plus movie theme music.
- Comes with Henry Jones clue packed Grail Diary.

And this time he's bringing his Dad!

ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £24.99 • IBM PC & COMPATIBLES £29.99

LUCASFILM
GAMES

TM & © 1989 LUCASFILM LTD., (LFL)
INDIANA JONES
INDY AND LUCASFILM GAMES ARE
TRADEMARKS OF LUCASFILM LTD.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

ST

FORMAT NEXT MONTH

The October issue of ST Format leaps onto newsagents' shelves on **THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 21** Jostling for position in the many pages will be:



CHAOS

The algorithms and theory behind the beautiful landscapes created by fractal mathematics. Plus a look at how Digital Pictures make use of such creations.

KILLER GAMES

Format's favourite violent computer games, the enjoyment programmers get from coding screams and blood thirsty scenes, and what the ultimate in gruesome games might look like.

GRAPHICS GALORE

Sensational new section devoted to all graphical aspects of the ST. News, hints and tips, *RayTrace* and *HyperDraw* reviewed, and drawing and animation tutorials.

PACKAGE DEAL

Find out why adventure houses like Sierra, Infocom, Magnetic Scrolls et al fill their packages with anything from scratch-and-sniff cards to 3D sunglasses.

DIY PROJECT

Build a device that will display exactly what your disk drive's head gets up to. A simple hardware project that'll cost around £15 in parts.

PLUS

A round up of all the latest wordprocessors and text editors including *Tempus 2*, *That's Write* and *Regent Word II*. Reviews of an accelerator board, genlock device and accessory utility. Pages of hints and tips for your machine.

Due to the dynamic nature of the ST market, we can't guarantee that all the features mentioned will end up in next month's magazine. We can, however, guarantee that if anything gets replaced it will only be an even better feature.

LAW PROMISES PIRACY ACTION

Report by Steve Carey

A new law intended to prevent ST software piracy has come into force amid conflicting claims about its scope and interpretation.

The Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, given the Royal Assent on 15th November last year, came into force at the beginning of August. A major revision of the 1956 Act, which naturally did not legislate for computer technology, it attempts for the first time to hand the initiative to those whose intellectual property, in the form of software, is allegedly being stolen.

Millions of pounds of revenue are lost every year, it is claimed, through lost sales. The theft takes place on two levels: privately, between individuals, and commercially, by so-called "pirates". The Federation Against Software Theft has welcomed this latest legislation both because it gives owners of copyright a real chance of catching and punishing the pirates, but also because it serves to highlight FAST's crusade. Stiff penalties, which include the power of seizure of infringing copies, heavy fines and imprisonment up to two years, will act as a major deterrent to commercial pirates.

Now it is an offence and an infringement of copyright to "make, import into the United Kingdom, possess in the course of a business, sell or let for hire, offer or expose for sale or hire, an article specifically designed or

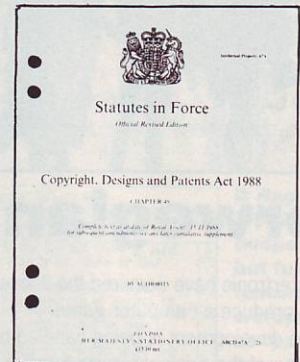
adapted for making copies...knowing or having reason to believe that it is to be used to make infringing copies."

But that is not all. It is equally an offence under the new Act to "make, import, sell or let for hire, offer or expose for sale or hire, or advertise for sale or hire, any device or means specifically designed or adapted to circumvent the form of copy-protection employed."

Doubts have been expressed, however, whether it can be proved that a hardware device or software utility is "specifically" designed to make copyright-infringing copies of programs. The Multiface, for instance, and the recently arrived Blitz Lead can both claim to have legal purposes other than copy protection evasion.

Last year the House of Lords threw out a case involving Amstrad's twin cassette recorder, despite allegations that it was specifically for the purpose of copying tapes and would inevitably lead to copyright infringement. It could equally be used for copying non-copyrighted material, their Lordships decreed. The same arguments may well arise over devices frequently but not solely used to evade copy protection by ST owners.

The Act, some 200 pages of complex and abstruse legal jargon, contains some bizarre anomalies.



While it does not actually define the term "computer" or "computer program" – presumably to allow for the inevitable developments in micro technology – it lingers for a page and a half over the fate of royalties from Sir James Barrie's play *Peter Pan!* (The reason, incidentally, is that he bequeathed them to the Great Ormond St Hospital for Sick Children, and Sir James Callaghan introduced a clause excluding the play from the normal expiry of copyright. Don't say you never learn anything in *ST Format!*)

Perhaps the most extraordinary clause of the new Copyright Act is that it is now an infringement of copyright to "publish information intended to enable or assist persons to circumvent...copy protection." If taken literally this would appear to make *ST Format* liable to prosecution for printing pokes.

QUICKIES • QUICKIES • QUICKIES • QUICKIES

■ Trilogic have manufactured a device that enables any two computers with a TV or monitor lead terminating in a Scart connector to share a monitor. The *Monitor Sharer* costs £15.99 and can be used by, say an ST and an Amiga running from a Commodore 1084 monitor. Trilogic are on 0274 691115.

■ *FM Melody Maker* from Hybrid Arts brings a new dimension of sound to your ST. The hardware device slots into the ST's cartridge port and offers nine FM channels or six FM channels and five drum channels. The supplied software covers all aspects of music making on the ST and comes complete with 78 pre-programmed sounds,

16 different accompaniment styles and 14 chord types. Software houses are to be supplied with the music module, so it is likely that many games in the future will support the device. *FM Melody Maker* costs £69.95 and is available from Hybrid Arts on 01-444 9126.

■ The GFA BASIC 3 compiler and *GFA RayTrace* are shipping at last. The compiler comes with a 64 page manual explaining how to create executable programs and Desktop accessories. There are options for linking C code, enabling and disabling interrupts, and performing various code optimisations. The compiler costs £29.95. *RayTrace* lets you create wire frame 3D models in memory; ren-

dering algorithms produce a realistic image on screen. GFA Data Media are on 0734 794941.

■ The second edition of *Action Screenplay*, the video containing game demos, is available. The second video features an interview with Mark Strachan and Dominic Wheatley of Domark together with demos of *Darkside*, *3D Pool*, *Colossus Chess*, *Total Eclipse*, *Voyager* and *Kult*. *Action Screenplay* retails for £4.99 and is available from most video stores.

■ *K-Roget*, the thesaurus, and *K-Resource 2* from Kuma are being offered at the special price of £29.95 until September 30. Kuma are on 07357 4335.

XENON

2

MEGABLAST

XENON II: MEGABLAST

XENON II: this time it's war!

The Xenites are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil, only you can save the day – not to mention the universe!

BATTLE through five **VAST**, graphically **UNCANNY** levels, **DESTROYING** wave after wave of **EVIL** aliens with the **DOZENS** of **POWERFUL** **WEAPONS** at your disposal.

XENON II: HARD, fast **COIN-OP QUALITY** destructive action with a **HOT** soundtrack to match!...a mind blowingly accurate David Whittaker rendition of the 'Bomb The Bass' Megablast.

XENON II: it's out of this world!

XENON II: it's a Megablast!

XENON II: it's a Bitmap Brothers game!

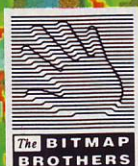
Available Soon on Atari ST, AMIGA & PC.



Screen Shots From Atari ST Version.



© 1989 MIRRORSOFT LTD
© 1989 THE BITMAP BROTHERS
MEGABLAST written by Tim Simonon
Produced by Simonon/Gabriel
Appears courtesy of Rhythm King Records
Published by Rhythm King Records



MIRRORSOFT
Irwin House
118 Southwark Street London SE1 0SW
Tel: 01-928 1454 Fax: 01-583 3494



The publicity surrounding the launch of Steve Job's seductively designed NEXT computer system has dramatically highlighted the significance of the industrial designer. With product performance taken for granted, it is this hard-to-define design input that can swing the decision of which computer to purchase.

So, what does an industrial designer exactly do, and, more importantly, if the NEXT system was designed years ago and yet is perceived as 1989 'state of the art', what fantastic creations are on the drawing boards now? What will the next NEXT look like? How will you use it?

Industrial design is one of the newest creative disciplines, less than 80 years old. Quite simply it involves the design of products that are to be mass produced. 'Design' meaning not only determining the shape and appearance of the product, but also how it is manufactured and increasingly, how it is to be used. Industrial designers therefore work on a massive variety of products ranging from computers and all types of related information technology based equipment such as telephones, fax machines, laser printers, to washing machines, cameras, cars, trains, the list is endless. Even Skylab was industrially designed. Historically, the roots of industrial design are in America, one of the first uses of the profession being to create irresistible, streamlined automobiles. Today, probably the most publicly well known industrial designers are those specialising in automotive design. Giorgio Giugiaro, for example, styled the Fiat Uno, Strada and X19, Volkswagen Golf and Scirocco, and several Ferraris.

The affects of appearance and usability upon consumer perception of value, worth and cumulatively desire are obvious. If a Skoda was as fast as a Ferrari or an Amstrad performed like the NEXT system, which one would you buy?

BETWEEN YOU AND ME

With the development of information technology the industrial designer's role has changed dramatically. Aesthetics and manufacturing considerations are still very important, but the increasing sophistication of computers and other IT products being designed means that more attention has to be paid to the design of the user-product interface. This interface currently comes in the form of combinations of keyboard, screen, bitpad, touch screen, voice activa-

tion, chord keyboard and barcode.

To provide information and guidelines on such a specialised subject, the science of ergonomics and human computer interaction (HCI) has developed.

The computer is now considered to be on the verge of its sixth generation, before we can try to predict what the seventh and eighth generation systems will be like we need a sense of historical perspective.

GENERATION GAME

The first generation computers were genuinely monsters. Valve based, slow, expensive and unreliable, they took over entire rooms. Operators worked 'in the belly of the beast' and adapted their behaviour to meet the requirements of the non-interactive

machine. If the task was changed the machine had to be reconfigured, literally, by rewiring parts of it. Industrial design was not considered, neither was HCI, and the 'user friendly' concept was, to say the least, not an important purchasing consideration.

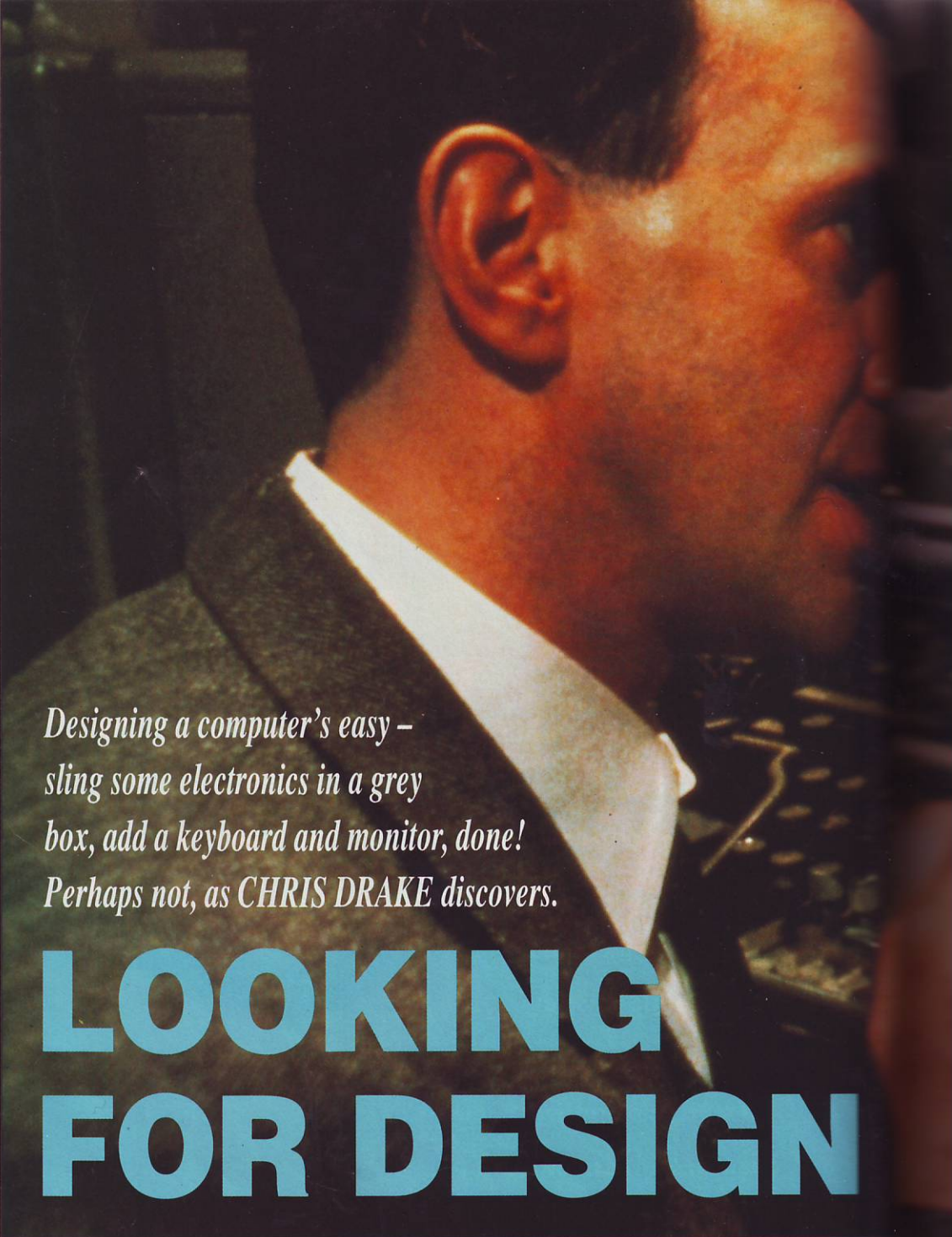
With the advent of virtual machine architecture, software programming was born and programmers had the freedom to use numeric machine code to define the task, quicker than rewiring, but extremely complicated and still not exactly 'user friendly'.

By 1957 problem-orientated languages such as FORTRAN had been developed where real words took over from basic number sequences. This greatly simplified the programmers' task and to some extent, allowed the first non-

experts to use computers.

Programming languages progressed to handle more and more complexity allowing time-sharing, interaction and expert systems. These third generation machines were significant in that they made computers available to non professional programmers who wanted them as tools and who were intolerant of the computers' idiosyncrasies.

By 1973 the microprocessor had been developed and fourth generation terminals were established. In this period the general public started to become exposed to computers. Video games such as Pong were common and pocket calculators (many of them programmable) came into widespread use. Automated cashpoints became a familiar sight and the



*Designing a computer's easy –
slung some electronics in a grey
box, add a keyboard and monitor, done!
Perhaps not, as CHRIS DRAKE discovers.*

LOOKING FOR DESIGN

development period of less than 50 years the computer has evolved beyond recognition. The 'future now' philosophies of innovators like Steve Jobs and the Xerox teams at PARC have produced machines that are beautiful, comparatively simple to use and affordable.

The design of present generation of computers is very much a team affair, electronics and software engineers dictating the specification, industrial designers and HCI specialists dictating shape, colour and user-product interface considerations.

The majority of today's computers are very similar in appearance due to the fact that they utilise the same hardware components, the largest of which is the monitor. We work with many different forms of these including raster scan, stroke character, storage tube, plasma panel, liquid crystal display, electroluminescent, three primary raster scan and beam penetration. Of these, plasma panel and single and full colour LCD panels are the most interesting as they are flat, thin, cool and do not have refresh and decay problems.

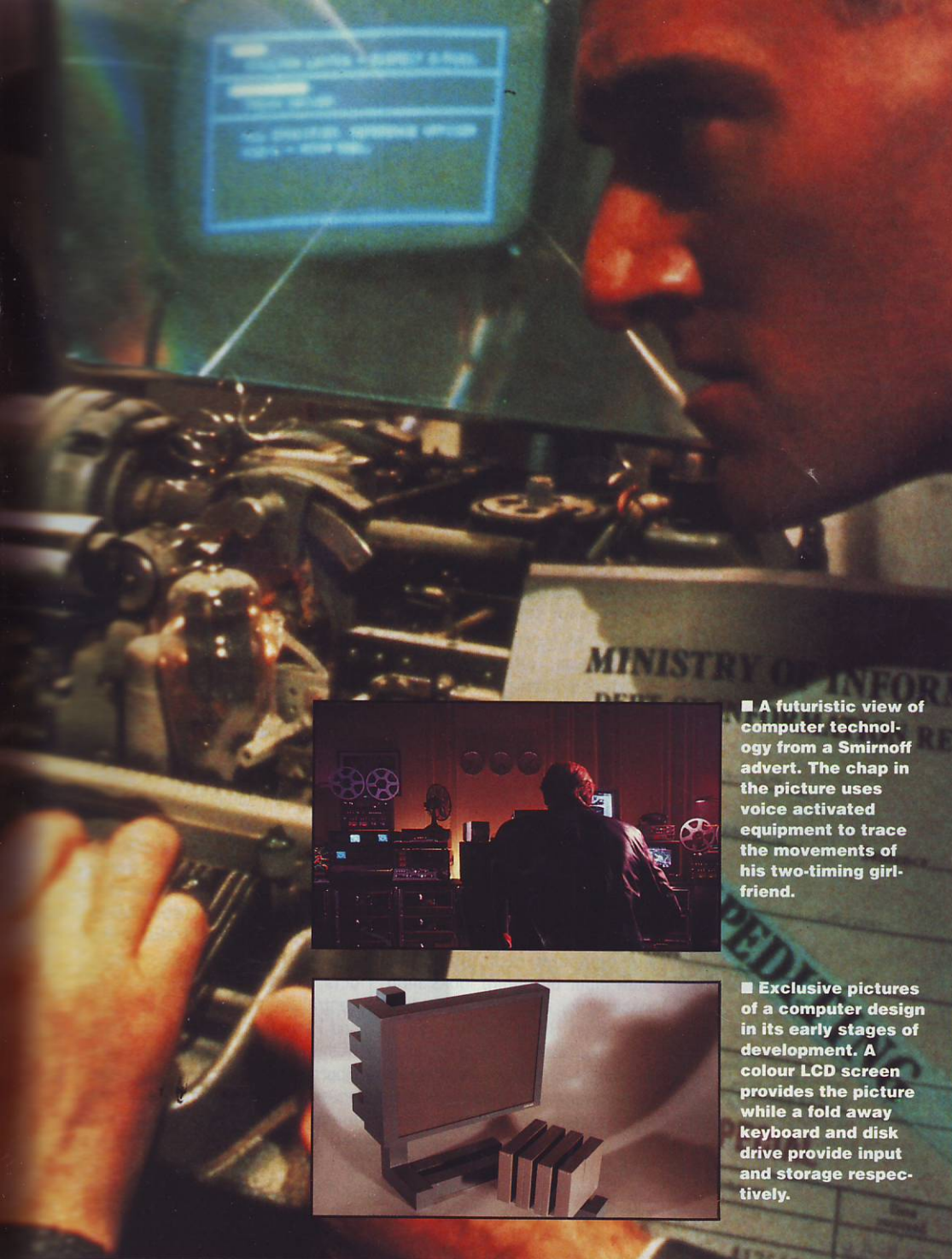
Factors such as display size and capacity, display stability, contrast and types of characters are influential to the exact choice of display.

Our objectives when designing terminals are to create an object that is 'elegant' and in most cases, as visually 'small' as is possible.

Combined with adjustment of angle of inclination and rotation our designs also aim to minimise glare and screen reflections, eye strain produced by screen glare is the single biggest cause of postural complaint from computer users. To further avoid reflections the colour of the terminal is generally light and semi-matt. All of the above considerations are increasingly governed by strict ergonomic standards.

KEY FEATURE

The other major hardware component that we design is the keyboard, again there is a remarkable visual similarity between different manufacturers products. Today's keyboards are direct descendants of Christopher Sholes' typewriter machine patented in 1867. The keyboard is the most critical interface between you and your computer yet its design is entirely antiquated. The very great majority of keyboards use the QWERTY arrangement of keys on the home row. This is the arrangement used on the first 1867 mechanical version, its



■ A futuristic view of computer technology from a Smirnoff advert. The chap in the picture uses voice activated equipment to trace the movements of his two-timing girlfriend.

■ Exclusive pictures of a computer design in its early stages of development. A colour LCD screen provides the picture while a fold away keyboard and disk drive provide input and storage respectively.

■ The main shot above from the sci-fi movie *Brazil* (aka 1984 1/2) shows Sam Lowry (Jonathan Pryce) peering through the magnifying glass into his computer terminal's tiny vidscreen.

problems of designing computer-based products for completely inexperienced users became apparent.

By 1977 the home computer boom was under way with the launch of Apple II, and then the Sinclair ZX80 in 1979.

By the early 1980s the development and general proliferation of office systems led to socio-economic pressures as trade unions started to address the new technology. Towards the end of the 1970s and into the early 1980s, these pressures led to many myths and misunderstandings of computer operation. This, in turn, led to governments and standards bodies looking at the ergonomic

issues of the equipment and to the publication of the snappily-titled ZH 1/618 *Safety Regulations for VDT Workplaces in the Office* (1980), DIN 66234 *Display Workplaces, Parts 1-6* (1980 - 1984), and the UK Health and Safety Executive booklet *Visual Display Units* (1983).

Never before had a single technological issue had such a wide coverage in the world's press. There were some major implications for the industrial design of later generation terminals as hardware manufacturers were forced to make radical changes to their products. In particular, display and keyboard were split apart, reflectance values for VDU and

keyboard caseworks were set, and keyboards were limited to a home row height of 30mm.

BLESSED ARE THE WIMPS

Another major milestone occurred in 1980 when Xerox announced a major improvement in software interfaces with the introduction of the STAR workstation with its revolutionary use of Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers (WIMPs) Xerox also stated that the complete user interface had been designed first, without a single line of actual product software being committed. This system was an influential forerunner to today's Macintosh and totally portable 'laptops'.

As described already, in a

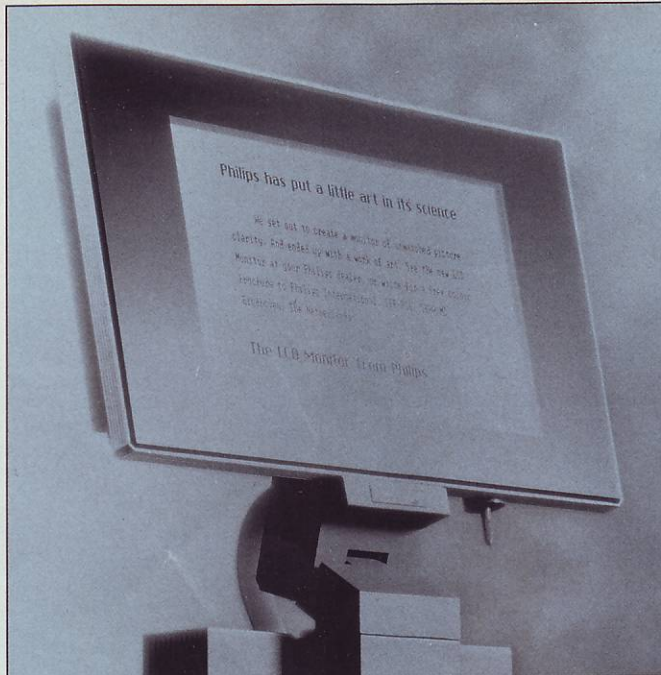
design prevented mechanical type bars from coming into contact with each other by placing letters commonly used together in the English language, as far apart from each other as possible. The QWERTY layout means that 57% of typing workload is on the non-preferred left hand. The antiquated QWERTY layout remains only because it has been 'around the longest' – more effective and efficient alternatives do exist.

The detail the industrial designer has to go to to produce a usable (and legal) design is becoming clear, as should the reasons why screen-keyboard combinations are so visually similar. Despite this, Hartmut Esslinger's design of the NEXT computer is distinctive and effective, due in part to the metal casting technique used to form the enclosures.

BREAKING THE MOULD

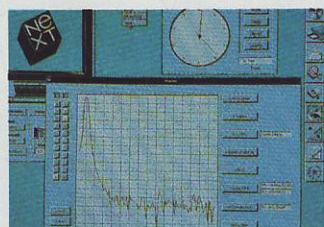
Existing technology dictates and restricts the designs of today's products. New design technology and philosophies will break these moulds and provide radically different next generations. Some of these products are already on the drawing board and in advanced stages of design development, so we can use our crystal ball with some justification.

The design objectives for next generation computers are to overcome existing problems associated with interaction, integration and application, size and communication. Surely the most worthy area for design improvement must be user-computer interaction. This will mean dramatic changes in the treatment of the keyboard. As mentioned already, the QWERTY layout presently being used is antiquated and inefficient. Ergonomic HCI consideration dictate that unless fingers shrink in size, the keyboard cannot get any smaller. For experienced users the keyboard is quite efficient for data input, skilled operators can type 100-150 WPM, however it is a barrier for non typ-



■ Philips' latest, a sleek black and white LCD screen which goes by the uninspiring title of PM 11211. Yours for £699.

ists who can only type 12-24 WPM. Other easier to use data input methods include chord keyboards where input speeds to up to 200-300 WPM are typical and handwriting on touch sensitive LCD tablets. Handwriting is attractive for novice



■ The NEXT machine's graphics interface takes WIMPs to new levels of sophistication.

users and 'see-as-you-draw' systems both on the screen and the tablet (rather like an Etch-a-Sketch toy) are available. However, handwriting is slow, typically 12-24 WPM.

Talking is another feasible alternative with legible speeds of 120-150 WPM possible. Systems on trial at the moment have great difficulty in deciphering dialect and general mumbling. Also, spoken word structure and punctuation is entirely different to a written alter-

native, as words are blended together and often dramatically shortened. Icon or WIMP driven systems will continue to develop but for experienced users these are generally frustratingly slow.

For the foreseeable future it looks as though we are stuck with the keyboard, or more efficient versions such as the Maltron or the K-Board until speech systems are much more advanced.

I HAVE THE TOUCH

For computer tasks other than data input the future looks more inspiring for improving methods of interaction. 3D imaging techniques are very possible and will allow interactive on screen manipulation and viewing of the image simply and naturally by moving your head, or in effect 'walking around' the image.

Systems which let the computer sense the position of hands in space allowing the operator to 'draw' an object in 3D by moving the hands are also practical.

The facility to input all forms of media such as video or 3D objects will develop. This facility would be interactive and allow for manipulation of the images, and perhaps

modelling of these objects from laser hardened polymer gels.

With later generations, applications of computers will definitely change. There are two schools of thought as to the nature of these changes. The first is that items of information technology equipment will combine together – this is already happening with fax machines combined with photocopiers. Eventually systems will evolve that combine data input and processing with communication, copying and image manipulation. The major obstacle with this type of product is how to construct a successful user-product interface, how do you design a product that has a multiple of different functions without creating the electronic equivalent of a Korean 'multi-tool'?

This philosophy combined with continued miniaturisation of components, replacement of the keyboard by voice input and replacement of the monitor by wafer-thin full colour LCD panels or holographic 3D display, will result in the computer becoming invisible, built into furniture, applied like wallpaper or hidden under the carpet. Certainly the days of the 'sit-up-and-beg' format are numbered.

Following from this, the second theme is that computing power will be decentralised and applied to a wide range of products, contradicting the theme of centralisation. Lap top computer and Psion organisers are evidence of this market fragmentation. Voice inputs, flat or holographic screens and miniaturised components and memory stores will realistically result in portable systems built into clothes or sunglasses for example. Communication advances will also enhance this situation with two-way information paging and improved, portable power supplies becoming practical. With next generation systems the computer's potential to unconsciously free and expand the mind, without the alienation of an unnatural interface, will finally be realised – watch this space! ■

Early STs consisted of three parts: processing unit and keyboard, disk drive, power supply. The 1985 520ST was not a particularly appealing machine to look at, but that was because the designers were pushed for time. Remember, the Amiga A1000 was due at any moment. At that time it was important to get out first and worry about looks later.

Indeed, not long after, the familiar 520/1040 design was implemented. A few years back the basic ST looked the part – sleek, sophisticated and ready for

action. The designers of the ST were lucky, they managed to come up with a cheap design that was aesthetically pleasing. Something Sinclair and many others failed at miserably. Outwardly the ST hasn't changed, but inside revision after revision has occurred. Some subtle – like type of RAM chips and sockets – and others that affect the machine's operation (double sided disk drive and new TOS ROMs). Most internal

DESIGNER ST

modifications are cost-cutting exercises; originally TOS came on six 256Kbit ROMs, now it comes on two 1Mbit chips. Similarly, most chips used to plug into sockets. Now all – apart from the processor and TOS ROMs – are soldered on to the motherboard. Although these minor alterations might save pennies on a single machine, think of the saving multiplied by 100,000! Home and small business machines will sell

in hundreds of thousands at a low cost – design is of secondary importance to cost savings. Quite the opposite applies to niche-market machines. The Apple Mac, Sun workstations, NEXT, and even the ATW. They look sexy, play the part and cost a fortune.

Atari's Mega range of STs are a step up, design wise, from the basic STs. But a better keyboard, real-time clock and blitter hardly justify paying almost £100 extra (the 1040 sells for £499 while the Mega 1 sells for £589). It's all to do with perceived value.



Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

-The World's Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program-

If you run a personal bank account and have an Atari ST then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR

PFM makes full use of the ST's Gem interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE

PFM handles Credit and Debit — Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

BUDGET WITH EASE, AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE

If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Up to 10 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Income/expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT

When you get your bank Statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.



Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

Here's what the critics say:

"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."

Ron Massey, ST USER

"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."

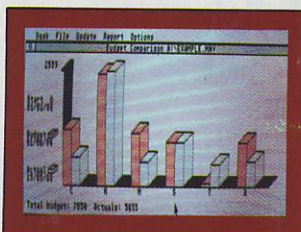
ST UPDATE.

"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."

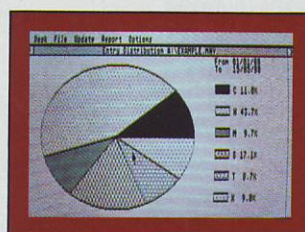
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.



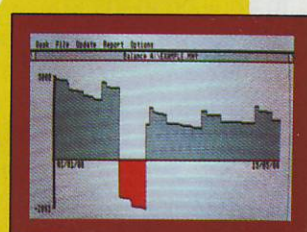
MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

OTHER FEATURES

- * The number of entries is limited only by memory size
- * You define the file size
- * Old entries are automatically deleted
- * Automatically places entries in date order
- * European or U.S.A. date formats
- * Balance of account graph
- * Moveable and re-sizeable windows
- * Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names
- * Facility to check off items against statements
- * Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
- * Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets

Free 30-Day Trial

Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

TO ORDER:

SEND TO: MICHTRON
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.
Allow 28 Days for delivery.



BY PHONE:
WITH CREDIT CARDS.
TELE: (0726) 68020.
£30.95 (incl P&P).



Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON

☐ Please debit my credit card account:

Expiry date:

Name

Address

Signed:



3 1/2" DISK LABELS

EXACTLY THE RIGHT SIZE FOR 3 1/2" DISKS

Rolls of 100 on Tractor Fed Paper
8 individual plain colours to choose from: White, Yellow, Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Grey, Pink
Now you can colour code your disks!

100 labels only £4.00 (UK) - inc P&P

3.5" (880K) Disks - Prices include post & packing

10	20	30	40	50	100
£9.50	£18.25	£27.00	£35.75	£44.50	£88.00

Please send your cheque (£ Sterling)or UK P.O to:
GOLDMARK SYSTEMS, 51 COMET ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTS AL10 0SY
TELEPHONE 07072 71529

BBD
• DUST •
COVERS

PROFESSIONAL DUST COVERS FOR THE ATARI

BBD
• DUST •
COVERS

Tailored in soft grey nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static inhibitor. Attractively finished with royal blue piping.
Can be washed and ironed without fading or cracking.

BBD dust covers are not expensive and all our prices include VAT and P&P.

ATARI 520 & 1040 COVER SETS

Comprising covers for the keyboard, the monitor and the mouse
Colour Sets **£10.50** Mono Sets **£10.00**

INDIVIDUAL ATARI COVERS

1040 STF Keyboard.....£5.00	1029 Printer.....£5.50
520 STFM Keyboard.....£5.00	SF 354 Disc Drive.....£3.50
130 XE Keyboard.....£5.00	SF 314 Disc Drive.....£3.50
SM 125 Monitor.....£6.50	1050 Disc Drive.....£3.50
SC 1224 Monitor.....£6.50	SH 804 Hard Drive.....£3.50
SC 1424 Monitor.....£6.50	XC 12 Data Recorder.....£3.50
SMM 804 Printer.....£5.50	

In addition to the above, BBD offer a wide range of other covers. These include printers from only £5.50.
Why not contact us for further details.



BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre, Cross Street,
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ

Telephone: 0257 425839 (Ext. 35) Fax: 0257 423909
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.



The South West Software Library's hit list

Hit your friends with the latest and the greatest ST demo programs. Probe the limits of ST graphics and sound – see what the new crews are doing – amaze a granny today!

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | The Lost Boys' DEF DEMO | The Definitive demo – the ultimate one that does everything – for now anyway |
| 2 | 007DEMO | Newer than new – Bond theme, radical sprites |
| 3 | The Union Demo | The smash of the summer. Found the hidden TEX screen? |
| 4 | TEX Amiga Demo | All-time classic gonzo emulation |
| 5 | RoboMix | From the makers of MicroMix: part samples, part visuals, all demo! |
| 6 | The Omega Demo | The fun starts when you press Reset |
| 7 | Like A Prayer | Mega samples, dynamite sequencing |
| 8 | Ghostbusters | The ST Squad's version |
| 9 | The Transylvania Demo | The Lost Boys present the first Heavy Metal sound demo |
| 10 | Captain Scarlet | We know that you can hear us, Earthmen! |

Nos 4, 6, 7 – DS disk and 1Mbyte RAM. No 1 – choose SS/512K or DS/1 Mbyte.

Price: £3.00 each (1 to 3) or £2.50 each (4 or more) inc p&p
Lots more in our big 20-page PD software catalogue, free with order
Cheques, POs to: **The South West Software Library**
PO Box 562, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 2YD

COMPUTER REPAIRS

ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along with a £15 diagnostic fee and you will be sent a written quotation for the cost of repairing your machine.



★ TYPICALLY £45, 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ
0582 491949 (4 LINES)

**FIRST AID
FOR
TECHNOLOGY**

STICKY FINGERS

JOYSTICKS

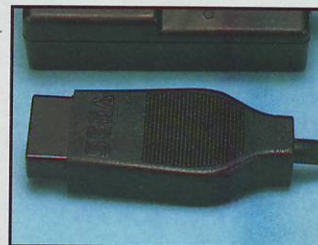
There was a time, admittedly many years ago, when computers weren't connected to a joystick. An enormous upsurge in the games scene changed all of that.

Atari were the first to come up with something resembling a joystick back in the 1970s when they introduced their Pong machine. A simple paddle was all that was on offer then but things changed a lot in the years which followed. Hand-held and auto-fire joysticks make up the main differences to have emerged during the intervening years but there have been other models to steer from the norm. Just about every cocktail of shape and colour has been employed, particularly recently, so you might well think that there weren't a lot of new ideas left. However, the future of the stick is not as disappointing as that. There are a lot of ideas in the pipeline and with the gaming industry becoming ever more wealthy it won't be long before we see still more extravagant designs.

Joysticks are big business in Europe and a company which can tackle the market head-on can find substantial rewards. Powerplay are one of the very few joystick manufacturers to take the joystick process from start to finish. Because of their close relationship with an injection-moulding company they are able to design their sticks, mould them assemble and package them ready for distribution. An increasing number of people use joysticks so consideration must go into the whole design process. How will the future the nature of the joystick?

THE POWERPLAY OPERATION

Powerplay has been in operation since May 1987 and one of its recognised strengths is the speed



■ Atari hold the patent on the standard joystick plug.

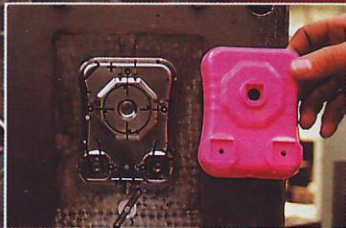
with which it can transform a simple design into a working prototype and then turn this into something which can be boxed up and sent out to the shops. This strength is the direct result of an association with Delph – a company which specialises in injection moulding. This is the process by which grains of plastic are transformed into all the

MARK HIGHAM went to the Powerplay factory in Oldham to find out how a joystick is made and speculate on the future.

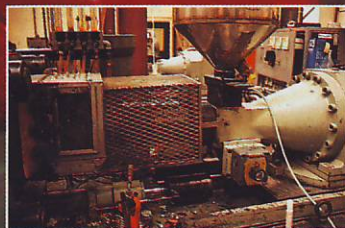
JOYSTICKS



■ Designing a stick involves discussions among the top brass at Powerplay. With a design in mind the next phase is to set about working out the moulds.



■ Cutting the moulds is the expensive part of the process. The moulds needed for each element of a basic joystick can cost anything up to £24,000.



■ The next step is to press the different sections. By injecting coloured dyes into the molten plastic all sorts of hues can be achieved.



■ On the production line, switches and auto-fire beams must be laboriously fitted by hand, the latter requiring some soldering to be done.



■ The production line can turn out up to 1,000 joysticks a day in peak periods.

plastic paraphernalia that makes up our lives.

Delph are the company behind Powerplay's operation and have been going for 14 years. Originally they made a number of joysticks for other companies until they recognised the selling potential in these items. It was then that



■ Distinctively designed sticks intended for particular games could become the norm.

Delph's boss, Tony Shandling decided to form Powerplay to take over the joystick interests. Delph still mould some of the popular joysticks produced by other companies but it's the Powerplay sticks which really occupy their attention and with a large slice of the market throughout Europe and Australia under their belts, it's a risk which has paid off.

CRUISIN' FOR A BRUSIN'

So what goes into making a stick? The Cruiser was Powerplay's first joystick, making an appearance back in July 1987. The whole manufacturing process is a lot more complex than you might think, being divided into five operations: Designing the stick, Making the mouldings, Pressing the stick, Assembling micro-switches etc. and testing.

The initial design of a stick is worked out between the top brass at Powerplay - Tony Shandling and Helen Roberts. The Cruiser features a unique controller to give it different response tactics so that you can move from the accurate movements required by a golf sim. to the violent bouts necessary in a shoot-em-up. This idea was an integral part of the Cruiser and was passed onto a designer who would come up with the shape of the moulds needed to press the stick.

THE FUTURE STICK

It's diversity such as this which will almost certainly find a major market in the future, particularly for more general applications. But all of this can be taken a step further and create a specialist market. Here, one joystick may be reserved exclusively for one type of game. Look at the steering wheel stick from Entertainment International which is designed to be used with their game, *Crazy Cars II*. It isn't an especially robust

design nor does it give quite the right feel for a car game but it certainly represents a step towards reality. Games are constantly striving for that, so a joystick which can be in keeping with the atmosphere is not to be scoffed at.

Designs such as this can be phenomenally expensive to create and joystick manufacturers are as yet uncertain whether they're likely to be popular. However, more timid steps towards this kind of stick are being made. Powerplay do themselves have a line-up of some very impressive beasts which might not aim to simulate reality but do steer severely away from the more traditional black box and stick design.

Once a joystick has been finalised the mouldings must be created and this part of the process is where the big money makes an appearance. Special tools must be designed to press every case (back and front), button and even the plastic shield around those steel handles and these don't come cheap with the outlay for this procedure in the region of £18,000 to £24,000. It can take Powerplay around 12 weeks before all the mouldings have been made ready for punching out every plastic element in the joystick. The next step is to fit these moulds into computer-controlled, high-precision



■ This steering wheel joystick is marketed by Entertainment International and is intended for use with their car game - *Crazy Cars II*.

tools. With computers already in operation at this stage, Powerplay are making the kind of steps which could see short-term interest joysticks produced in massive quantity if that's what future demand dictates.

BIRTH OF A STICK

A joystick starts life as clear grains of plastic which are melted and fed into an injection-moulding machine. Coloured dye is fed in and the molten plastic is pressed between the two moulds. Several machines are used rather than pressing each section in turn so that the turnaround time for each joystick is startling.

With all the different coloured sections now prepared, these are passed off to the assembly line. This is made up of a group of women gathered around wooden benches putting the joysticks together and inserting the micro switches which respond to each movement of the stick. It's the type of process which has been increasingly replaced by automisation but that has often been at the expense of quality. Powerplay's set-up makes sure that every stick is tested and has a ridiculously low return rate which quite obviously indicates success. When things hot up around Christmas time, Powerplay can churn out around a 1,000 joysticks a day like this.

AUTOMATIC FIRE

The auto-fire board is soldered in separately for the few sticks which incorporate this. Powerplay say that 20% of their sticks have an auto-fire board although earlier models were fitted with a modified form. There have already been modifications to the auto-fire board but one day maybe joysticks will incorporate variable auto-fire - brilliant for the likes of *Daly Thompson's Olympic Challenge*. Powerplay's own history with the auto-fire board saw them incorporate a special gadget so that holding down on the fire button activated auto-fire but people objected so it was back to the switchable auto-fire.

The nine-pin joystick connector which is virtually the industry standard was patented by Atari years ago when they first used it in their machines. Since then every time that it's been used in joysticks or other devices connected to the joystick port, a royalty fee has to be paid to Atari.

STICKS AND STONES

Just five years could see the biggest upheaval in the market ever and it's an exciting prospect. Entertainment International's steering wheel stick was the last major development but just a few years earlier came the *Speedking* and the start of the hand-held designs.

In a few years time the actual stick may cease to exist at all. Instead a car game will be played with a joystick which looks and feels like a real steering wheel and boat games will be played with some form of rudder. We can only wonder at the creations which might appear for a shoot-em-up.

Just how long will it be before games are sold with an applicable joystick all in one package for just £30? Things really are a changin' fast in the world of sticks. ■



■ Every joystick is tested by being plugged into a box of LEDs. Only if the right connections are made will the stick be packaged.

QUALITY CONTROL

Every joystick is tested using a simple box into which the joystick lead is plugged. A quick bout of waggling sets different LEDs on or off and as long as everything is OK here then the joystick is passed on to be boxed ready for sending out to the distributors. Every tenth joystick is removed from this pro-



■ One in 10 joysticks are tested on games in the games room just to make certain that there are no faulty batches. With a new design every stick is tested.

cess and taken to a games room where it is tested out on a game just to make sure that it performs adequately - few other joystick manufacturers are this quality-conscious.

At the moment Powerplay are working on a new stick for the Spectrum. With all new designs every stick is first tested in this way as part of the quality control. The success of this is reflected by an impeccable track record - only 1% of sticks are returned and of these only a quarter are found to be faulty.

Powerplay claim to have 15% of the UK market as their own with around 12% in most other European countries. Germany is reckoned to be the largest market for joysticks since they have more money to lash out on peripherals but with more and more people tumbling into the fantasy world of the computer game, the markets can only get bigger.

Powerplay say that at the moment a joystick design can survive for two years before the time comes for a new model to make it onto the shelves.

You must have seen the advertisements in this magazine offering you software at ridiculously low prices – three pounds a disk and less. They're not conning you, this is the public domain, software for all for the price of a disk.

LEARNING THE DESKTOP

**Desktop tutor ■ MPH
Demo 51 ■ £2.25 ■ MPH 10
Chandlers Court, Eaton,
Norwich NR4 6EY,**

When you're new to the world of WIMPs the ST's Desktop can look a bit daunting. Not in the same league as an MS-DOS prompt for instilling fear in the computer illiterate admittedly, but disturbing nonetheless.

ST Tour is designed to give you a painless introduction to the mouse, windows and menus. It does this by demonstrating all the features of GEM – scroll bars, close boxes, dragging and so on – and then letting you have a go yourself. The program is marred by a couple of little errors – at one stage for instance we are told that somewhere on the screen is a black pointer; the screen at that time is black.

If this program came with the ST when you bought it it would be useful, but by the time you've sent off for it you'll have picked up all it offers to teach you by trial and error. Schools, however, could find it handy for introducing new users to the machine.

★★★

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM

**Play It ■ £2.50 ■
Goodmans PDL, 16 Conrad
Close, Meir Hay Estate,
Longton, Stoke on Trent
ST3 1SW**

Play It is an interesting suite of programs which lets you build your own demos. You can combine sound samples with *Degas* or *Neochrome* pictures in sophisticated patterns.

Play It uses a scripting language to specify the sequence of pictures and samples to be used. There are five sound buffers and five picture buffers, so you have a large degree of flexibility. Commands to scroll pictures and add text to the screen are also included. The demo on side B of the cover disk gives you an idea of what can be achieved with a quite simple set of commands.

The double-sided disk also features a large number of sound samples which you can use for other programs, including James T. Kirk's full "Space, the final fron-

PUBLIC SPEAKING

*Sometimes you do get something for nothing. STUART ANDERTON
tours the PD libraries.*



■ A beginner's guide to the Desktop gives you a guided tour.

tier..." monologue from *Star Trek*.
★★★★

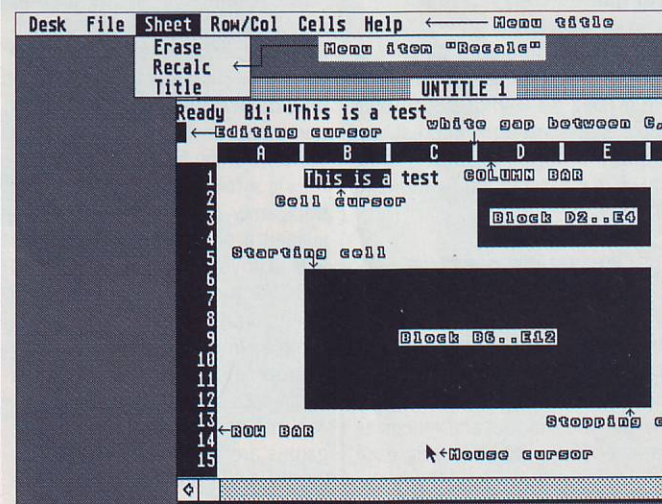
THE WORKS

**Public Works ■ £12.50 ■
South West Software
Library, PO Box 562,
Wimborne, Dorset BH21
2YD**

Public Works is a set of 'serious' applications from the public domain. A wordprocessor, database, spreadsheet, art package and comms program are all included, along with some utilities.

Taking them one at a time, the spreadsheet offers a reasonable range of facilities, certainly all you'd ever need for home use. It's well documented with a full manual and a set of example sheets. The spreadsheet is easy to use, especially after a few minutes studying the examples.

The same cannot be said of the paint program *MasterPaint*. There is no documentation at all (unless you read German) and it is clumsy and awkward to use. There are plenty of features tucked away, and some commercial packages



■ Sheet gives you power over figures, and teaches you too.

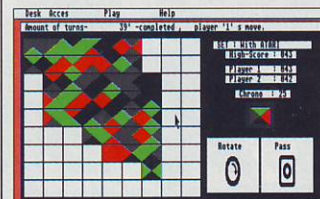
RATINGS

- ★★★★★ – Buy this disk now
- ★★★★ – Quality software
- ★★★ – It'll do
- ★★ – Dodgy
- ★ – Steer clear

would benefit from facilities such as being able to directly enter the co-ordinates of a rectangle, but the feel of the program is rather tacky.

The database is simple and very easy to use. While not brimming over with features it contains all you need to keep address records, print out labels and so on. The documentation is very thorough.

The comms program is *ST Talk*. If you have a modem, *ST*



■ A brain-taxing shape fitting game from Goodman PDL.

Talk will let you link up to most bulletin boards and other comms users. A built-in phone book makes dialling easy, and the popular XModem file transfer system is used. The program uses the function keys rather than GEM, but is nevertheless fairly simple to operate. Documentation is included.

First Word is the wordprocessor provided – the original PD version of what became *First Word Plus*. *First Word* is a GEM-based system which shows you exactly what the print out will look like on the screen. This has obvious advantages, but the down side is the apallingly slow speed. *First Word* lacks some features, like a spelling checker, but is a very usable program, if you can cope with the waits. Documentation is

provided and is excellent.

A disk full of standard utilities is also included – and every ST owner should have all of these. Taken together the Public Works package offers a very cheap way in to serious applications for inexperienced users. The programs are excellent, *MasterPaint* excepted, and the documentation is an example to other PD software. This is the sort of package which will give the public domain the reputation it deserves.

PLAY TIME

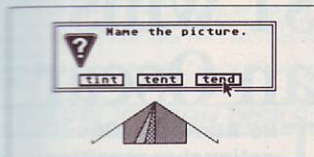
Game 47 ■ £2.50 ■

Goodmans PDL, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke on Trent ST3 1SW

Educational software is a badly neglected topic in the ST world, but some software is out there, and much of it is in the public domain.

A disk full of such software is Games 47 from Goodman PDL. Despite acting childishly on occasion, I don't feel qualified to judge all of this, but it certainly looks good.

There is a simple music program, an arithmetic tester (which defeated me), and two versions of a program which draws pictures and asks you to name them. This



■ **name that tent in one....**

last program tends to be Americanised (pail for bucket, sled for sleigh, racket for raquet).

A Simple Simon game with colours and beeps is completely infuriating, as is a shape fitting solitaire game. There is a quiz generating program aimed at older students, which has a few rough edges.

The most interesting program on the disk, however, is *KidiPublisher*. This is a program to allow

children to create very simple pages. The top half of the page is a drawing, and the lower half is text. A very simple drawing routine and text editor are provided and *KidiPublisher* works with any dot-matrix printer. An interesting program well implemented.

★★★★

TEXING TIME

TeX ■ £10 for four double-sided disks ■ South West Software Library, PO Box 562, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 2YD

If you don't already know what TeX is then you won't be particularly interested to know it's now available on the ST.

TeX is an extremely powerful and fiendishly complex document processor-cum-typesetter. It is particularly useful for scientific and technical work because of the way it handles equations. The unique

1.2 Installation

1.2.1 The Pre-viewer

To demonstrate this program it is necessary to first extract the six files contained and create a text support directory called *TeX* on your disk. The directory contains further directories each containing a different font style. The font files in a packed format are placed into these directories. The names of these files correspond to the magnification of the font that's actually being used. As we do not have the ability to store and extract the file structure, we must rely on you to organise the directories properly. In the archive, you will find the font files named as *XXXXXXXX.TTF*. A directory on *Victor* should be created with the name *XXXXXXXX*. The font file should be renamed to *TTTTT* and placed into directory *XXXXXXXX*, e.g. *cmr10* should be placed into *Victor/cmr10* as *TTTTT*. This should be done for all of the other font files as well.

1.2.2 Server

The server program need only be compiled with your C compiler. There is a complete source code available. There are

■ **TeX: Powerful typesetting facilities but a bitch to use.**

feature of TeX, however, is that it is available for virtually every computer, including mainframes, and files can be exchanged freely between them.

FEEL THE FORCE

An animated demo of scenes from *Star Wars* accompanied by sampled sounds from the soundtrack is available from The Other PD Library, 108 Kenmare Road, Wavertree, Liverpool.



The release of TeX on the ST will be a boon to techies who can now merrily write their pieces on their STs before uploading them onto the mainframe for printout.

★★★★

CALLING THE LIBRARIES

I know there are a lot of PD libraries out there that I've never even heard of, so talk to me!

I'm always on the look out for the best public domain software available, so show off the contents of your catalogue. Send the best to: Stuart Anderson, ST Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

SUPPLIERS

Most of the programs mentioned this month are also in the catalogues of other suppliers sometimes with different names or coupled with different software. Try contacting:

ACE COMPUTER SUPPLIES, 2 Old Mill Close, Market Weighton, York YO4 3DU
ALPHA COMPUTING, 32 Meadow Drive, Halifax, West Yorks HX3 5JZ
BUDGIE UK, 5 Minster Close, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8SF

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS, Ashlaw House, Euximoor Drive, Christchurch, Wilsbech, Cambs PE14 9LS

ENTERTAINMENT SOFT, 4 Trelawney Drive, Tilehurst, Reading RG3 5WQ

FLOPPYSHOP ST, 50 Stewart Crescent, Northfield, Aberdeen

GOODMANS PDL, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke on Trent ST3 1SW

MPH, 10 Chandlers Court, Eaton, Norwich NR4 6EX

PARADISE COMPUTERS, 9 Westfield Cres-

cent, Brighton BN1 8JB.

RIVERDENE PDL, 63 Wintringham Way, Purley on Thames, Berks RG8 8BH

SOFTVILLE PD Service, 55 Highfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7PY

SOUTH WEST SOFTWARE LIBRARY, PO Box 562, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 2YD

ST UK 1 Bartholemew Road Bishops Stortford, Herts CM23 3TP

THE OTHER PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY, 108 Kenmare Road, Wavertree, Liverpool L15 3HQ



ALL THE WAY FROM AMERICA

Colour in your hand

Atari announced the world's first color hand-held game system at the June Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. The 1lb unit features fast action, dramatic graphics, realistic four-channel sound and a built-in color monitor. Up to eight systems can be connected for multi-player games.

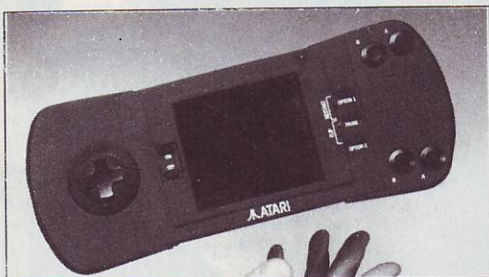
One game card, about the size of a credit card, comes with the system. Five additional games, developed by Epyx, Inc., a California-based developer of games software, are already available for the system. The games include *California Games*, *Blue*

Lightning, *Impossible Mission*, *Monster Demolition*, *Time Quests and Treasure Chests*, and *Gates of Zendocon*.

Product specifications include a system clock operating at 16MHz, 3.5-inch diagonal color LCD screen, and 16 colours on screen selected from a palette of 4,096. Controls include an eight-way joystick, two fire buttons, five function keys, volume and contrast. The system is powered by six AA size batteries, an AC adapter, or car cigarette lighter adapter. The image on screen can be flipped upside-down so the system can be easily played by left-handed people.

Industry leader Nintendo announced their black-and-white hand-held game machine, Game Boy, at the same show. Though their product is not as feature-rich, Nintendo excel at mass-marketing and distribution. By contrast, industry watchers fear Atari's production facilities may have problems meeting Christmas demand.

The Atari Portable Color Entertainment System should begin shipping in August. Suggested retail will be under \$150.



■ Atari's hand-held flagship.

Atari sell off US shops

Atari Corporation have announced plans to dispose of the Federated Group of consumer electronics stores.

Originally, Federated had approximately 60 stores in Arizona, California, Kansas, New Mexico, and Texas. Now, only about 20 stores remain, all in southern California. Marketing and management efforts have always been concentrated in the southern California region, making these stores the most successful and the most salable assets.

According to Atari, the disposal of the chain will have no effect on a lawsuit filed against Federated's former board of directors, charging that the chain was overvalued at the time of sale to Atari.

In the beginning, Federated was seen by insiders as an attempt to distribute Atari products through a company-owned store. Many said Jack Tramiel's vision was to emulate the success of Tandy, a U.S. giant whose products (such as the popular TRS-80) are distributed through Radio Shack, a nation-wide chain.

Portfolio update

Shipping of Atari's new Portfolio computer in the U.S. has already been delayed. Despite high market interest in the hand-held machine, FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval has not yet been obtained, delaying production at least six more weeks.

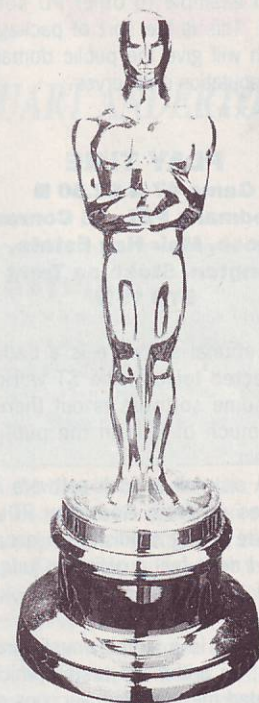
Portfolio is the hand-held PC. It will retail for less than \$400 in the U.S.



SCANNER HERE SOON

Migraph, Inc., a leading developer of ST graphics software, has announced a hand scanner for the Atari ST. The scanner is able to scan a four-inch wide strip, and has four adjustable scanning resolutions, including true 300 and 400 dots per inch.

The scanner will begin shipping this summer, initially bundled with Migraph's *Touch-Up* pixel editing program, for US\$499. Migraph are located in Federal Way, Washington.



ST wins an Oscar

The Atari ST gained national recognition recently when Dave Grusin was honoured for Best Original Score at this year's Academy Awards ceremony. Grusin, a renowned jazz composer and musician, created his award-winning score for the motion picture, *The Milagro Beanfield War*, with an Atari 1040ST.

NINTENDO BLAMED FOR PROFIT DROP

Atari's first quarter finances showed a net income of \$3.3 million, based on net sales of \$88.8 million.

President Sam Tramiel blamed declining income on competition from Nintendo and the increasing value of the U.S. dollar in exchange with European currencies.



ST UK Public Domain & Shareware Software

MEGAPACKS

* Mega Packs 1 to 4 consist of 3 disks for only £7.50! fully inclusive!

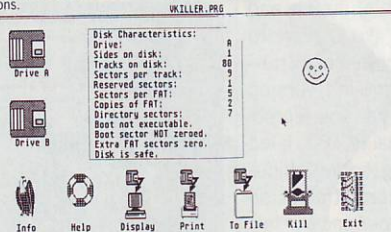
- **Mega 1:** Starter pack for the new ST. Disk 1 has a 250k text file of version 4 of the book 'Your 2nd Atari ST manual'. Disk 2 has ST Tour a tutorial. Disk 3 has RAM disks, spooler, picture converters, desktop accessories, monochrome emulator, Auto loader GEM, extended disks formatters and loads of other utilities.
- **Mega 2:** Clip Art Pack 1. Full of pictures suitable for inclusion in any graphic page makeup program that can import Degas pictures.: Pagestream, Publishing Partner, Time Works, Fleet Street, 1st Word Plus etc.
- **Mega 3:** Clip Art Pack 2. Full of pictures suitable for inclusion in any graphic page makeup program that can import Degas pictures.: Pagestream, Publishing Partner, Time Works, Fleet Street, 1st Word Plus etc.
- **Mega 4:** Graphics Pack. Graphic packages and utilities. Disk 1 contains Neochrome a colour only paint package and Master Painter a fabulous all features monochrome and colour art package. Disk 2 is full of picture converters. Disk 3 has Public painter a brilliant monochrome package.
- **Mega Pack 5 consists of 13 disks for only £32.50! fully inclusive!**
- **Mega 5:** Bible Pack 1. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament and the New Testament on 13 double sided disks £32.50. The text is not compressed down it is in standard ASCII text file format.
- **Mega Pack 6 consists of 4 disks for only £10.00! fully inclusive!**
- **Mega 6:** Bible Pack 2. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament and the new Testament compressed down onto 3 double sided disks.
- **Mega Packs 7 to 19 consist of 3 disks for only £7.50! fully inclusive!**
- **Mega Packs 7, 8, 9, 10, 17 and 18 are Licenseware form Budgie UK.**
- **Mega 7:** Games Pack 1. Diamond, Football and Blitz III.
- **Mega 8:** Games Pack 2. Othello, Darts and Doctor Boris.
- **Mega 9:** Games Pack 3. Tycoon, Money Spinner and Ace Invaders.
- **Mega 10:** Games Pack 4. Zenith, Speculator and Maelstrom.
- **Mega 11:** Picture Pack. 3 double sided disks full of colour pictures.
- **Mega 12:** Demo Pack 1. Wave demo (requires 1Mb RAM), Quantum Paint 4095 colours at once picture show and Gigabyte Crew show part 1.
- **Mega 13:** Demo Pack 2. ThunderBirds, Sting Ray and Captain Scarlet digitised sound demos from 'The Poltergeists'.
- **Mega 14:** Demo Pack 3. Exceptions demo pack! The BIG demo!, The Amiga Demo! and their 3rd demo! 3 excellent demos from the ST graphic masters!
- **Mega 15:** Demo Pack 4. Cyber Pack. 1 double sided and 2 single sided disks full of excellent animation demos. The Best!
- **Mega 16:** Clip Art Pack 3. Full of pictures suitable for inclusion in any graphic page makeup program that can import Degas pictures.: Pagestream, Publishing Partner, Time Works, Fleet Street, 1st Word Plus etc.
- **Mega 17:** Demo Pack 5. The fabulous Uno demo, the best demo on the ST.
- **Mega 18:** Games Pack 5. Goldrush, Zephod, Line of Four and Word Puzzle Generator.
- **Mega 19:** Games Pack 6. Make a Break, Paraballum and Tri-heli.
- **Mega Pack 20 consists of 10 disks for £25.00!**
- **Mega 20:** 10 disks of Apple Macintosh PD for use with Spectre 128-Video Works Player, Mac a Mug demo, Mac Billboard, 2 disks of fonts, general utilities, print utilities, desk accessories and graphics Also Stuff II v1.51. Free Term v2.0, Term Works v1.3 and Packet III v1.3. ALL Programs in Mega 20 require the Spectre 128 Macintosh emulator.

NOTE:
Mega Packs 4, 7 to 15 and 17, 18 and 19 all require colour screens.
Mega Packs 5, 6, 11, 12, 15 and 19 all contain double sided disks.
Mega Pack 12 requires 1Mb of RAM.
Mega Pack 20 requires the Spectre 128 Macintosh emulator.

APPLICATION DISKS

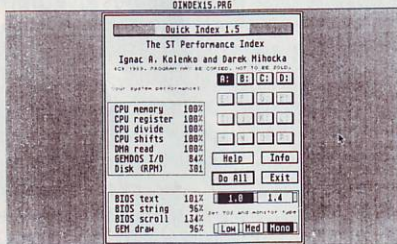
- **A5 - Archiver II** file/disk compacter version 1.91 excellent.
- **A6 - AutoGEM** - auto boots any GEM program on booting the ST 1.09 compatible.
- **A13 - Publishing Partner** v1.0 by David Pullin. All public domain fonts for non postscript printers. Hudson, Columbia, Devoli, Thames, Spokane and Saturn.
- **A24 - Astrolab** German astronomy program. Monochrome only, version 0.7 latest version - much improved!
- **A29 - Skymap** monochrome only star system - 1500 stars are included excellent astronomy program.
- **A31 -** This disk contains the following 1st Word printer driver files: SG10STAR, KXP1091C, PR1215, PROWRT, EPHEBREW, ST130, ESFX80, PAN109B, OLYMPIA, EPS, RX80, LQ800, G. PAN109, GEMINI, LQ800, SG10, GPH, EPS, LX80, OK1192, LX80, C. BRO10P, BRO1P, BRO1SP, BRO, HR15, T321SLF, QUINE, SG10TEWF, PROWRT, ST, SG10BIM, OK92 ASCII, 1STN1, SG10-1ST, SLM804, SMM804, G. NEC, P6, SLM804, CITOH.
- **A38 - Publishing Partner** disk 2, 6 fonts for PP. Calgrity, Elegance, Courier, Roman Bookface, Westside and Avant Garde.
- **A40 - Hard Disk** disk 1: Directory counter, Gem Soft a 40 folder fix, Hard Auto, SBACUP, Turtle backup v2.8 and UNITurtle restore v1.1.
- **A41 - Monochrome** emulator version 5. Run monochrome programs on a colour monitor. TOS 1.09 compatible CMFonts converts Macintosh fonts to ST GDOS format. Deformatter - this program deformats your disks!
- **A51 -** This disk is packed full of Comms programs. They have all been ARCHIVED down to save space. The following is a list of the .ARC files: Gas Term, BMODEM, Solar Term, Terminal, My Term, Sterm, Con, ST, Star Term, Term.c, Jam Term, GEM Term and XMODEM Term. Also on the disk a program to unARC them.
- **A52 - Hard Disk** disk 2: FolderXXX allows you to specify up to 999 folders - a 40 folders fix, an excellent directory lister, Hard Disk Install, Hard Disk Auto boot, Turtle Backup v2.8 and other HD utilities.
- **A87 - Home Accounts** v1.0 by David Pullin. Up to 3 different Statements in memory at once. Up to 100 entries per statement, Regular Income/Outcome Section with automatic updating. A note pad feature with upto ten different notes. An alarm clock. Able to give sections passwords. Saved files are encrypted for extra security. Keeps check of the time and date. Colour only, written in STOS.
- **A88 - Double Click** Format v3.03 THE ST disk formatter 9/10 sector, 80/82 tracks, regular/fast format. Can format Magic disks, place MSDOS boot sector, it can write an executable bootsector to do things like bypass HD autoboot, set time, run a program that you write and call COMMAND.PRG and loads of other things, it will also automatically copy any disk, including MAGIC disks. Meg A Minute Elite v2.1, TOS 1.09 compatible 1Mb a minute HD backup.

- **A90 - Superboot** v5.1 THE ST BOOT program - choose: desktop accessories, AUTO programs to run, DESKTOP.INF, GDOS ASSIGN.SYS, display a welcome screen, date/time setter, enforce a password on booting and loads more including even stopping Super Boot from running with a 'key hold' includes a 50K document file, excellent.
- **A91 - File Selector** v6.0 replacement for the GEM file selector excellent select drive, sort, print, get full info on selected file, rename, shows time or size in selector very good TOS 1.09 compatible, Virus Killer v2.01 excellent virus detector and killer looks for the 6 different kinds that are currently known of very easy to use because of a novel idea of using quite large pictures instead of standard GEM buttons.



A91 - THE VIRUS KILLER ON A91

- **A94 - Data Handler** V1.0 very good database, Magic Shadow Archiver.
- **A95 - Publishing Partner** disk 3, 6 new fonts: Artist, Broadway, Letter Gothic, Oriental, Ultra Block and Wilkes-Barres.
- **A96 - DOUBLE SIDED** Sheet v2.0, powerful all features spreadsheet, includes documentation and tutorial. Lotus compatible. 1280 rows by 290 columns.
- **A99 - VDOS** Virtual to Disk Operating System with a graphic interface. You can have up to 53 Auto Execute programs. You can also define a default Graphics, Financial, Database, Terminal, and alternate CLI in addition to the Editor (or Word Processor), Compiler, and Linker that are executed with two key presses or by a single mouse click. Also has 45 DOS commands. Minimum 520K with 2 disk drives.
- **A109 - Quick Disk**. Quick Find v1.5 is a program developed for locating files. It allows any number of drives to be searched, producing output which can be printed to screen, printer or file. Quick Index v1.5 - the ST System Performance Evaluation Program, Quick ST v1.2 - the screen accelerator for all Atari ST computers, Quick View v1.3 excellent document browser.



A109 QUICK INDEX V1.5 ON DISK A109

- **A110 - Calamus** Fonts disk, 10 PD fonts for use with the DTP package Calamus: Cursive, Facade, Fura, Greeny2, Hebrew, Manvilly, Math, Peignoy, Silicy and Steely.
- **A111 - Head Start** 1.1. Allows you to auto-boot any type of program from your AUTO folder, including GEM programs. You can choose from among a list of up to 128 programs to auto-boot, using the mouse. JClock8d installs a tiny less than 1200 bytes) interrupt handler that displays an am/pm/cy clock in the upper right hand corner of the ST screen. The display can be turned on or off at any time (in any program) with a special keystroke. ZOO an ST version of MSDOS file archiver.
- **A121 - POOLS - Expert** Results Predictor v1.0 by B. Campbell very good includes a database of all matches played by England 1872-1972. Programmer claims it to be more intelligent than the commercial ones.
- **STW41 - Fselect** v3.89, IConcAcc and ACache. As featured in Issue 41 of STWorld.

DESKTOP ACCESSORY DISKS

- **DA1 - 14 DAs** including: the excellent Intasert RAM disk, Texas instruments calculator and Tiny Tool.
- **DA2 - Dozens** of DAs including 5 Calculators, Screen protector, RAMdisks, RAM free plus.
- **DA3 - Dozens** of DAs including W/P tools, Diskman - disk utility, X - utilities, the very useful New Word (word processor).
- **DA4 - Dozens** of DAs including Caps key On/Off, Read Only Control Panel, the World famous Rat Trap by Alan Thomas which controls mouse selecting. SpeedMouse - sets the speed of mouse movement - excellent. Also DA5, DA6, DA7, DA8 and DA9 all with loads of excellent DAs.

GAME DISKS

Budgie UK P.D. Licenseware games:

- **G17 - Zephod** - arcade colour only.
- **G18 - Football** - speculation game.
- **G19 - Blitz III** - arcade colour only.
- **G20 - Othello** - board game.
- **G33 - Doctor Boris** - TNT colour only.
- **G36 - Tycoon** - Adventure/simulation colour only.

- **G38 - MoneySpinner** - slot machine colour only.
 - **G39 - Ace Invaders** - arcade colour only.
 - **G40 - Zenith** - arcade colour only.
 - **G41 - Maelstrom** - arcade colour only.
 - **G42 - Speculator** - simulation colour only.
 - **G45 - Zephod and Gold Rush** - labyrinth colour only.
- And some of the rest:
- **G11 - Azarian** full colour asteroids space invaders game - excellent shoot 'em up! Farm yard colour memory and guessing game very very nice. Invader - colour space invaders. Bridge! computer version of the 'September' board game - excellent.
 - **G23 - BOLO!** Brilliant game in the Arknoid mould, requires 1Mb RAM. We have over 50 disks full of brilliant games!

GRAPHICS DISKS

- **GR3 - MASTER Painter** - excellent graphics program works in ALL resolutions in NEO Degas and Doodle formats. Has multiple screens 6 on 1/2 Mb, upto 24 if you have enough RAM, animate between these multiple screens, all the usual tools plus rotate to any angle, skew horizontal and vertical, zoom, twist, built in converter, very well laid out and designed - full GEM this is a truly brilliant program. Fill option is a bit dodgy.
- **GR6 - Degas** disk - 155 fills, 10 brushes, 7 fonts, 20 printer drivers including NEO23 and P6, Epson JX80 colour (you should be able to use this for STAR LC-10), plus programs to manipulate Degas Elite.
- **GR11 - Disk** full of picture utilities: Tiny Stuff v3.4 and Tiny View v4.21, Pic Switch v0.7, NEO2Mono, Convert, Mono2Medium, NEO2Degas, plus 3 screen to disk savers.
- **GR17 - Picture** converters. Print Master/Degas converter, NEO/Degas/ Tiny/ IFF/SPEC512 to NEO/Degas/IFF converter. IMG/AM converter IMG/AM to Postscript, Mac GIF stripper, Spectrum 512 SPC/SPU to GIF converter and Spectrum 512 SPC, SPS and SPU slide show.
- **GR15 - JIL2D** CAD drafting program from Jesus Is Lord corp. Looks good and is very complicated. This disk is double sided and requires 1Mb RAM.
- **GR16 - Colour Burst** 1800/3200 shades in Low/Medium resolution painting program.

LANGUAGE DISKS

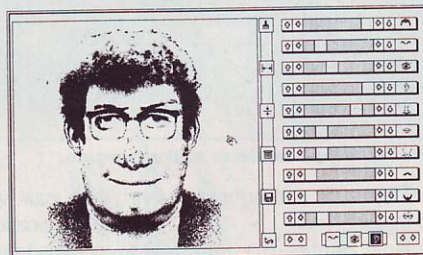
- **L5 - 'C' Compiler** including Text Editor, this disk contains all that you need to compile C source code.
- **L6 - Prolog** - German full documentation, demos and source codes.
- **L7 - Xisp** version 2.0 includes documentation.
- **L8 - Bradley** Forth includes EMACS.
- **L9 - ST ICON** version 6.3, based on SNBOL4. Complete documentation.
- **L10 - Little Smalltalk**, includes Smalltalk language, full manual, example progs. and editor. See Jan and Feb 1988 issues of Personal Computer World for tutorial etc.
- **L13 and L14** Modula 2 development system V1.0 from Ana systems. Consists of the M2/68 compiler, linker, libraries, development shell and Micro-Emacs editor. Requires minimum 520K with 2 drives OR a 1040ST. This is a 2 disk set. Both disks are needed.
- **L15 - Sozobon C Compiler**. A complete implementation of the C language as defined by Kernighan & Ritchie and prevailing practice. The package includes a compiler, optimizer, assembler, and linker, as well as several other associated utilities.

WORD PROCESSING DISKS

- **W2 - STwriter** with document files, tutorial etc. 2 versions 1.75 and GEM/text based 'Elite' version of STWriter. the same program that can be switched into GEM mode and back to original non GEM version, useful full manual and quick reference etc. with new features. very good word processor.
- **W5 - Micro-Emacs** editor V3.925 full screen editor includes tutorial and manual files.
- **W13 - DOUBLE SIDED** STWriter Elite V3.0, English, German and Spanish versions. Includes document files etc.

DEMO DISKS

- **D115 - DOUBLE SIDED** Product demo of Fun Face monochrome only photofit type face builder. Excellent use of GEM.



D115 FUN FACE PRODUCT DEMO ON D115

- **D122 - DOUBLE SIDED** The Union demo! The best demo yet on the ST. Demos from TEX, TCB, TNT crew, Delta Force, The Replicants and Level 16. This demo is absolutely brilliant! It requires a colour screen and a joystick.
- **D123 - DOUBLE SIDED** Snow Man demo. Great digitised sound and picture demo of the snowman story. The song 'Walking on the air' and digitised pictures telling the whole story. Excellent. Requires colour screen, and 1Mb RAM.

Most of the disks in this advert actually contain more files than is listed, the ad also only shows a small portion of our catalogue, so for details of the service and a free copy of the catalogue send a Stamped S.A.E. (If you are ordering you will get the latest catalogue).
ALL individual disks, whether single OR double sided, are £3.00 for 1 to 5, £2.75 for 6 to 10 and only £2.50 for 11 or more!

*** PDOM ACCESSORY SHOP ***

Public Dominator T-Shirts and mouse mats are available separately at £6.00 each.
SONY blank disks: 10 2DD branded double sided including labels £15, 10 bulk double sided including labels £10, Blank disk labels: 100 @ £4.00, Disk boxes: 50 Capacity £8.00, 100 capacity £10.00 both lockable. Your Second Manual £3.95. Virus Destruction Utility £10.00.

All prices are fully inclusive. To order please send a cheque, postal order payable to ST UK or credit card details to:
**ST UK, 1 BARTHOLOMEW ROAD,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD,
HERTFORDSHIRE,
CM23 3TP.
TELEPHONE 0279 757692.**



TELEPHONE LINES

The meaning of life is an odd thing to ponder while wandering around a computer show but at the June Atari event there certainly wasn't much else to do. But in between visits to the bar I did manage to find something which looked vaguely appealing on the stands.

Hi-Tec were there with a brand new modem which looked for all the world like a certifiable traffic light. A long strip of 11 LEDs which flash red, green and amber faster than a strobe didn't really make you think "modem" but just to keep up with tradition the set-up was shoved into the industry-standard black box. But where this gem really takes off is with its vast range of baud rates – 300, 1200/75, 1200 and 2400 are all supported – a range which only usually comes with a massive price tag.

Speed buffering up to 9600BPS means that even if you have software which cannot support split baud rates then you can still make contact – not a feature to be sneered at considering just how awful most ST comms software tends to be. MNP level 4 error correction is also on offer as well as a battery-backed phone

THE BLACK BARON is here again, this time with details of a new low-cost modem from Hi-Tec and Microdeal's sexy BBS software.

Tec have gone totally insane and decided that they'd like to retire to the Bahamas. Anyone who purchases the pre-approved version will also have to suffer some problems with the internal ROMs. Hi-Tec say they are having some difficulties obtaining the correct chips so users may well experience a few glitches in the internal software.

Sysops have already shown interest in the modem which is hardly surprising considering that they'll get the approved version for just £200.

MICRODEAL GO PUBLIC

ST bulletin board software isn't exactly common. If you want to set up your own board then Microdeal's BBS 3.0 is the best way to do it. There are around 20 boards using this system and the signs are that it does a good job.

Besides all the usual options such as customising menus and displays, BBS 3.0 includes its own language to let you do anything



■ Hi-Tec's new modem: still a bargain.

number store and an impressive self-test routine.

Now comes the important part. Hi-Tec are selling the modem at £279 which is fairly impressive for the features on offer. The reason for this generosity is not that Hi-Tec want to save us all some dosh but because the modem is just going through BT approval. As soon as BT approval is established then it'll leap to a massive £399 – "to pay for the costs of approval" claims Martin Spalter from Hi-Tec. Either BT really are a group of money-grabbing individuals or Hi-

with your system. This takes a lot of dedication to use so there are options to set up a more basic system which can see you running your own board within hours.

Another major attraction of BBS 3.0 is its multi-line capabilities. The software can support three lines of communication using a special adaptor (not supplied). With an inter-line chat mode option, users can then talk to each other while on-line.

To get the Sysop's perspective, I contacted Mark Prigg who runs both the Microdeal BB and



■ The Gnome at Home: the original BBC bulletin board still going strong.

Dark Side, a public user system. Both boards use BBS 3.0 and Mark says that he hasn't come across anything he couldn't do. "If there is any complaint about BBS 3.0 then it has to be that its own programming language is complex and difficult to use."

Owners of earlier versions can upgrade for £20 while new sysops will have to fork out the £49.95 asking price.

Microdeal can be contacted on: 0726 68020.

OLD TIMERS

Perhaps one of the oldest and oddest public bulletin boards systems to offer viewtext is the **Gnome at Home** board based in London. It still runs on the original BBC set-up. This features several BBCs networked together to allow users to communicate with each other while on-line in a fashion which only Micronet could previously offer.

Gnome at Home became subscriber-based some years ago but the system still caters for non-subscribers with only certain specialised areas out of bounds. Still, at £5 per quarter subscription is unlikely to affect your night out with the magnificent Melissa, even if she does spend the whole time drinking rum and pineapple.

With the rising popularity of the ST, a specific section was set up on Gnome at Home called the 1632 club. This is dominated by ST news and reviews. Everything

from information about new ST magazines to reviews of ST comms software are featured as well as a user helpline.

Additionally, babble boards offer fora for debate on politics, technical information, the comms scene and even the ailing BBC. Messages are left here by users and you can then reply to these with your own opinions. There is also the Dwarfen Realm – a fantasy RPG which is taken very seriously.

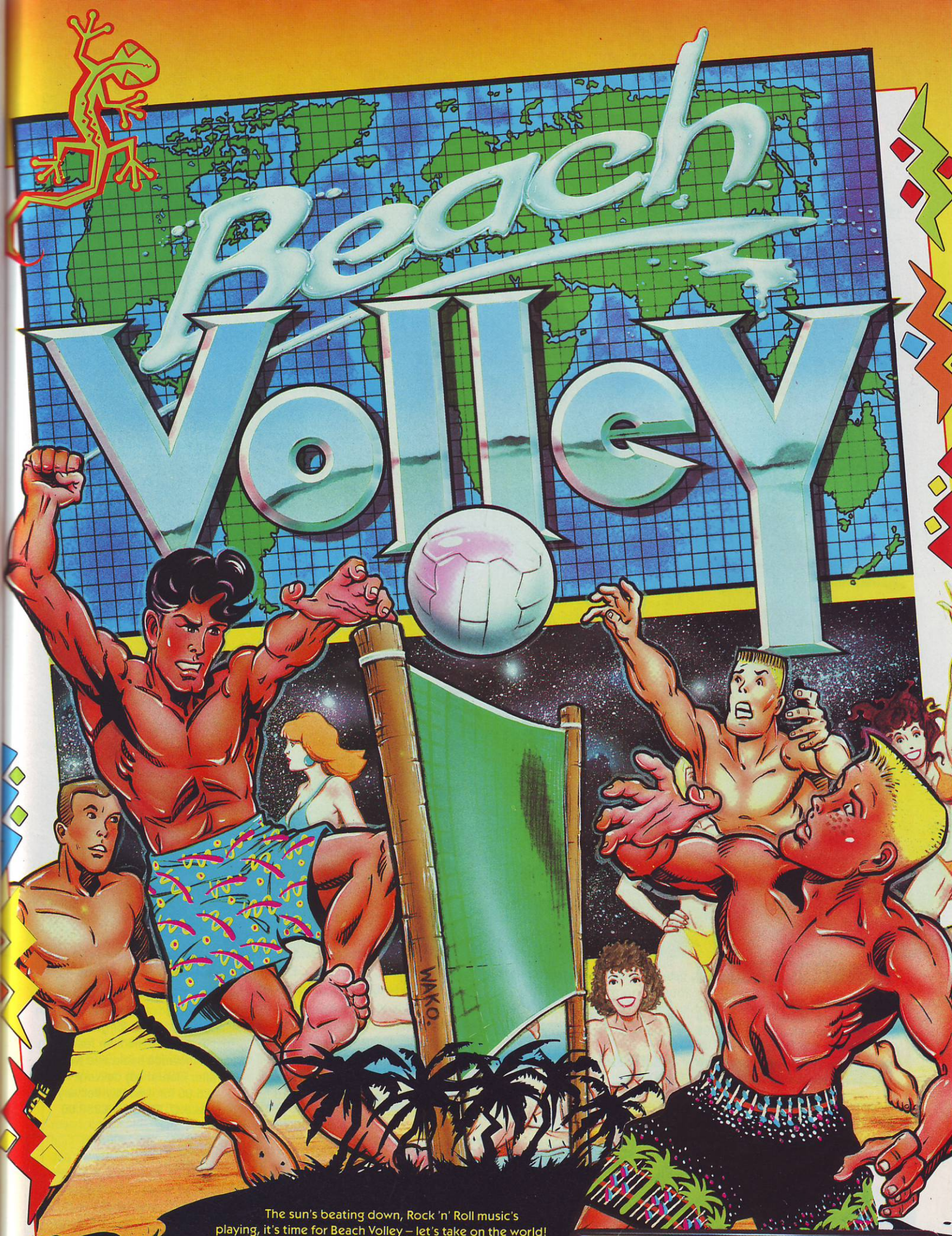
The gnome theme is exploited across the whole system which seems strange until you meet the sysop in person. He's a dead-ringer for the little bearded guy who sits in Harry Cross' rockery during Brookside.

Being a viewtext system, you can enjoy the benefits of colour displays and paged menus. These allow you to enter a page number in order to move around the board – a great method for finding your favourite pages.

The Gnome at Home operates 24 hours a day using the 1200/75 viewtext standard and can be reached at: 01-888 8894. ■

CALL UP

If you know of any bulletin boards with unusual sections or areas of interest on the commercial systems then drop us a line. Boards with dodgy sections would be especially interesting. Send your tips to: THE BLACK BARON, ST FORMAT, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH. BA1 1EJ.



The sun's beating down, Rock 'n' Roll music's playing, it's time for Beach Volley – let's take on the world! Your team travels the globe from London to Sydney challenging all comers in the latest craze that's sweeping the beaches.

Fantastic action with variable service and play controls as you lob the defences, try a lightning reflex short smash to win back your service, jump block to defend your match winner.

This is Beach Volley . . . you may even catch a tan!

SPECTRUM 8.99 AMIGA 24.99
COMMODORE 9.99 ATARI 19.99
STRAD ST
CASSETTE

ocean[®]

Ocean Software Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS
Telephone: 061 832 6633 · Telex: 669977 OCEANS G · Fax: 061 834 0650

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FROM MJC SUPPLIES

WORD PROCESSING

K Word II.....	£29.95
K Spell.....	£13.95
K Roget.....	£32.95
First Word Plus.....	£58.95
Protext.....	See Specials

SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc.....	£28.95
Digit Home Accounts.....	£17.95
K Spread II.....	£38.95
K Spread III.....	£59.95
Swift Calc.....	£29.95
Mini Office Spreadsheet.....	£15.95
Personal Tax Planner.....	£28.95

DATABASES

K Data.....	£31.95
Data Manager.....	£29.95
Data Manager Professional.....	£49.95
B Base II (BWare).....	£11.95
Base 2 (Antic/catalog).....	£34.95

GRAPHICS

Degas Elite.....	£18.95
Easy Draw II.....	£59.95
Flair Paint.....	£25.95
K Graph III.....	£39.95
Timeworks DTP.....	£68.95
Spectrum 512.....	£44.95
Mini Office Presentation Graphics.....	£15.95

LANGUAGES

Hisoft Basic.....	£58.95
Fast ST Basic (Disc).....	£31.50
GST C.....	£15.95
Hisoft C.....	£39.95
Hisoft Devpac ST V2.....	£41.95
Hisoft Power Basic.....	£28.95
K Seka.....	£32.95
Hisoft Werces.....	£21.95
Werces Plus inc GDos.....	£33.95
Nevada Cobol (CP/M required).....	£33.95
Prospero Pascal.....	£74.95
Prospero Fortran.....	£95.95
STOS- The Game Creator See specials	

BOOKS

Atari ST for Beginners.....	£12.95
Programmers Guide ST.....	£16.95
Atari ST Internals.....	£14.95
Intro Sound and Graphics.....	£14.95

COMMS

K Comm II.....	£32.95
Mini Office Communications.....	£15.95

SPECIALS

PROTEXT V.4.2

This must be the best and fastest W.P available for the ST (and most other machines!) Conversion routines allow you to use your old First Word files
RRP £99.94

Our Price £64.95

Working Demo disk£7.00

FILER

Database working within Protext. Ideal for Mail-list management, especially in conjunction with Protext's powerful mail-merge routines.
RRP £24.95

Our Price £17.95

OFFICE

Comprises of Filer plus and invoice generator, including calculations.
RRP £34.95

Our Price £24.95

VIDI ST

Grab 16 shade digitised images from your ordinary video recorder and save as Neochrome or Degas format files for your graphics or D.T.P programs

OUR PRICE £89.95

STOS

THE GAME CREATOR

STOS Basic Program.....	£19.95
STOS Add-on Compiler.....	£11.95
STOS Plus Compiler.....	£29.95
STOS Sprites 600.....	£9.95
STOS Maestro Software.....	£15.95
STOS Maestro Plus.....	£59.95
Software and Sampler	

MINI OFFICE

Speed sheet presentation graphics, communications
£15.95 each

SAMPLERS

Mastersound.....	£29.95
STOS Maestro Plus.....	£59.95
ST Replay IV.....	£64.95

EDUCATIONAL

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Each containing 8 games	
Fun School 2 under 6's.....	£13.95
Fun School 2 6-8 yrs.....	£13.95
Fun School 2 8-12 yrs.....	£13.95

B-WARE EDUCATIONAL

Excellent Products	
B Spell (5-8 yrs).....	£10.95
Schooltime Maths (5+ yrs).....	£10.95
Play-Spell (7+ yrs).....	£10.95

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

Ideal aid for language students	
French Mistress (12-adult).....	£14.95
German Master (12-adult).....	£14.95
Spanish Tutor (12-adult).....	£14.95
Italian Tutor (12-adult).....	£14.95

AB-SOFTWARE

Add with Oscar (4-10 yrs).....	£9.95
Spell with Oscar (3-6 yrs).....	£9.95

MICRODEAL

AB Zoo.....	£10.95
Algebra.....	£10.95
Invasion.....	£10.95
Pre-School Kids.....	£10.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Utilities Plus.....	£23.95
3.5" Head Cleaner.....	£5.95
Printer Lead (centronics).....	£6.95
Quickshot Turbo Joystick.....	£10.95
ST/FM Keyboard Cover.....	£3.95
Mouse Mat.....	£3.95

DISCS

3.5" Unbranded Bulk 10.....	£9.95
3.5" Unbranded Bulk 20.....	£18.95
Sony DS/DD Branded Discs 10.....	£12.95

GAMES

F-16 Combat Pilot.....	£16.95
F-16 Falcon.....	£17.95
Falcon Mission Disk.....	£16.95
Falcon Mission Disk Plus.....	£31.95
Galdregons Domain.....	£12.95
Kick Off.....	£13.95
Lombard RAC Rally.....	£14.95
New Zealand Story.....	£15.95
Robocop.....	£14.95
Tank Attack.....	£16.95
Thunderbirds.....	£16.95
Time & Magik.....	£11.95
Waterloo.....	£16.95
Weird Dreams.....	£16.95

PRINTERS

All printers listed have a ten inch (A4) carriage, and accept continuous or single sheet paper. All prices include relevant printer cable. Delivery is 7-10 days from credit card authorisation or cheque clearance. For Next-Day (after clearance) delivery, add £5

CITIZEN 120-D

Cheap Epson FX-80 Compatible giving a range of text sizes and effects in draft mode and limited sizes and effects in NLQ.

£139.95

PANASONIC KXP-1081

Offers all the draft mode text sizes of the Epson FX compatibles and offers NLQ in all sizes and effects.

Well built, very reliable, highly recommended

£159.95

STAR LC-10

As well built and reliable as the Panasonic. Has four NLQ fonts (typefaces), in combination with all sizes and effects. New low prices makes it well worth considering.

£174.95

STAR LC-10 COLOUR

All the features of the LC-10, but with a seven colour option for colourful text. Colour graphics from Degas Elite + others.

£214.95

STAR LC24/10

24 pin version of the LC-10. Has 5 excellent letter quality fonts available with all sizes and effects. Two extra effect, outline and shadow are also featured.

£339.95

COLOUR MONITOR

PHILIPS CM8833

Excellent colour monitor with twin speakers. Great for games and text in low and medium resolution. Price includes cable and two day (after clearance) delivery. Add

£5.00 for next day delivery
M.J.C. PRICE - £230.00

Please Note All prices include VAT and postage in the UK. We ONLY advertise products actually available at time of going to press. We DO NOT advertise products "Due Shortly" as they rarely are!!

Overseas orders welcome - Please write for prices

CALLERS WELCOME! MON-FRI 9.30am TO 5pm SAT 10am To 4pm

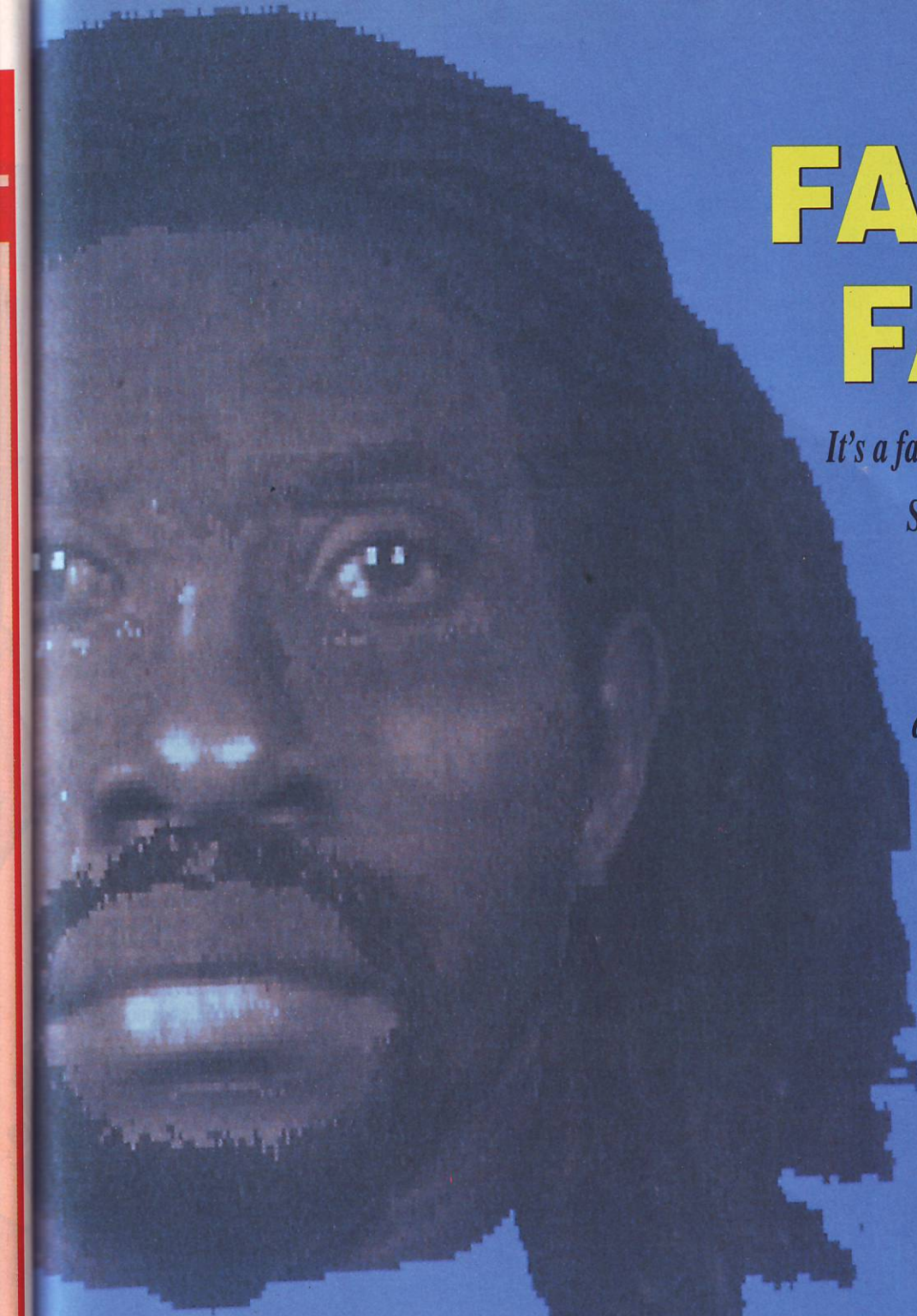
M.J.C. SUPPLIES (SF)

40A Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS

Tel: (0462) 420847, 421415 or (0462) 32897 for enquiries / Credit Card Orders

Prop M. J. Cooper





FACING FACTS

It's a fair cop, guv, I'll come quiet:

STEVE CAREY investigates

how the police can fit you

up for a crime with the

amazing new E-FIT system,

and on page 28 reviews

That's Fun Face, a unique

new kind of ST program

that works in the same way.

What do you do when you are on the run from the police, prime suspect in a murder enquiry? Hide, naturally. But if you were spotted at the scene of the crime you could easily be identified. So you have to change your appearance – and hope that no-one recognises you.

Police forces have for decades relied on Identikit and Photofit in their hunt for muggers, murderers, robbers and rapists. But this method of reproducing what a witness recalls has serious drawbacks. It is paper based and so difficult to manipulate: if an eye shape is wrong the only way to alter it is to touch it up with Tippex. And besides lacking subtlety it is not systematically ordered. Furthermore as fashions and facial appearances change (pre-war faces just

do not resemble eighties' faces) old features must be replaced, an expensive procedure. It is limited in size, and as with all "hard" media increased size must be traded against a decrease in the convenience of use. And finally, of course, the finished result is far from satisfactory. The artificiality of the image detracts from the resemblance to the person sought.

It was inevitable then that computing would come to the aid of the police. We have become accustomed to hearing of remarkable advances in forensic techniques such as genetic fingerprinting, and the use of computers in aiding information storage and retrieval being applied to the search for apparently motiveless serial murderers and so on. It is thought that the search for Peter Sutcliffe, the

"Yorkshire Ripper," forced police forces to move more quickly towards databases and the computerised storage of information.

Now Photofit too is gradually being complemented, and may eventually even be replaced, by computerised systems that can create images as sharp and as lifelike as photographs without the need for large collections of mugshots and the painstaking assembly of Photofit images.

One of the most advanced currently operational systems in the world is E-FIT.

IF THE FACE FITS

E-FIT – Electronic Facial Identification Technique – is not the only computerised system of facial identification in existence. But it is unique in using "sampled" features taken from real donors and



ALTERED STATES

Scenes from Schwarzenegger's *The Running Man*. What happens when technology is so advanced that film can be manipulated electronically? Wonder no more – the technology's here.



■ Wouldn't you just love to take these men home to show your mummy? Io's E-FIT can come up with several billion others if none of the above take your fancy.

stored systematically in a computer database. Each feature can be requested individually by name, the result of a system codified in a research project carried out by Professor John Shepherd at the University of Aberdeen.

So, you can call up all the long hairs and "flick" through them for a closer match. Combine the nine different features available from the database – 86 face shapes, 265 hair styles, 31 moustaches, 22 beards, 83 pairs of brows, 172 pairs of eyes, 135 noses, 141 mouths and 55 pairs of ears (totals constantly growing) – and the number of faces that can be created is immense, as you can imagine. (In fact you can't: it's above 200,000,000,000,000,000 –



a meaningless figure, as we shall see.) All a witness need do is to recall memorable features and that huge field rapidly comes down to just a few possibilities.

Components of the system are simple and cheap: a PC-compatible with a 70Mb hard disk; a Pluto graphics unit (with frame grab capability); keyboard; screen to display text and menus; second screen showing the E-FIT itself; and a graphics tablet and bit pen. The system can be hooked up to video recorders and cameras, and hard copy printing is well supported – almost any-

MAKING FACES

If you're strapped for the odd 15 grand or so to invest in E-KIT don't despair. For less than £40 you can get a good taste of the policeman's lot with That's Fun Face.

Launched at the Atari show in June, *That's Fun Face* is an offshoot of a Belgian project called *Fun Face Professional* to create a replacement for Identikit. (If they want credibility I suggest a name change, but that's their affair.) The professional program, which has some striking similarities to E-FIT, uses faces taken from Dutch, Belgian and German police forces, and is expected to be finished within the year and available to Continental forces (though not this side of the Channel) soon after.

Although the "sampled" features of *Fun Face* are not taken from donors as in E-FIT, there are enough

similarities to give a good impression of what using police systems is like. There is a collection of hair-types, eyebrows, eyes, ears, noses, lips, chins, moustaches, beards and glasses to choose from, and the combination of these enables faces to be created.

Although *Fun Face* is a "fun" (ie cut down) version of the police program and inevitably is capable of a good deal less than E-FIT's two and 17 noughts, it still claims a remarkable 5,576,787,923,200,000 possible faces. There's a random face generating feature that creates a face every half second or so, and it would take – get this – 11 million

centuries, give or take a second or two, for it to show all possible combinations.

FRIENDLY FACES

So we're talking power here. We're also most definitely talking user-friendly fun, too. The manual is written in a chatty, informal style that will have you either chuckling away or chewing the carpet in minutes: "We can't think of any valid reason why you should quit the program," it kids you, "but since other programs seem to have a quit option, we thought it would be nice to have one too." Me? I need a new carpet.

Installation is so easy even I

couldn't mess it up, and once loaded it's a matter of doing what comes naturally. Click on the hair icon and you get a hair-type: add the other features similarly and you create some kind of face, often very bizarre indeed. You can then cycle through each item individually, if you're attempting to match a particular face. One very definite problem here is that features are stored apparently at random, so a long, flowing hippy hairstyle is next door to a severe short back and sides. But once the face fits you can identify and recall its features by number, so there's no excuse for losing it again. (You can also save the face



■ The E-FIT system in action.

thing from a monochrome thermal printer upwards. (Output is standard RGB video or monochrome composite.) The image produced has 576 dots by 288 dots with 128 levels of grey – the effect is similar to looking at a photograph.

But E-FIT is not simply a system for the assembly of pre-formed features, for using *Designer Paint*, the art system available for the editing and touching up of E-FIT images, it is possible to add features not contained in the database. Faces can be scarred, bruised, burnt, bumped and generally bashed around; lines and moles can be added and lips fattened; glasses and teeth can be smashed and tattooing done while-u-wait; hats, earrings and other cosmetic effects can be provided free of charge. Add that potential to the two and 17 noughts mentioned above and you'll see why the figure is meaningless!

MAKE OR BREAK

It is make or break time: the research has been completed, the first sale made. But its success depends on those, people who have had little experience of computers and lots with Photofit. If they don't like it then lo Research, who are

behind the system, may as well write off E-FIT and put the whole thing down to experience.

Hertfordshire police, the first force to have purchased it, have been using E-FIT for several months, and have created over 50 portraits in that time. Detective Sergeant Briscoe and Detective Constable Newberry – neither of whom had any previous computer experience – are impressed.

"We had one witness last week," said Briscoe, "who was unhappy with the E-FIT we'd done. Eventually she realised it was the left eye that was wrong: 'His left eye was a little bit closed,' she said: 'If you had that eye on the other side it might be better.' So we took the eye out, turned it round and popped it back in, and immediately her estimate of the likeness went up from 50% to 95%." It's that level of subtlety that makes nonsense of a simple estimate of how many faces can be created, for the variety is infinite: "With Photofit you couldn't alter it,

POWER PAINTING

Designer Paint, just to offer some kind of comparison with *Degas Elite* and *Quantum Paint* offers a choice from 16.7 million colours and includes features such as airbrush, transparent colour, colour cycling and compression, smooth shading, distortion, propagation and a range of image processing techniques including outline detect and pixelation. Yet it is easy enough for a police officer with no previous computer experience to pick up quickly and easily.



■ Faces on video can be altered.

except by, say, snowing it over with Tippex. The art system with E-FIT is amazing: lines, bruises, whatever."

Yet despite the system's power, variety and subtlety, witnesses are not led to expect that the finished result should be an exact likeness of the suspect. "They should expect something like a non-identical twin," said Briscoe. "But we have had victims of indecent assault involved in creating an E-FIT, and as we add the finishing touches, it's possible to see the victim become visibly distressed, and even start shaking."

The system's potential is only beginning to be tapped. "We are sometimes required to assist in the identification of a corpse," said Briscoe, "and as I'm sure you'll appreciate we're not happy presenting photographs of the dead, who may be badly damaged, to relatives. In such cases we photograph the person on video, feed the image into E-FIT and then work on it. We can do a very good job of 'restoring' the person, so that what we end up with is an unblemished image of someone who simply doesn't look dead at all."

Nor is E-FIT limited to faces. "Say we're looking for a vehicle involved in a

SMELL'S ROTTEN

Desmond Morris argues that we each have such an individually distinct facial appearance because our sense of smell is so poor.

Where dogs, for instance – whose olfactory powers are up to 1,000,000-times greater than ours – perceive the world primarily by odour, we depend on sight. And we need very little to identify someone: we rarely make mistakes, which is why they're so embarrassing.



whole, of course, as a .FAC file)

WHACKY FACES

As with E-FIT there is an art program allowing pixel-orientated editing and alteration of the face you have built. There are all the features here you would expect – painting in transparent and various colours; filled rectangles, ellipses and polygons; spraycan and so on – and some that are new, certainly to me. There's some rather neat shadowing effects, for instance, and the speed of black line filling and switching is quite extraordinarily fast.

There is also a wide range of whacky effects such as mirroring

and flip-flopping, squeezing and flattening, outlining and etching, darkening and lightening, pixelation, inverting and rastering, shadowing and multishading – if you can imagine it, *Fun Face* can do it! The Paint menu can save and load faces and any other picture in .PI3 (or .PI2 in medium resolution) and .IMG formats, so pictures from *Degas Elite*, for instance, can be imported for you to play with. One important limitation: you cannot port an artworked face back into the Face menu. Printing is well supported for nine-pin and 24-pin Epson-compatible printers, as well as for the SLM804 laser printer. Even laser-

compatible PostScript files can be created.

DESERT ISLAND DISC

The unexpected thing about *Fun Face* is that what you think it ought to be good at it isn't, and what you might overlook it does supremely well. By that I mean you'd probably have a great deal of trouble creating a recognisable likeness of a friend, but that on the other hand the Paint menu, which has features most other dedicated paint packages seem to forget about, is superb.

The manual calls *Fun Face* "unique" and points out that it doesn't fit any category. That is cer-

tainly true, and while you may find the occasional use for it if you need an unusual image or illustration to something you're doing, you may find it soon becomes a program you can't justify in terms of usefulness, but which is such a hell of a lot of fun to use you wouldn't want to be parted from it. ■



That's Fun Face
Cavendish ■ £39 ■
01-323 4761

SPLIT PERSONALITY

Artists have always been fascinated with the mysterious relationship between the face and human personality and identity. A pop video by Godley and Creme a couple of years ago used computer graphics to create composite faces that were half man and half woman, half black and half white and so on.

hit and run accident," explained Briscoe. "We know we're looking for a red Ford Cortina with a dented bonnet and a displaced licence number plate. Now it's all very well issuing a statement describing the vehicle, but it makes much more of an immediate impression if we mock-up that image. Using E-FIT that's exactly what we do. We take a picture of a similar car using a video camera and then port the picture across into E-FIT's graphics program. We can dent the bumper and displace the licence plate on a perfectly good Cortina!"

Other uses for the computer are emerging all the time.

A unidentified badly injured girl with drips up her nose is photographed, the picture imported into E-FIT and the tubes "removed" to make the image presentable for publication. A corpse found in a deep culvert at the edge of the motorway is photographed at the mortuary and the image then smoothed over: the parents ask the officers where they had obtained a photo of their son. A man who has had a beard for 10 years shaves it off on the evening he goes to a disco and is murdered: a photo of him is "shaved" in E-FIT so witnesses can be found. Photofits can be tidied up to remove those lines and differences in shading that make many Photofits look like a cartoon.

In situ pictures are possible too, with an E-FIT overlaid onto a model's body on a photograph taken at the scene of an incident.

Only full-face pictures are possible with the E-FIT system, however to point out that there is no conviction on record due to a profile Photofit, so it's not a serious drawback.



FACE VALUES

The police aren't the only ones to use computer technology to generate images of faces. American artist Nancy Burson uses a computer to meld photographs of people together into composite portraits.

Using stretching techniques to match the sizes of the faces, and weighting each individual one according to its importance to the final image, she creates pictures with a message. One image, above, combines the faces of the world leaders, weighted according to the number of missiles they control; another merges actresses faces into a stereotype of 'beauty'.

GOT TO GET A WITNESS

These are not just hypothetical instances, but are all taken from the working experience of police officers. The database is continually being added to, and will be edited and amended as fashion dictates. And because it can be linked with other systems its usefulness will grow as other uses for silicon technology emerge.

Imagine a future in which prisoners are photographed and images stored on

videodisc. A crime is committed, with a witness present. That witness assists an officer in the creation of an E-FIT, which can then be used to trawl the database of existing convicts for likely matches. Or take a shot from a bank raid video and just ask the computer for the name and address of the thief. Sounds fanciful? It probably isn't more than a year or two away.

Soon no criminal will be able to relax, as long as there's a witness.... ■

TT TOPS

Software development for Atari's '030-based TT machine is already going ahead in Holland. Dutch company Compo – responsible for the *That's Fun* series of programs – revealed that they are working on a professional version of *That's Fun Face* for use by Dutch, French and German police forces.

TV EYE

Recently on BBC TV's *Crimewatch* UK a blurred picture taken from a security video recording of a jewellery shop raid was used as the basis for an E-FIT produced by Hertfordshire officers Briscoe and Newberry. *Crimewatch* regularly uses Photofits, Videofits and more recently E-FITs as part of its search to identify villains.

Yet there is a source of potential conflict here between police and television producers, for their needs are not identical. While the police are after criminals, the Beeb's first priority is viewers.

Beeb graphic artist Tim Platt works on a Quantel Paintbox to "doctor" images on Photofits, adding colour and texture and removing the lines that betray its origins as a number of separate elements. "We always work in the presence of the witness and a police officer," explained Platt: "we would never be allowed simply to tinker with a picture to make it more suitable for television."

Yet over at Hertfordshire HQ Det Serg Briscoe is not placated. "We're certainly not allowing the BBC to tinker with our images!" he insisted: "Their

graphics artists bland out pictures and may make it better viewing, but they don't do us any favours."

What does Tim Platt say to the accusation that, as "entertainment," *Crimewatch* is quite happy to doctor images to make better television? "Actually it's not quite as simple as that," he says: "often the effect of colouring – which is after all an important element in any visual identification of a person – is to enhance its likeness to the suspect. Witnesses can be very struck by the improvement."

Briscoe is not convinced. "Skin tone is certainly important," he admits: "but it's so subtle and so difficult to get right that we prefer not to use it where it might detract from the likeness. After all, it's very misleading if you get it wrong."

Despite the difference of emphasis the police and the Beeb are happy to use each other to enable them to do their jobs. Use of police material gives *Crimewatch* "bite" and authenticity, while the police benefit from the mass exposure of such images.



AT MICRONET WE'RE REALLY TALKING!

FREE MODEM
with annual subscription

With Micronet you can turn your computer into a communications terminal that will download free software, access up-to-the minute computing information, play exciting multi-user games, talk to other people (and computers) and a lot more.

And if you pay for a year's subscription in advance we'll even give you a modem free when you join.



FREE SOFTWARE

On Micronet you can browse through an extensive software library of free programs, select one and then download it.

We now have software for all popular machines, from the Spectrum to PC compatibles, including the Atari ST and the Amiga.



INFORMATION

Micronet is also a computer magazine. Our computer news area is updated every day, so there's no better way to stay up-to-date, and our software reviews and features for all popular micros mean Micronet members are

always better informed.

Add to this Prestel's massive database and you'll have all the facts at your fingertips.



ENTERTAINMENT

Micronet is not just informative, it's also a lot of fun! As a member you'll have access to a range of games, including the UK's most popular multi-user game, Shades, where the action is live and so are your opponents!



COMMUNICATIONS

Join Micronet and use your computer to communicate with thousands of other users. From electronic mail, telex and fax to chatlines and teleconferencing, Micronet lets you do the talking.

Low Cost

A Micronet subscription, which includes Prestel, costs just £23 a quarter, and using Micronet starts at only 50p an hour including telephone charges! Wherever you are,

Micronet is just a local phone call away.

Just phone our Sales Desk free on 0800 200 700 or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and details of how you can get a free modem.

Join Micronet, and get talking!

FREE DEMONSTRATION

If you have access to a modem (1200/75 baud) and viewdata communications software you can see a free demonstration of Micronet. Just Dial 0272 250000 and use the ID 4444444444 and password 4444.

You can look up a local telephone number once on-line.

Return to: Micronet, Units 8/10,
Oxgate Centre, Oxgate Lane, London NW2 7JA

Name: _____

Address: _____

Tel. No.: _____

Age: _____

Machine Type: _____



STF2

MICRONET

**WORLDWIDE
SOFTWARE**
1 Bridge Street
Galashiels TD1 1SW

VISA

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

**WORLDWIDE
SOFTWARE**
106A Chilwell Road, Beeston
Nottingham NG9 1ES

CREDIT CARD ORDER TELEPHONE LINE
North, Scotland, N. Ireland
0896 57004

SHIPPING COSTS: (Post and Packing is FREE in U.K.)
Europe: £1.50 per disk for normal Air Mail
£2.50 per disk for Express Air mail
Outside: £2.00 per disk for Normal Air Mail
£3.00 per disk for Express Air Mail

CREDIT CARD ORDER TELEPHONE LINE
South, Midlands, Wales
0602 252113

ATARI SOFTWARE

3.5" Head Cleaner	£5.99
3D Pool	£14.95
Aargh	£14.95
Add with Oscar	£9.99
African Raiders	£14.95
Afterburner	£14.95
Airborne Ranger	£16.95
Alien Syndrome	£14.95
Alpha Max 1	£14.95
Andes Attack	£9.99
Annals of Rome	£17.95
A.P.B.	£14.95
Archipelagos	£16.95
Archon Collection	£9.99
Astaroth	£17.95
Atari ST Keyboard Cover	£6.99
Baal	£14.95
Balance of Power 1990	£17.95
Barbarian 2	£16.95
Batman	£14.95
Battlechess	£17.95
Battlehawks 1942	£17.95
Battle Tech	£17.95
Beam	£17.95
Bio Challenge	£16.95
Bismark	£17.95
Black Cauldron	£16.95
Blastroids	£14.95
Blood Money	£16.95
Bloodwyche	£17.95
Bootiful Babe	£14.95
Boradino	£22.95
Breach	£14.95
Buffalow Bill Rodeo Games	£16.95
Butcher Hill	£14.95
California Games	£14.95
Carrier Command	£16.95
Castle Warrior	£17.95
Chaos Strikes Back	£14.95
Chariots of Wrath	£16.95
Chess Master 2000	£17.95
Chicago 30's	£14.95
Chuckie Egg 2	£14.95
Circus Attractions	£14.95
Classic Invaders	£14.95
Conflict In Europe	£17.95
Colossus Chess X	£16.95
Cosmic Pirate	£14.95
Crazy Cars 2	£14.95
Custodian	£14.95
Cybernoid 2	£14.95
Darkside	£16.95
De Luxe Scrabble	£14.95
Deja Vu 2	£17.95
Demons Winter	£17.95
Dominator	£14.95
Double Dragon	£14.95
Dragon Ninja	£14.95
Driller	£16.95
Dungeon Master	£16.95
Dungeon Master Editor	£9.99
Elite	£16.95
Emmanuelle	£14.95
F.O.F.T.	£17.95
F16 Combat Pilot	£16.95
F16 Falcon Mission Disk	£14.95
F16 Falcon	£16.95
Firezone	£17.95
Flight Simulator 2	£28.95
Football Director 2	£14.95
Football Manager 2	£14.95
Football Manager 2 Exp Kit	£9.99
Forgotten Worlds	£14.95
Foundations Waste	£9.99
Fright Night	£14.95
Fun School 2 (6-8 yrs)	£14.95
Fun School 2 (over 8 yrs)	£14.95
Fun School 2 (under 6 yrs)	£14.95
Fusion	£17.95
Galactic Conquerer	£14.95
Galdregions Domain	£14.95
Gauntlet II	£14.95
Genius	£14.95
Goldrush	£17.95
Grand Monster Slam	£14.95
Gunship	£16.95
H.A.T.E.	£14.95
H.K.M.	£14.95

Overseas Telephone: Nottingham 225368

Hawkeye	£14.95
Heroes of the Lance	£17.95
High Steel	£14.95
Hollywood Poker Pro	£18.75
Hostages	£17.95
I Ludicrous	£14.95
Incred Shrink Sphere	£16.95
Indy Last Crusade Action	£14.95
Indy Last Crusade Adventure	£17.95
International Karate Plus	£14.95
Jaws	£14.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	£17.95
Joan of Arc	£14.95
Journey to Centre Earth	£14.95
Kempston Mouse	£29.95
Kennedy Approach	£16.95
Kenny Dalglish Manager	£14.95
Kick Off	£14.95
King of Chicago	£22.95
Kings Quest 4	£28.95
Kings Quest Triple Pack	£17.95
Krypton Egg	£14.95
Kult	£16.95
Last Duel	£14.95
Last Ninja 2	£17.95
Leaderboard Collection	£14.95
Legend	£14.95
Legend Of Djel	£17.95
Leisuresuit Larry II	£22.95
Leisuresuit Larry	£14.95
Leonardo	£14.95
Licence to Kill	£17.95
Little Computer People	£11.99
Lombard RAC Rally	£16.95
Man Hunter	£22.95
Mastersound	£28.95
Mayday Squad	£14.95
Midkey Mouse	£14.95
Microprose Soccer	£16.95
Midi Studio	£89.99
Mike Reads Pop Quiz	£14.95
Millennium 2.2	£17.95
Mini Golf	£14.95
Mini Off Prof Comms	£16.95
Mini Off Prof Spreadsheet	£16.95
Motor Massacre	£14.95
Mr Heli	£16.95
Murder in Venice	£16.95
Navy Moves	£14.95
Nebulus	£14.95
New Zealand Story	£14.95
Night Dawn	£17.95
Night Hunter	£14.95
Operation Hormuz	£14.95
Operation Neptune	£16.95
Operation Wolf	£14.95
Orbiter	£16.95
Outrun Europa	£14.95
Outrun	£9.99
Pac Land	£14.95
Personal Nightmare	£21.95
Pharaoh 3	£14.95
Phobia	£17.95
Pirates	£16.95
Police Quest	£14.95
Police Quest 2	£17.95
Populous	£18.75
Powerdrome	£17.95
Precious Metal	£17.95
Premiere Collection	£22.95
Prison	£14.95
Purple Saturn Day	£16.95
R Type	£14.95
Rainbow Warrior	£16.95
Real Ghostbusters	£14.95
Red Heat	£14.95
Red Lightning	£22.95
Rick Dangerous	£17.95
Ringside	£17.95
Road Blaster	£14.95
Robocop	£14.95
Rocket Ranger	£17.95
Roll Out	£14.95
Run the Gauntlet	£14.95
Running Man	£16.95
RVF	£16.95
Savage	£16.95
Scenery Disk 9	£14.95
Silkworm	£14.95

ATARI SOFTWARE

Skweek	£14.95
Sleepng Gods Lie	£16.95
Sorcerer Lord	£17.95
Sorcery Plus	£14.95
Space Ball	£14.95
Space Quest 2	£17.95
Space Quest 3	£22.95
Speedball	£16.95
Spell with Oscar	£9.99
Spherical	£14.95
Stag	£17.95
Star Wars	£14.95
Starglider 2	£16.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£14.95
Storm Trooper	£14.95
Stos	£22.95
Stos Compiler	£14.95
Stos Maestro Plus	£57.95
Stos Maestro	£16.95
Stos Sprites 600	£11.99
Story So Far Vol 1 or 2	£14.95
Stunt Car	£16.95
Super Scramble	£14.95
Talespin	£22.95
Tank Attack	£17.95
Targhan	£16.95
Technocop	£14.95
Teenage Queen	£14.95
The Deep	£14.95
The Kristal	£21.95
Thunderbirds	£16.95
Thunderblade	£14.95
Thunderwing	£14.95
Tiger Road	£14.95
Time and Magic	£14.95
Time Scanner	£14.95
Times of Lore	£16.95
Titan	£14.95
Tom and Jerry	£17.95
Total Eclipse	£16.95
Tracksuit Manager	£14.95
Trivial Pursuit Genus	£14.95
Trained Assassin	£16.95
Typhoon Thomson	£14.95
Ultima 4	£16.95
UMS Scenery 1 or 2	£9.99
Universal Military Sim	£16.95
US Gold Giants	£22.95
Verminator	£16.95
Vigilante	£11.99
Vindicators	£14.95
Virus Killer	£9.99
Voyager	£14.95
Vulcan	£14.95
Wanderer	£14.95
War in Middle Earth	£14.95
Waterloo	£17.95
Wec Le Mans	£14.95
Weird Dreams	£16.95
Western Europe Scenery	£14.95
Wicked	£14.95
World Class Leaderboard	£9.99
Xybots	£14.95
Xenophobe	£16.95

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125 Plus	£6.95
Cheetah Mach 1	£10.95
Cheetah Star Probe	£12.95
Quickjoy Supercharger	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000 Clear	£13.95
Comp Pro 5000 Extra	£14.95
Konix Speedking	£10.99
Konix Speedking/Autofire	£11.99
Cruiser	£8.99
Quickshot 2 Turbo	£10.95

ADV. HINT BOOKS

Space Quest 1 or 2	£6.99
Kings Quest 1 or 2 or 3	£6.99
Pool of Radiance	£7.99
Police Quest	£6.99

BLANK DISKS

10 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks	£9.95
-----------------------------	-------

Prices include Postage and Packing in the U.K.
Please make all cheques and postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
Prices are correct at time of going to Press. (E & OE)

ON THE DISK

The cover disk contains 800K of demos, games and utilities, but unfortunately not all 520STs have the double-sided drives needed to get at all of it. To counter this problem a special format has been devised that allows single sided STs to read the 400K on the A-side of the disk, while double-sided drives can read both.

There are effectively two sides to the disk, A and B, and you can only run programs from one side at a time. To change sides you just have to

click on the program called "GOTO_A.PRG" or "GOTO_B.PRG". If you have a single-sided ST then don't worry about doing damage to your disk, you can't swap to the other side. Sorry, but there you have it. If you want to hold of the B-side of the disk then see page 36 for details.

One final and important point, the *ST Format* cover disk must be left write enabled at all times. If it isn't then you will not be able to switch to the other side of the disk.

BLOOD MONEY

PROGRAM: BY PSYGNOSIS
SIDE: A

MACHINE: ALL COLOUR STS
FILES: BLOODMON.TOS AND OTHERS

Another *Format Gold* makes its way onto the cover. *Blood Money* is a fast and furious scrolling shoot-'em-up with hordes of poor defenceless (well, nearly defenceless) aliens to blast apart.

The version on the cover is level two out of the four levels. One or two players can take part and play simultaneously to fight for money and glory.

One or two joysticks are required to play the game. Just double click on the file BLOODMON.TOS in the BLOOD folder to get blasting.



■ *Blood Money*, the ultimate ST shoot-'em-up?

FUN FACE

PROGRAM: BY CAVENDISH
SIDE: A

MACHINE: ALL STS
FILES: FUN_DEMO.PRG,
FACE_DEM.COL,
FACE_DEM.MON,
FUNFACEC.RSC,
FUNFACEM.RSC

Fun Face serves no useful purpose whatsoever, but then again games serve exactly the same purpose. What you do is draw faces using a

Photofit type system made up from eyes, nose, mouths, ears and so on and just muck around with them.

A drawing section of the program allows you to further customise the faces for greater variety.

Switching between the face builder and art section is done by clicking on a brush icon or face icon which appear on the respective screens on the bottom row.

Help is available at the touch of a key, just press the [HELP] key when the mouse is over an icon and instructions appear at the top of the screen.

You can get the program to run automatically through a sequence of random faces by holding down the [ALT] key and clicking the mouse button.

Only two of the programs features don't work on the demo version of the program: printing and saving and loading disk operations. To get a hard or floppy copy of the face you'll have to get the fully-fledged program.



■ Pulling faces with *Fun Face*.

DEMOS ON THE DISK

All the demos are on side B of the disk in the DEMOS folder

ST FORMAT DEMO

A demo with loads of colours, bouncing words and some free advertising for your favourite magazine. What more could you ask?

SINE TEXT DEMO

Text crawls across a multicoloured screen following a sine wave pattern. Count the colours.

PLAY IT DEMO

Mixing digitised sound tracks and Neochrome or Degas pictures is made simple with *Playit* and there's a short demo on the cover to act as an appetiser.



PLUS:

Side A

GFA DEMOS

This month's GFA BASIC programming tutorial deals with the subject of graphics and the demo programs mentioned in the article are sitting in the GFADEMOS folder.

FORMAT10

Last month's disk formatter is repeated on the cover, only this time it works properly. Last month it would only format drive A, but now it's fixed. Sorry!

Side B

DC_CLOCK

Banish irritating left wrist movements. Just double click on the program and you'll have the clock displayed in the top right hand corner of the screen.

PCOMMAND

One thing that the ST lacks and the poor Amiga has is a CLI, or command line interface. No more messing about with the Desktop menus and file operations are much simpler thanks to wild cards.

AARGH!

Is there anyone out there that likes that irritating click that you get every time you press a key on ST? If so then don't use this desktop accessory which can switch off that very same click.

BLASTER

The old arcade classic *Defender* gets renamed and zaps onto your ST screen. Nostalgia time as you remember your mis-spent youth feeding the arcade owner.

TINYVIEW

A slide show program that displays Tiny format pictures. This month part of the animation tutorial is shown.

TINYSTUF

Pictures on the cover are often compressed to save space and so *Tinystuf* comes into its own in converting Tiny, Degas and Neochrome pictures from one format to another.

VKILLER

Long ago there was a virus killer on the cover but we thought it was about time that we gave you another to help protect your programs from harm.

GFA DEMOS

PROGRAM: BY BARRY CAPEL
SIDE: A

MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: ALL FILES IN ANIMATE FOLDER, LISTINGS FOLDER AND SPRITED FOLDER

This month's GFA BASIC programs cover the subject of graphics. The LISTINGS folder has a half dozen drawing programs in it which culminate in a sprite designer.

SPRITED has five short programs that redesign the mouse pointer and the ANIMATE folder has a couple of example programs that show just what can be done with a bit of artistic ability and GFA BASIC.

All of the programs use the extension .LST because they take up less disk space and can be used in GFA BASIC version 3 if you have it.

To load in a program you have to first clear the GFA BASIC interpreter by on NEW and then click on MERGE to load one of the programs.

GFA CONVERT

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: A

MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: GFA_CONV.LST

Converting ST BASIC programs to GFA BASIC is made simple by the use of this little utility. All you have to do is load this program into GFA BASIC and run it.

A file selector box will appear and you just have to select the file-

name of the ST BASIC program to be converted and then choose a filename for the converted GFA BASIC program from another file selector box. After a short while you'll have your converted program on disk which can be loaded into GFA BASIC and should run perfectly.

DC_CLOCK

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: B

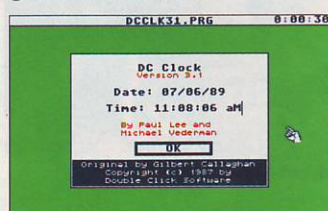
MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: DCCLK31.PRG, DCCLK31.RSC

Time is an illusion, lunchtimes doubly so. Meaningless and unconnected it may be, but it's a reasonable way to start a dissertation about a clock.

The clock in question is a real time clock which sits at the top right of the screen. When you first double click on the clock it asks you for the time and date and sets both. Now you can always keep an eye on the time without having to take your eyes off the screen for a moment.

If you want to turn the clock off again then just re-run the program and it will vanish.



■ Tell the time without moving a muscle with **DC_Clock**

PCOMMAND

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: B

MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: PC.PRG, PCOMMAND.TXT

Carrying out operations on a lot of files on the ST can be very tedious using GEM, but that's the only way that it can be done. What is really missing is a command line interface (CLI) like the one found on the Amiga.

With PC.PRG though your problems are solved because it's a CLI program for the ST. With it you can copy, delete and rename files, create or delete folders, find or the set the time and many more.

Wildcards are supported which

Solid Applications, Inc.
1333 Main Street, Suite 100
Berkeley, CA 94704
Copyright © 1989
All rights reserved.
Shareware: Type SOURCE for more information.
PCCommand 01.00 081 05-05-96
010
PCCommand 01.00 081 05-05-96
Built-in commands:
COPY CP BREAK PTE CY CHDIR CD
DEL DE MOVE SMT FOR REN GTO HELP
DIR DIRS DIRS DIRS DIRS DIRS DIRS
ERASE ERASE ERASE ERASE ERASE ERASE
FIND FIND FIND FIND FIND FIND
MOVE MOVE MOVE MOVE MOVE MOVE
RENAME RENAME RENAME RENAME RENAME
Rmdir *bak

■ **PCCommand** opens up the wonders of DOS commands.

means that you do things like delete all files with the extension .BAK (with ERA *.BAK), list all files on disk beginning with P (with DIR P*.*) and other similar disk operations.

Full instructions on **PCCommand's** command syntax are provided in the text file PCOMMAND.TXT. After only a short time you'll wonder how you managed to survive without a CLI on your Desktop.

DEMOS AND PICTURES

If you have any demos lying about that you think are good enough to go on *ST Format's* cover disk then send them in to the address below. Try and keep them under 200K and they must be in a form that can be clicked on from the Desktop.

Budding artists out there stand to earn themselves some readies by sending in their works of art. It doesn't matter what format the pictures are in: Tiny, Degas, Neochrome, Spectrum 512 or Quantum Paint we'll use the best on the cover disk. The best picture every month will earn the artist £30. What more of an incentive do you need?

FORMAT10

PROGRAM: BY A. PERSON
SIDE: A

MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: FORMAT10.TOS

The *ST Format* cover disk uses a special format of 80 tracks and 10 sectors rather than the usual nine sectors. This allows us to squeeze just that bit more onto the cover for our beloved readers. Therefore if you tried to copy all of the files on the cover disk onto a normal disk they won't fit. FORMAT10.TOS solves the problem by formatting a disk with 10 sectors. You can format either drive A or B and choose double or single-sided.

Don't worry about accidentally formatting your *ST Format* cover disk though, because the program checks to see if the disk to be formatted is a cover disk and asks for confirmation if it is.

AARGH!

PROGRAM: BY A. PERSON
SIDE: B

MACHINE: ALL STS

FILES: AARGH!.ACC

The most irritating thing about the ST is the horrible click that you get every time you press a key on the keyboard. One way to solve the problem is by turning the volume down on the monitor, but then you can't hear any other noises or sounds that the computer makes. Thus AARGH! came into existence.

AARGH! is a Desktop accessory which has but one function, toggling the keyboard click state. Select it once and the click goes off, do it again to turn it back on.

To install AARGH! on a disk just copy it onto your boot disk and whenever you boot up your ST from that disk silence is just a pull down menu away.

**BLASTER**

PROGRAM: BY A.W. BROOK
SIDE: B

MACHINE: COLOUR STS

FILES: BLASTER.PRG, PANEL.DAT, SPRITES.DAT, HISCORES.DAT, README.BLS

Blaster is a version of the original arcade shoot-em-up *Defender*.

All of the features are there, hordes of aliens invade your land and try to kidnap your people. If they leave the atmosphere then they mutate and attack the planet's defender. Later levels have more aliens and different varieties of bad guys.

Just double-click on the file BLASTER.PRG and get blasting those baddies.

■ Back in the days when policemen were still old and Labour still had a unilateral defence policy there was *Defender*: now reincarnated on the disk as **Blaster**.

**GAME CONTROLS**

There are some keyboard commands to help you play the game.

Joystick - Ship control and fire.

Space - Bomb.

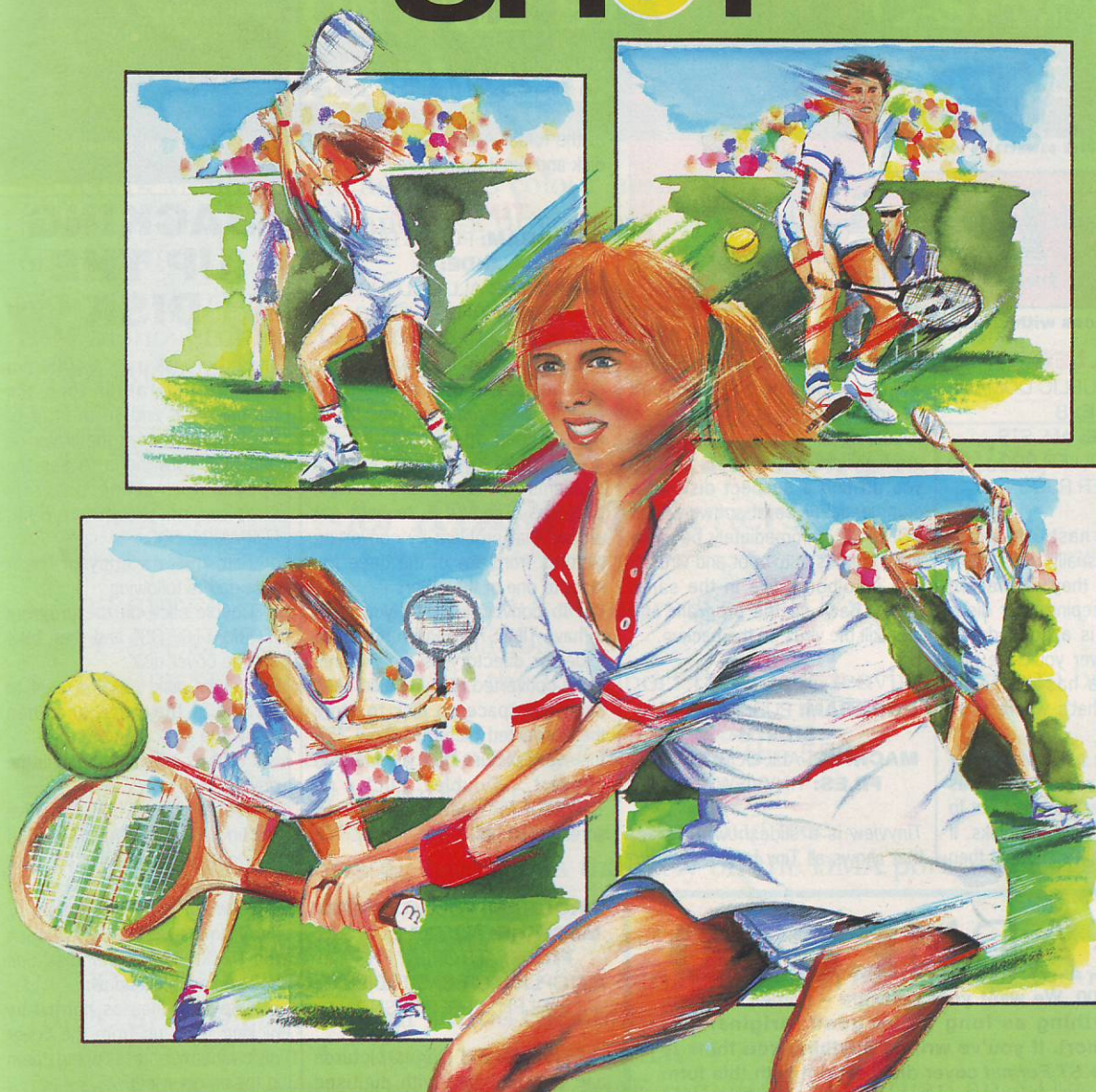
Help - Pause game.

Esc - Ends game.

Q - Quits program and saves highscore table to disk.

H - To see highscore table.

PASSING SHOTTM



Anyone for tennis?

Not 'alf! Image Works serves up another ace with this conversion of the Sega[®] coin-op smash.

Featuring tennis-ational singles or doubles action on clay and grass courts from around the world, Passing Shot[®] is the most accurate simulation of the noble sport to appear since the real thing!

Game, Set and Match to Image Works!

"It's rally volley good!"
Doris Decker

"I can't fault it!"
Ivor Lentil

Image Works, Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1 0SW.
Tel: 01-928 1454.

PASSING SHOT[™] HAS BEEN MANUFACTURED UNDER LICENSE FROM SEGA[®] ENTERPRISES LTD., JAPAN, AND "PASSING SHOT[™]" AND SEGA[®] ARE TRADEMARKS OF SEGA[®] ENTERPRISES LTD.
© 1988 SEGA ENTERPRISES LTD. MANUFACTURED BY MIRRORSOFT LTD.

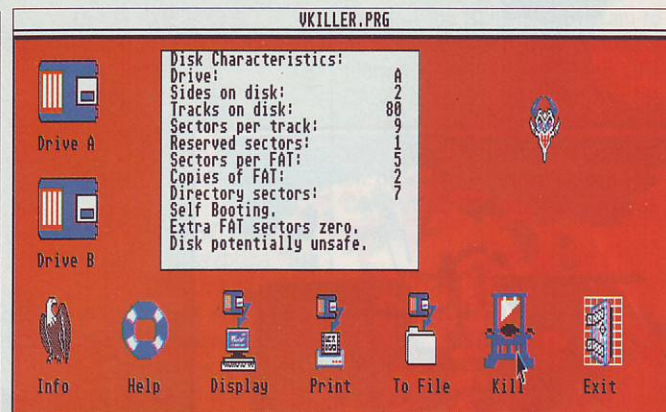
Available soon on:

Amiga
Atari ST
Commodore 64 (cassette)
Commodore 64 (disc)
Amstrad CPC (cassette)
Amstrad CPC (disc)
Spectrum (cassette)
Spectrum (disc)
MSX (cassette)

Screenshots from Atari ST version

SEGA[®]





■ Take no chances with viruses – use VKiller.

VKILLER

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: B

MACHINE: ALL STS
FILES: VKILLER.PRG,
VKILLER.RSC

Viruses can do nasty things to disks and they usually don't show themselves until they've infected several disks. Keeping your disks write protected is a good deterrent, but when ever you save programs the disks has got to be write enabled. That's where virus killers come in.

Long ago we put a virus killer on the cover, but we thought it was about time another one went out to help protect your valuable disks. If you have a disk that's in doubt then

just double-click on VKILLER.PRG and check the disk. If it's safe you'll be informed by a smiling face appearing on screen. Dodgy disks are highlighted by a devil's head. If you do find a suspect disk on a commercial piece of software then DON'T kill it immediately because many games auto-boot and viruses and auto-boots live in the same place. Back up the program and then kill the virus on the backup.

TINYVIEW

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: B

MACHINE: ALL COLOUR STS
FILES: TINYVIEW.PRG

Tinyview is a slideshow program that shows all Tiny format pictures

in the same directory as the Tinyview program. This month the pictures are a sequence of pictures take from the animation tutorial. The speed at which they are displayed however is slow if you run the program from disk. To see the effect better copy the contents of the folder ANIM_TUT into a RAM disk and run it from there.

TINYSTUF

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
SIDE: B

MACHINE: ALL COLOUR STS
FILES: TINYSTUF.PRG

The pictures on the B-side of the disk are in one of three formats: Degas, Neochrome or Tiny. If you want to load the pictures into an art package then you will have problems unless you have the right package. Tinstuf is to help get around that problem by converting pictures from any of the three formats to one of the others.

To convert pictures you need to have TINYSTUF.PRG in the same folder or directory as the pictures to be converted and you also need sufficient space on disk to store the converted pictures, allow 32K for every picture that you want to convert. Double click on TINYSTUF.PRG and follow the on screen prompts.

AUTOPLAY

PROGRAM: PUBLIC DOMAIN
MACHINE: ALL COLOUR STS

FILES: AUTOPLAY.PRG,
AUTOPLAY.SCP, BASCODE.EXE,
UNI.PI1, PERFECT.SND

Neochrome and Degas pictures can be combined with digitised samples from Replay 4 to produce demos with the aid of Playit. Playit is a program from the Goodman PD Library (0782 335650) on disk GD287, but on the cover disk is a brief example of what can be done with the program. All you have to do is click on the file AUTOPLAY.PRG and away it goes.

The program can be put in an AUTO folder, but if so the files AUTOPLAY.SCP, BASCODE.EXE, UNI.PI1 and PERFECT.SND must be in the root directory.

THE FLIPSIDE

Single sided drive owners can get hold of the B-side on disk by sending their name and address with a cheque or postal order for £1.75 to: B-Side, Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset.

BACKING UP THE DISK

The cover disk uses a 400K per side format rather than the normal 360K and so to fit all of the programs from the cover on one disk you'll need to use the special formatting program supplied on the cover disk, FORMAT10.TOS.

To make a copy of the A side do the following:

- 1) Double click on the program "FORMAT10.TOS" and then take out the cover disk.
- 2) Put the disk that you want to format in the drive and then follow the on-screen prompts.
- 3) Put the cover disk back in the drive.
- 4) Double click on both the Drive B icon and on the Drive A icon. If you have only one drive then put the newly-formatted disk in the drive when it asks for drive A. You'll now have two windows on the Desktop, a cover disk one and an empty window.
- 5) Copy the files as normal by picking them up from the cover disk window and dropping them in the empty window.

Don't copy the files by dragging the drive icon in which the cover disk files are into the empty window because the cover disk contains some hidden files that you don't need.

DON'T copy the file GOTO_B.PRG because it will damage data on your disks.

- 6) To copy side B of the disk, double click on the file GOTO_B.PRG and repeat the above process.

EARN £800

Yes, earn £800. We want your software – games, utilities, demos, anything as long as its good, original and preferably short. If you've written anything you think is worthy of the ST Format cover disk, send it with this form and full documentation to: Gary Barrett, ST Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

DAYTIME TELEPHONE _____

PROGRAM NAME _____

SIZE OF FILES IN K _____

DESCRIPTION _____

Don't forget to: ■ Enclose an SAE for return ■ Include on-disk and paper documentation ■ Write your name and address on the disk ■ Use a virus-free disk.

Please sign the following declaration: This program is submitted for publication in ST Format. It is wholly my own work and thus I agree to indemnify Future Publishing against any legal action should copyright problems arise.

HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE DISK?

We have done our best to check that the programs on this month's disk are simple to use, error free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot answer telephone queries on using the software, and we do not accept liability for any consequences of using the programs.

If your ST Format disk is faulty – and out of tens of thousands duplicated some are bound to be – you should send it back for a free replacement to:

ST FORMAT SEPTEMBER DISK, DISCOPY LABS, UNIT A, WEST MARCH, LONDON ROAD, DAVENTRY, NORTHANTS NN11 4NA.

GFA Data Media
Box 121
Wokingham
Berkshire, RG11 9LP

Tel: (0734) 794941

GFA USER TECHNICAL
SUPPORT available on
0270 256429 on Tue, Wed
and Thur 1800-2100 hours.



NEW!

GFA BASIC 3.0 COMPILER

Available now. Most existing GFA Basic 3.0 Interpreter users believe that the interpreter is fast enough. Well, GFA has now given you the opportunity for you make your code go faster. Stand alone programs and Desk top accessories can be created from the compiler. Complete with 64 page manual, Compiler and Linker. The compiler has menu driven options, and can also be driven from a command line. GFA Basic 3.0 Interpreter is required for use with this product. **GFA Basic 3.0 Compiler £29.95**

NEW!

GFA BASIC 3.0 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

Available now. Over 350 pages of GEM. AES and VDI documentation supported by detailed examples using GFA Basic 3.0 for serious software development. Window and Menu management explained in depth with example programs. Debugging routines, structured programming, and GDOS are all also covered. This Software Development Book starts where the GFA Basic 3.0 Interpreter Manual stops, clarifying some of the difficult areas of the RCS and GEM. The example program listings contained within the book are also available on disc, saving hours of copy typing.

Book + Disc containing listing of sample programs £19.95

Book only £15.95

Disc only £7.95

NEW!

GFA RAYTRACE



Available now. Raytracing, long the exclusive domain of mainframes, minicomputers and workstations is now available on the Atari ST. Raytracing algorithms simulate the path of light rays from a light source to a viewpoint, creating photo realistic images. 48 colours per scan line – up to 512 colours per screen. Compatible with Degas, NEO and other art packages. Up to 30 light sources of various colours and intensities can be created. Animation sequences of raytraced images can also be created. Suitable for mono or colour systems. **GFA Raytrace £49.95**

Available from your Atari Dealer, and most software stockists or in case of difficulty by mail order:

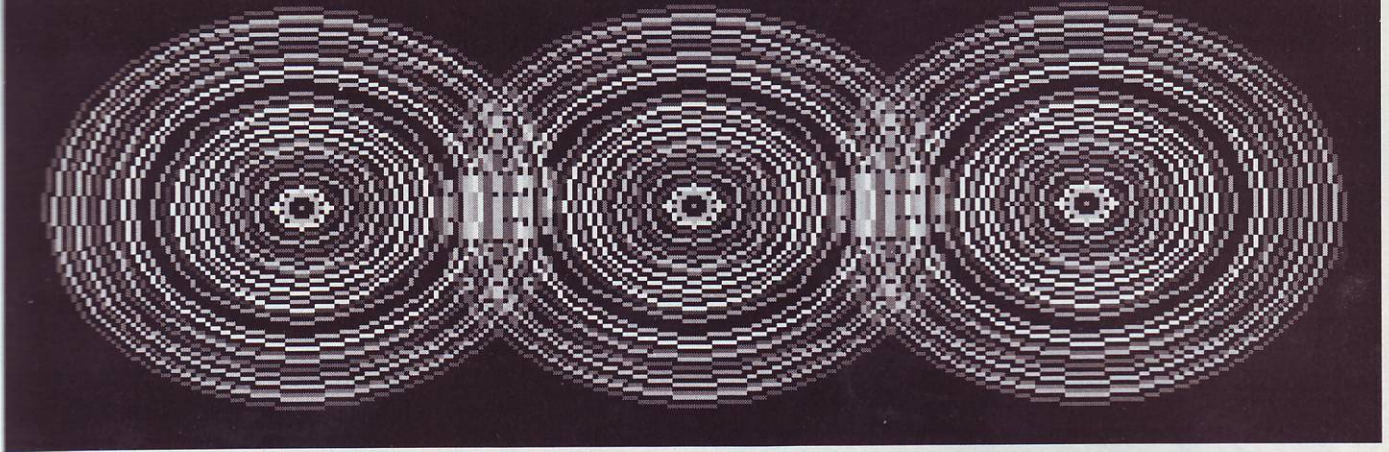
GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd, Box 121, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 9LP

Credit card or cheque/postal orders payable to GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd accepted.

All prices include VAT (where applicable), postage and packing within the UK.

  Name (on card) _____ Address _____ Postcode _____	I wish to pay for the items indicated by Visa/Mastercard; please charge _____ to my account. My card number is: _____ Signature _____ Expiry Date _____	<table><tr><td>GFA BASIC 3.0 INTERPRETER (ST)</td><td>59.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 3.0 COMPILER (ST)</td><td>29.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK + DISC</td><td>19.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT DISC</td><td>7.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK</td><td>15.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK + DISC</td><td>19.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG DISC</td><td>7.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK</td><td>15.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA RAYTRACE</td><td>49.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA VECTOR</td><td>34.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA DRAFT ST</td><td>99.95</td></tr><tr><td>GFA DRAFT PLUS ST</td><td>139.95</td></tr></table>	GFA BASIC 3.0 INTERPRETER (ST)	59.95	GFA BASIC 3.0 COMPILER (ST)	29.95	GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK + DISC	19.95	GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT DISC	7.95	GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK	15.95	GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK + DISC	19.95	GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG DISC	7.95	GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK	15.95	GFA RAYTRACE	49.95	GFA VECTOR	34.95	GFA DRAFT ST	99.95	GFA DRAFT PLUS ST	139.95
GFA BASIC 3.0 INTERPRETER (ST)	59.95																									
GFA BASIC 3.0 COMPILER (ST)	29.95																									
GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK + DISC	19.95																									
GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT DISC	7.95																									
GFA BASIC 3.0 S/W DEVELOPMENT BOOK	15.95																									
GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK + DISC	19.95																									
GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG DISC	7.95																									
GFA BASIC 2.0 ADVANCED PROG BOOK	15.95																									
GFA RAYTRACE	49.95																									
GFA VECTOR	34.95																									
GFA DRAFT ST	99.95																									
GFA DRAFT PLUS ST	139.95																									

GFA BASIC is a powerful graphics tool. BARRY CAPEL explains where to draw the line.



THE PLOT THICKENS

GFA BASIC has a superb range of commands available. You can create screens of diagrams and pictures using the GFA shape commands or build pictures up from coloured dots using PLOT, you can even manipulate pictures created in art packages.

Sections of the screen can be cut out and moved around the screen, stored in strings for animation, or saved to disk. There are general commands for clearing the screen, changing the colour of shapes and text you produce, and the speed of GFA BASIC even allows you to draw on one screen while looking at another then instantly 'flip' between them.

As you will see from the box over the page, the list of graphics-orientated GFA commands is comprehensive. There are several programs on the cover disk to demonstrate the graphics capabilities of GFA BASIC stored in .LST format. They can be MERGED into GFA BASIC 2 or GFA BASIC 3.

PLOT ON THE LANDSCAPE

The easiest of the graphics commands, is PLOT, where each dot on the ST's screen can be 'lit' up, by giving the X and Y location of the pixel to turn on.

The ST's screen resolution (number of pixels across and down) in low res gives you 320 pixels across (0-319) and 200 pixels down (0-199). Each pixel has its own X,Y location, (X is across and Y is down).

PLOT 160,100

will light up a single pixel roughly in the centre of the screen.

The opposite of PLOT is

POINT, which when given an X,Y co-ordinate, will return the colour value of that pixel.

DRAWTO.LST uses the left mouse button to draw on the screen using the PLOT command. Colours are 'picked up' from the palette at the side of the screen with the right button using the POINT command. Pressing both mouse buttons at the same time will end the program.

The listing starts with the simplest of the commands, CLS, which is used to clear the screen.

The line MOUSE X%,Y%,Z% reads the mouse's X and Y position, and the status of the mouse button (0=none pressed 1=left pressed 2=right pressed 3=both pressed). Using the values of X% and Y%, the program draws lines to each new position while the left button is pressed. Each pixel is lit in the colour set with the COLOR command (note the spelling!), and when the palette boxes are clicked on, the C% = POINT(X%,Y%) command picks up the colour from

under the mouse pointer, stores it in the variable C, and issues a COLOR C command.

SPRITES

Sprites are available in GFA BASIC, or perhaps I should say sprite! There is only one.

There are two uses for the SPRITE command, the first is for an object like a player-controllable helicopter in a game which does not blank out the screen when you move over it, and the second use is for re-defining the shape of the mouse pointer. Due to its single colour few programmers use the sprite for the first reason.

Defining the mouse pointer is done with the DEFMOUSE x command, where x is one of the pre-defined ST pointers – useful in your programs to show what mode you are in, (crosshair to draw, caret for text, and so on). SPRITE allows you to make up your own, on a 16 pixels square grid. This size is fixed.

SPRITED.LST is a small but useful program which allows you to

create a true sprite of any colour, and save it out as a GFA BASIC listing, which can be run on its own, or merged into your programs.

Each sprite has its own mask, which is simply a border around the shape to make it visible (a red arrow would disappear if moved onto a red area without a mask).

The decimal equivalent of the 16 pixels width of each of the 16 rows is stored in a word (two-byte) long string and is converted using MKIS(value) where value is the decimal equivalent of the 16 bit binary pattern created.

Draw your sprite by single clicking on the large grid with the left mouse button. (In black regardless of any colours selected). Draw the mask with the right button. The numbers down the right side show the current decimal values of each row for the sprite data only.

When completed, select the colour you want the sprite to be, then click on TEST. Your sprite will now be shown. Click on any colour to change the pointer. When you are happy with your sprite, exit test mode by pressing the right mouse button. You can now click on Save to write out the listing to disk and then create another one. Use the listing on its own, or merge it with your own programs.

In the listing, the first two MKISs each have 1s in them. This is the X and Y position (on the 16x16 grid) of the 'hotspot', so when the ST checks for the mouse's current X,Y co-ordinate, or when using the POINT command, this is the pixel in the pointer that it checks under. If your customised pointer doesn't use the top left corner (1,1), you can change the first

Actual Size

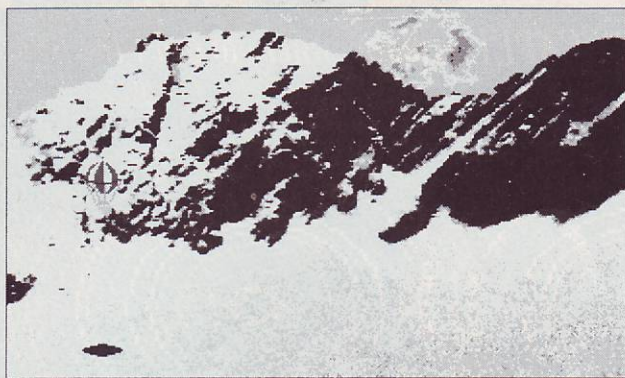
TEST

Sprite Col

Save

3504
3504
3504
3504
3504
3504
3504
7608
6552
14748
12684
29070
24966
57735
49539
49539

■ SPRITED demonstrates the translation of sprites into numbers, shown on the right.



■ A sequence from the animated balloon flight on the cover disk, created with GFA BASIC. A sequence of pictures is stored in a string array.

two MKIS numbers to any grid coordinate.

Due to sprites being single colours, their use in games is limited, so a better 'sprite' can be achieved by cutting out multi-coloured areas of the screen, and moving them over the screen with PUT and GET. Although not technically sprites, I will refer to them as such.

GET x,y,x1,y1,string\$ cuts out a rectangle from the screen whose top right corner is at x,y and bottom right is x1,y1. It is in fact, a bit-mapped section, and stored in the string variable 'string\$'. After a GET, the original screen remains unchanged.

PUT x,y,string\$[,mode] puts the sprite back on the screen at position x,y, in a variety of modes, such as OR and XOR. When the mode is omitted, the sprite overwrites what was originally there. (Refer to the manual for more details on modes). PUT_GET.LST on the disk shows what effects can be produced.

If you look at the listing, you will see that the sprite (screen_slice\$) is placed on the screen at random X and Y positions. Remove that line, and place the following lines inside the DO loop and run it.

```
Mouse X%,Y%,Z%
```

```
PUT X%,Y%,Screen_slice$
```

Notice that now, you can 'paint' with the screen sprite. The problem is, when an 'object' does not completely fill the rectangle you cut out, the outside area of the rectangle blanks out what was on the screen. To cure this, you have to use the XOR mode to place the bit-pattern on the screen. This means that the pixels on the screen are compared with your sprite, and the pixels of one are only lit when pixels of the other are not. In order for this to work cor-

rectly, there must be a 'hole' in the screen which matches identically the pattern you wish to place.

This is done with a mask, (a screen chunk of the same object, with all colours set to the same), placed on the screen in the (NOT S) AND B mode. All pixels lit in both the sprite and screen are then turned off, leaving a hole for you to place the 'sprite'.

GRID.LST gives you a screen similar to the sprite editor, but with a 20 by 20 grid. This time, you can draw in any of the 16 colours, and as you draw, the mask is drawn too!

When complete, click on test, and you will switch to a blank page on which you can paint with your 'sprite' by using the left mouse button. Pressing the right button will return to the grid, but the program will 'memorise' the picture so far with the SGET Screen\$ command ready for when you return next time, at which time it will replace the screen with SPUT Screen\$.

Designing another sprite and testing it will allow you to add to your canvas. Press the space bar to clear the drawing area.

Storing a succession of 20 slightly different series of pictures in a string array, ie A\$(1) to A\$(20), and placing them on the screen in a loop, you get an animated 'cartoon' effect.

You can see how nimation is implemented in the last two programs on the disk, ANIMAUTO.LST and ANIMOUSE.LST. Run ANIMAUTO first, then when it's finished, run ANIMOUSE to fly the hot air balloon yourself with the mouse.

The animated frames can be created with PLOT etc. and cut out with GET by hand, or you can use a commercial program designed for the job, such as SpriteMaster or AB Animator.

GFA BASIC'S SHAPE COMMANDS

The shape commands allow you to draw boxes and circles with single line commands. The CIRCLE command, for example, needs to know the centre point (X,Y), and the radius (R).

```
CIRCLE 50,50,25
```

will produce a circle with a radius of 25 pixels, and whose centre is 50 pixels across, and 50 pixels down. The colour used is that of the last COLOR command used.

Arcs can be produced by adding the start and end angles (in tenths of a degree) to the end of the command, ie.

```
CIRCLE 50,50,25,0,900.
```

PCIRCLE will produce a filled circle as per the fills in the manual.

For ellipses, ELLIPSE x,y,rx,ry is used in the same way as PCIRCLE, only two radius

points are required. rx is the horizontal radius, and ry the vertical. For filled ellipses, use PELLIPSE, and for ellipse arcs, add the start and end degrees as with CIRCLE.

Rectangles are produced with the BOX command, by giving the X and Y co-ordinate of the top left corner, and the X,Y co-ordinate of the bottom right corner. ie. BOX 100,100,130,130. Again, COLOR sets the colour of the lines.

PBOX produces a filled rectangle as per the fills in the manual.

RBOX gives rectangles with rounded corners.

PRBOX results in a filled, rounded cornered rectangle.

The thickness of lines drawn with DRAW,

LINE, BOX and CIRCLE are set with the DEFLINE s,w,b,e command, where s=style (1-7), w=width (must be an odd number), b=beginning and e=ending line style (0-normal 1-arrow 2-rounded).

The fill style is set by the DEFFILL c,a,b command, where c=colour (0-15), and both a and b denote the fill style from the table in the manual. This command affects FILL, PBOX, PCIRCLE, PELLIPSE and PRBOX.

The short demo CIRCLES.LST demonstrates the CIRCLE command, and the program KALEIDOS.LST is a nice example of drawing using the BOX command. Pressing the right mouse button allows you to choose different colours to draw with. Try altering the 'BOX' lines in the main WHILE...WEND loop.



PRESENTED BY
COMPO

FOR ATARI ST

THAT'S

write

THE ULTIMATE WORD PROCESSOR

- ✓ Macros
- ✓ Mail Merge
- ✓ Automatic indexing
- ✓ Choice of keyboard commands (That's Write or Wordstar or Mouse)
- ✓ Auto Save (1 minute to 99 minutes)
- ✓ File Selector accessory for easy changing of drives
- ✓ 140 fonts standard, 11,00 available
- ✓ Fonts designer for characters, logos, symbols, etc
- ✓ Fast Scrolling

- ✓ Ascii files correctly handled
- ✓ 150,000 word dictionary
- ✓ Other languages available
- ✓ Graphics
- ✓ "That's Snap" accessory
- ✓ Working in up to 5 columns
- ✓ Auto, half or no hyphenation
- ✓ Work on two different screens and transfer text/blocks etc between them.
- ✓ All printers supported, including laser
- ✓ Obscure printer drivers made to order

**Available from all
good stores at
£129 inc VAT or contact
sole distributors**

**Cavendish Distributors Ltd
85 Tottenham Court Road,
London W1
Tel 01-323 4761.
Fax 01-323 1399**

MARK PICKAVACE is your elocution tutor.

Animating a word being spoken and then trying to get the sound to fit is just not going to work, take my word for it. In conventional animation the sound is placed on magnetic track which is the same size as the film, i.e. 35mm. It is the editor's job to create a 'phonetic breakdown' which means writing the phonetic sounds on the opposite side of the film to where the sound is recorded. On the left I have duplicated the magnetic strip for the word 'Atari'.

SEQUENCE		SCENE		'ATARI'					SHEET	
1		1							1	
				5	4	3	2	1	00	CAMERA INSTRUCTIONS
							1			
		A					3			
		T								
		AR					5			
		↓								
							7			
		EE								
		↓					9			
							11			
							13			
							15			
							17			

■ The animator's 'dope sheet' for the word 'Atari'.

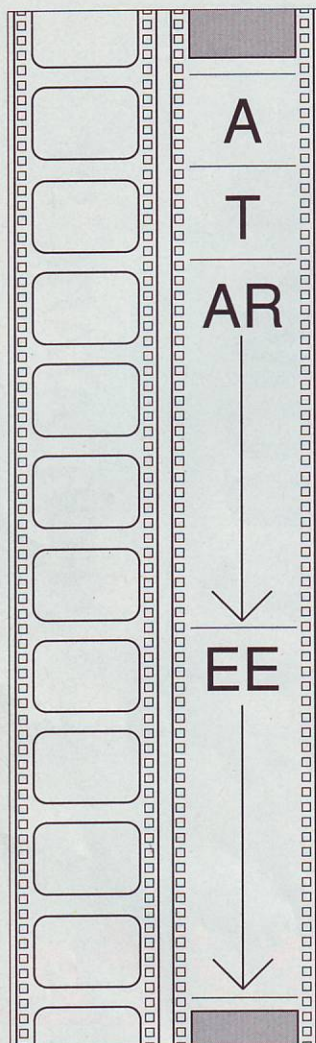
The term accents does not refer to the dialect of the language spoken but to accentuating the spoken sections. If you observe any political figure trying to make a point you will notice that he or she will give a single word extra emphasis by including a gesture or extra volume. This directs the audience to take special note of that word or its association with the movement.

From experimentation early animators discovered that the accent should normally appear

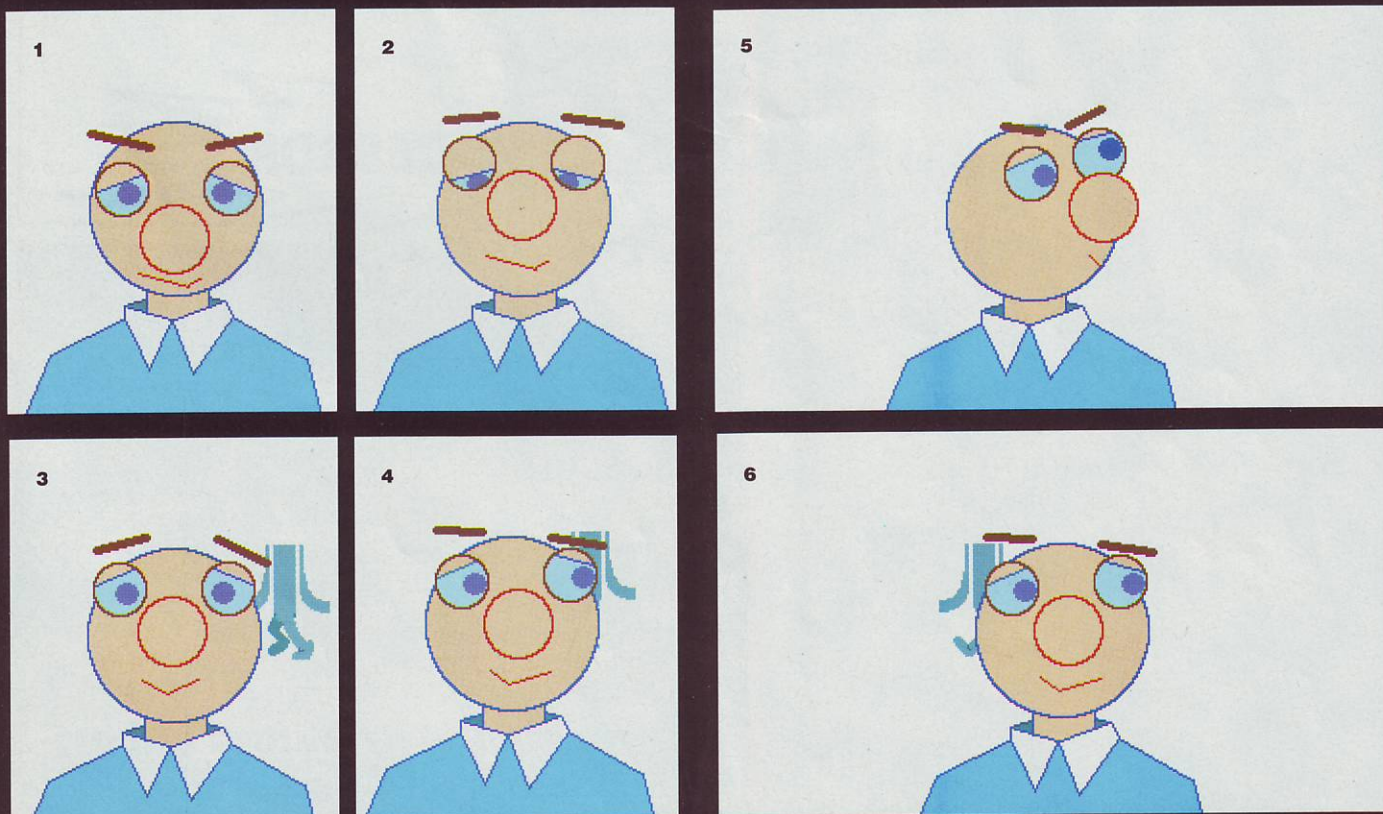
Alongside the magnetic track is the film so that you can see a direct relationship, on a frame-by-frame basis.

The entire soundtrack for most scenes will be marked in this way, the information is then transferred to a bar sheet and finally to the animators dope sheet. This is what is shown above.

Once the animator is in possession of the dope sheet he can begin the creative processes which he hopes will end in sound and animation in perfect harmony.



■ **A frame-by-frame phonetic breakdown of the word 'Atari'.**



about three to four frames before the sound or word to be accented. I would like to give a logical reason behind this idea, but nobody could give me one. The exact positions of the mouth depend a great deal on what sort of person and how their face is shaped. For that reason have not given you specific mouth outlines for different sounds. This is something you should learn yourself.

The number of actual mouth shapes is actually quite limited because many vowels and consonants look the same if you cannot see the tongue. A good example is that the 'p' in pat looks the same as the 'c' in cat when animated. This highlights the key to lip-sync animation, that you are animating the sounds and not the words. There is no reason why you could not create lip-sync animation for a foreign language which you do not speak. Human beings thankfully only have one mouth and restricted ways of using it. If you want to learn more about this subject I suggest you find a book specifically about phonetics.

ANTICIPATION

If you are fortunate enough, as I have been, to have looked at old Warner Brothers cartoons frame by frame you may come to the conclusion that much animation does not actually exist. Let me rephrase that - a good animator often uses the brain of the audi-

ence to enhance or even augment what he has animated. If you take any Road Runner film their is always a scene where the Road Runner says 'Beep Beep' and runs off, and is then pursued by the Coyote. What I just said is true, up to a point. What actually happens is this: The Road Runner said 'Beep Beep'. Whizz lines appear around the Road Runner's legs. The Road Runner moves a little to the right. He disappears and is replaced by whizz lines going off left. The Coyote makes a large gesture that he is about the pursue. He disappears and is replaced by whizz lines.

The truth is that they never ran off screen, our brain just added that. Its basis for that conclusion was based on several facts. In both cases the character anticipated his exit by making a small movement in the opposite direction. He also 'staged' his exit by holding the pre-run position for a moment so that we could guess what comes next. The whizz lines enforced the conclusion that the characters had just exited - very quickly - left. The brain does not easily accept that characters should just vanish when all our data points to them running off screen, so it convinces us that we should believe they did. In this way an animator can reduce his workload, knowing that if prompted the human brain will contribute large sections of animation, just to maintain the sanity of its owner.

HINTS FOR LIP SYNC

- The mouth positions should fit exactly with the relevant phonetic sounds. Some animators prefer to have the movement one or two frames ahead of the action, this is surprisingly successful. The opposite can be said of letting the speech drag behind the action which always looks wrong.
- When the dialogue is very fast it is often necessary to animate the mouth every frame and not every other frame. The solution to doing twice as many drawing is to place the mouth or head on a separate 'level' of cel. This means that the head or body can remain still or animate on twos while the lips are moving on ones. If you want to see a classic example of this technique, the lip sync in the Flintstones uses this trick.
- The vowel sounds produce the most distinct mouth shapes, which are 'held' over a number of frames. The consonants are more subtle, and less easily identifiable without the accompanying sound. The ideal person to animate lip sync would be a deaf person who can lip read, they can notice the very subtle differences between consonants. Animators are rarely concerned about such fine detail which must make most animation almost impossible to lip read. The mouth is always sprung open and then slowly closed when a vowel is spoken.
- Not all consonants are just filling movements between vowels,

b, f, m and l should be formed correctly and need a full two frames to be clearly identified.

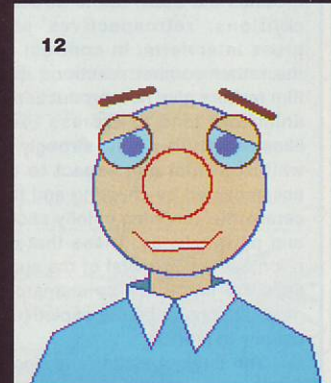
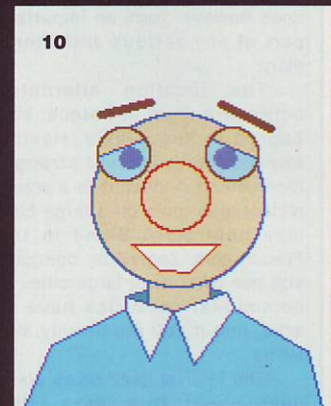
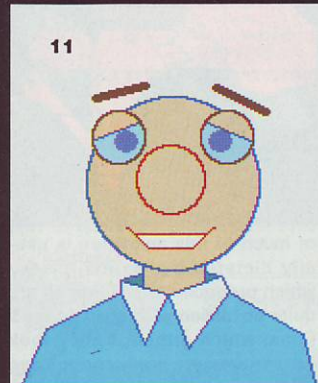
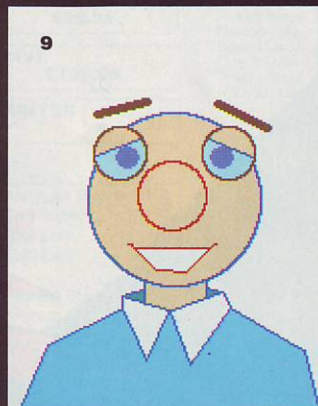
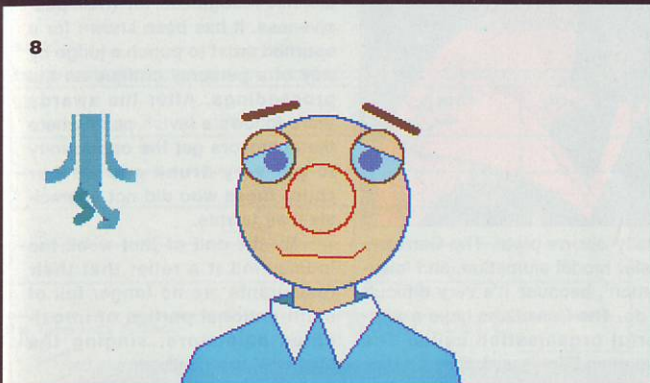
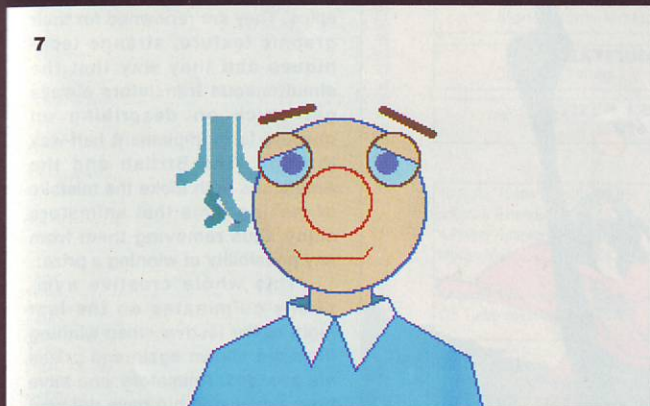
■ Their are no strict rules about the shape of the mouth for any sound, it is very much dictated by the character design. The exact shape that you create should be influenced by the nature of the character and the contents of the dialogue.

■ The only way to get your characters looking right is to base them on yourself, so its time to get in front of the mirror, close the curtains and make strange faces.

■ Unless you are animating a very 'over-the-top' person you should under play the lip movement, if you hit those vowel sounds and make small flowing actions in between then your lip sync will look natural.

■ The best way to enhance animated speech is to accentuate the dialogue with small tilts of the head. The eyes can also be employed with blinking and looking away adding volumes to the meaning of a close-up.

■ If you break down a soundtrack you will discover that in the course of normal spoken English not all words are separated by quiet gaps. Words flow together in a stream of rolling sound. So don't put closed mouth positions between each word. Only close the mouth when a true blank appears.



BIG SCENE

For the purpose of using many of the animation ideas that I have presented you with I devised a small scene which I have animated. The action is as follows; A man is looking downward and depressed. He hears footsteps coming. He turns in reaction to the sound. Recognizes the other character. Turns to camera. Says the word "Atari" And smiles.



I split the problem into two distinct parts, the background walk cycle and the foreground character. The walk cycle was drawn over 10 frames from some original Degas images re-touched using Flair. This was then reloaded into Cyber Paint where a longer 80-frame sequence was composed. I could have used Cyber Paint to do the whole job but it has a poorly

implemented ZOOM, which is the main feature I use to draw any bit graphics. Once I had that complete I could concentrate on the main action in the foreground. When designing the character I was determined to keep him as simple as possible, to this end I gave him a spherical head and no chin. The use of circles throughout greatly

THAT ALL FOLKS!

Some of the most skillfully animated and most enduring characters came from the Warner Brothers' studios. The animation department was located in a line of pre-war huts behind the main sound stages, these buildings were so derelict that they became known as 'Termite Terrace'.

In the mid 1940s the animators produced an animated short film, such as Bugs Bunny or Daffy Duck, every five weeks. Considering that each one ran for a typical five or six minutes the throughput was impressive. Many classic animators worked at Warner Brothers including Chuck Jones. In the '40s and '50s there gathered a group of talented people whose only interest was in creating amusing and stylish animation. They won numerous Oscars as a result.

The large range of characters included Bugs Bunny, Porky Pig, Willy Coyote, Road Runner, Daffy Duck and The Tasmanian Devil.

They even produced the only 3D cartoons I am aware of. Having never seen these I am unable to report just how good Bugs Bunny was in the third dimension.

Although well known within the animation industry the people in Termite Terrace often missed the limelight of the live-action departments. It is rumoured that Jack Warner was quite shocked to discover that within the large organisation he controlled there were 'animators'! This is backed up by the memoir of a Warner Brothers executive who recalled watching a Bugs Bunny cartoon with Jack only to have him remark, "Gee, I wish we had something like that!".

simplified the drawing and animating of the character.

These are the three key points that I painted first: first frame looking down, then looking straight ahead then turning to see the 'Atari'. From these I generated the rest, using movement in arcs, blinking and eye movement to give more depth to a straightforward

sequence. Once this section was complete I experimented with various combinations of timing, between the front and back elements. This was made easy by Cyber Paint's 'UNDER' option, which enables you to place saved animation sequences behind the current one.

The whole process took around six hours to do and the end result lasts for about seven seconds, when run at 12 frames per second.

You may have seen reports the World Festival of Film in Cannes, which takes place every year in May. The animation industry also has a world festival though is not as heavily reported or attended. It does however form an important part of any serious animator's diary.

The location alternates between Annecy in France, and Zagreb in Yugoslavia. Having attended both I would strongly recommend Annecy, it is a small, picturesque town on a large blue lake near Mont Blanc in the French alps. Zagreb by comparison has what most large cities in communist countries have to offer, fine if you are heavily into trams.

The festival itself takes place over about four days, this includes the usual round of competitions, 'retrospectives' and press interviews. In contrast to the rather somber reactions that film makers give new productions, animators tend to express their likes and dislikes quite strongly. A well-liked film can expect to be accompanied by cheering and the ceremonial throwing of lolly sticks and paper planes. Those that do not meet the approval of the audience are barracked by animators of all nations shouting expletives, usually in French.

The subject matter and 'look'

FROM A TO Z



of much of this animation is usually dictated by the nationality which produced it. The French are quite obsessed with stylistic sci-fi films, which although they look very impressive are prone to have

totally bizarre plots. The Germans prefer model animation, and 'clay-mation', because it's very difficult to do. The Canadians have a wonderful organisation called The Canadian Film Board, they finance

eskimos to make animated films about their lifestyles before they all started making films for a living. The Japanese and Chinese both draw on their historical and cultural backgrounds to produce epics. They are renowned for their graphic texture, strange techniques and they way that the simultaneous translators always get stuck on describing an obscure farm implement half-way through. The British and the Americans both make the mistake of making films that animators enjoy, thus removing them from any possibility of winning a prize.

This whole creative symphony culminates on the last night of the festival when winning films are shown again and prizes are awarded. Animators who have been nominated but have not won are not recognized for their passiveness. It has been known for a spurned artist to punch a judge by way of a personal critique on the proceedings. After the awards there follows a lavish party where the animators get the opportunity to get very drunk and further abuse those who did not appreciate their talents.

By the end of that week the locals find it a relief that their restaurants are no longer full of multi-national parties of intoxicated animators, singing the Mickey Mouse Anthem.

Evesham

Micros

All prices include VAT and Delivery

ATARI Hardware Offers

520 STFM POWER PACK

Amazing value, all-new special ST package from Atari! Includes 520STFM with 1MEG drive, joystick, mouse, user guide, 5 disks of public domain software, plus an incredible selection of chart-topping software worth over £500! Software included is:

R-Type
Afterburner
Double Dragon
Super Hangon
Space Harrier
Overlander
Pacmania
Starglider
Super Huey
Eliminator
Predator
Bombjack
Out Run
Bombarz
Xenon
Gauntlet II
Black Lamp
Starway
Nebulus
Stargoose
First Music
First Basic
Organiser

All
for **£349.00**
only inc VAT & delivery

520 STFM SUPER PACK

Fantastic value package, comprising of a 520STFM with 1Mb internal drive, mouse and games joystick, user guide, plus many extra software titles worth over £620 in total!

ATARI HAVE SUPPLIED THE FOLLOWING SOFTWARE TITLES:

Marble Madness
Beyond Ice Palace
Thundercats
Summer Olympiad
Arkanoid II
Eddie Edwards Ski
Ikari Warriors
Test Drive
Buggy Boy
Quadrailen
Xenon
Wizball
Seconds Out
Zynaps
Chopper X
Ranarama
Starguake
Genesis
Black Lamp
Thrust
Organiser Business S/ware

EVESHAM MICROS SUPPLY AN EXTRA £170 WORTH OF SOFTWARE:

Starglider I
Carrier Command
Tracker
Starglider II
Flying Shark
Sentinel
Virus

plus an extra 5 disks of public domain software! **only £319.00** inc VAT & delivery

520STFM with built-in TV modulator and 1 MEG internal drive £269.00
520STFM 1MEG internal drive upgrade kit with full instructions £74.95
520 STFM 1MEG memory upgrade kit, requires soldering £89.00
520 STFM 1MEG memory upgrade fitted by us £119.00
'Super pack software' 21 Games etc., as supplied by Atari £60.00
Mega ST1 with mono monitor £599.00
Mega ST2 with mono monitor £849.00
Mega ST4 with mono monitor £1099.00
SM124 high resolution monochrome monitor £119.00
SC1224 colour monitor £279.00
SLM804 laser printer £1099.00

Mega-Pack special offer package - includes:

Mega ST2 with mono monitor, SLM804 laserprinter,
External 1Mb 3.5" 2nd drive, 'Fleet Street Publisher',
'Hyper Paint', 'Hyper Draw', 'First BASIC', 'Organiser',
plus 90 days on-site maintenance all for only £1795.00
Atari DTP Pack (Mega4/SM124/SLM804/30Mb/s/ware) £2475.00
Megafile 30Mb hard disk, new low price £439.00
Megafile 60Mb hard disk £589.00
Vortex HDplus 40Mb hard disk £519.00
5.25" External 40/80 track switchable floppy drive (360/720K)
with its own power supply. IBM compatible £99.00
Cumana CSA354 1Mb external floppy drive £109.95

IMAGE SCANNERS & VIDEO DIGITISERS

Kempston DAATAscan high quality 105mm wide handy scanner
digitising at 200dpi two-tone or with 2/4/8/16 greyscales £269.00
Vidi-ST 16-tone video frame grabber inc. digitising software £95.00

MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

Philips CM8833 colour monitor with ST cable £229.00
Philips 8CM852 as above, higher resolution £259.00
ITT CP3228 16.5" remote ctrl TV/Monitor, with ST cable £229.00
Pye 1185 15" FST TV/Monitor with Teletext, remote control
and ST cable £269.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, for monitors with composite input £74.95

OTHER ACCESSORIES

Pace Linnet Modem Pack (inc. cable & software) £179.00
Kempston Mouse, high resolution & good quality replacement £28.95
STP/STFM Joystick & Mouse accessibility extension adapter £ 4.95

All our ST hardware prices include mouse, user guide etc., PLUS 5 disks of public domain software including 'Neochrome' graphics utility, 'First Word' wordprocessor, games, demos & utilities.

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER!
£269.00
includes VAT and computer connection lead

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT/delivery & cable

stair

We use and recommend Star printers, since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

LC10



- Four NLQ fonts (many combinations)
- Paper Parking (use single sheets without removing tractor paper)
- IBM/parallel interface
- 4K buffer
- Comprehensive 'front panel'
- 96 NLQ print combinations
- 144/36cps print speed
- 7 colour version also available

Only £179.00

Colour version also available,

Only £229.00

Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

The Star LC10 incorporates many superior and advanced features at a super low price. Colour version also available, which accepts standard LC10 black ribbons. With each model, we supply 2 extra black ribbons free!

New XB and FR printers from Star: prices include VAT, delivery and 12 months on-site maintenance!

Star FR-10 Professional 9pin 300/76cps, 31K buffer, 16 NLQ fonts
EE-PROM configuration memory £399.00
Star FR-15 9pin printer as FR-10, wide carriage version £499.00
Star XB24-10 Professional 24pin: 27K buffer, 4 SLQ & 25 LQ fonts,
EE-PROM configuration memory £499.00
Star XB24-15 wide carriage version of XB24-10, with 41K buffer £649.00
Star Colour Unit, 7-colour upgrade kit for XB or FR models £39.00
Star SS10DM cut sheet feeder for XB24-10 or FR-10 £100.00
Star SS15DM cut sheet feeder for XB24-15 or FR-15 £170.00
Star NB24-10 24pin 216/72 cps inc. c/s/feeder & 2 extra ribbons £499.00
Star LC24-10 feature-packed 24pin multifont printer £319.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage printer £329.00
Star Laserprinter 8 high spec. laser 8ppm/300dpi
(price inc. 1 year on-site maintenance service) £1599.00
Star SF-10DJ cut sheet feeder for LC-10 £64.95
Star SF-10DK cut sheet feeder for LC24-10 £64.95
Star SF-10D cut sheet feeder, for other 10" NR/ND/NB models £59.00
Star SF-15D c/s/feeder for wide carriage 9pin NR/ND models £159.00
Star SF-15B c/s/feeder for wide carriage NB24 models £199.00
Canon LBP8-III laserprinter inc. 12 months on-site warranty £1665.00
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps + many features £319.00
Epson LX800 popular budget 10" 180/25cps £179.00
Epson LQ550 good 24pin printer 150/50cps £319.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500 £74.95
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 120/24cps printer £169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super 9pin with 3400 type combinations £199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 new 11 1/2" carr. 192/63 cps 24 pin £319.00
Panasonic P37 cut sheet feeder for KXP1180 £95.00
Panasonic P36 cut sheet feeder for KXP1124 £109.00
Panasonic KXP4450 fast 11ppm/300dpi good value laser £1795.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI 9pin, 10" carriage £169.00
Amstrad DMP4000 9 pin, wide carriage £249.00
Amstrad LQ3500DI 24 pin inc. serial/parallel ports £279.00
Amstrad LQ5000DI 24pin wide carr. inc. serial/parallel ports £449.00
Citizen HQP-45 wide carriage 24pin - simply a bargain £399.00
Mannesmann Tally MT-81 130/24 cps £149.00
Hewlett-Packard 'Deskjet' inkjet printer 240/120cps £749.00

Books

Atari ST Gem Programmer's Reference £14.95
Atari ST Machine Language £14.95
Atari ST Tricks and Tips £14.95
Atari ST Basic Training Guide £12.95
Atari ST Introduction to Midi Programming £14.95
Atari ST 3D Graphics £16.95
Atari ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out £16.95
Atari ST Internals £14.95
Atari Basic Source Book £9.95
Concise ST 68000 Reference Guide (Version 2) £17.50
First Steps in 68000 Assembly Language £9.95
GFA BASIC Advanced Programming £11.95
Using ST BASIC on the Atari ST £5.95

3.5" Disks and Boxes

10 double sided, double density 3.5" bulk packed disks, fully ST compatible, fully guaranteed £ 9.95
25 DS/DD 3.5" disks, larger quantity of above offer £22.95
10 DS/DD 3.5" disks with plastic library case £11.95
25 DS/DD 3.5" disks as above, but with 40 capacity lockable disk storage unit £29.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media fully guaranteed. Box of 10 for only £17.95

ST Software

Timeworks

Data Manager	£29.95
Data Manager Professional	£52.00
Desktop Publisher	£74.95
Desktop Publisher Clip-art pack	£19.95
Swift Calc	£29.95
Word Writer	£37.50

Antic

CAD 3D 1.0	£18.95
Cyber Control (animator)	£44.95
Cyber Paint 2.0	£54.95
Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
Cyber Studio (CAD 2.0)	£67.95
Cyber Texture	£37.95
Architectural/Human/Future design disks	£22.95
COLR (sprite editor)	£18.95
Genesis molecular modeller	£22.95
GIST (sound editor)	£26.25
Migraph Draw Art Professional	£29.95
Migraph Scan Art	£37.95
Video Titrer	£22.50

Sage

Book Keeper	£84.95
Accountant	£129.95
Accountant Plus	£209.50
Financial Controller	£334.00

GFA

GFA Basic Version 2 (includes compiler)	£34.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£20.95
GFA Basic Version 3	£49.00
GFA Draft	£89.95
GFA Draft Plus	£97.95
GFA Vector	£24.95

GST

First Word Plus	£59.95
GST C Compiler	£15.95
Macro Assembler	£15.95
1st Mail (for 1st Word only)	£15.95

Lets make...

Signs and Banners	£8.95
Greetings Cards	£8.95
Calendars & Stationary	£8.95
Art Library 1 (clip art)	£8.95
Art Library 2 (clip art)	£8.95

Music

Mastertracks Junior	£89.95
Mastertracks Pro	£219.95
Pro Sound Designer Mk.II	£58.95
RealTime	£179.95
Steinberg Pro 24	£250.00
Super Conductor	£37.50
Track 24	£60.00

Programming

Fast Basic Disk	£37.95
Fast Basic ROM	£69.95
FTL Modula-2	£55.95
Hisoft Devpac	£44.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£29.95
Mark Williams C	£99.95
Prospero C	£103.95
Prospero Fortran	£103.95
Prospero Pascal	£79.95

Games and Simulations

Carrier Command	£18.95
Elite	£18.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	£18.95
Flight Simulator II	£37.45
Gunship	£16.95
Silent Service	£16.95
STAC Adventure Creator	£29.95
STOS Game creator	£22.50
STOS Sprites	£11.95
STOS Compiler	£14.95
STOS Maestro	£18.95
STOS Maestro + (inc. Sampler Module)	£52.95
U.M.S.	£18.95

Miscellaneous

Autoroute	£127.00
Campus CAD	£254.00
Degas Elite	£19.95
Easy Draw 2	£44.95
Easy Draw + Supercharger	£74.95
Easy Tools (requires 1Mb RAM)	£29.95
Epson Emulator for Atari SLM804 printer	£29.95
Fair Paint	£26.95
Fleet Street Publisher	£86.25
Fontz!	£21.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	£18.95
LDW Spreadsheet	£119.00
Logistix	£79.95
Mini Office Comms	£18.50
Mini Office Presentation Graphics	£18.50
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£18.50
Personal Finance Manager	£22.95
PC Ditto	£67.50
Protext	£79.95
Quantum Paint	£15.95
Spectrum 512	£44.95
Superbase Personal version 2	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.95
Word Perfect V4.1	£149.95
Word Up	£49.95

Superb offers on- 1040 STFM

Atari 1040STFM, 1MB memory, 1MB disk drive,
built in modulator with mouse, manuals etc. **£399.00**

Atari 1040STFM Super Pack, with the super pack
games as supplied by Atari with 520STFM,
opposite page shows details **£419.00**

Atari 1040 STFM Hyper Pack includes the following:

- 1) Hyper Draw, top notch drawing package
- 2) Hyper Paint, superb art package
- 3) 1ST Basic, by Hisoft, a really good BASIC
- 4) £50.00 s'ware voucher redeemable with Atari
- 5) ST Organiser a productivity package comprising:
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Database
Diary

ONLY £429.00

Atari 1040STFM Super-Hyper pack, includes contents
of both the Super & Hyper packs as detailed above **£469.00**

SM124 mono monitor, special price with any ST £110.00

A Top Quality 2nd Drive for the ST at a price that makes sense!

Fully featured, fully compatible
ST drive available NOW
at an ultra low price



An external
2nd drive for the
Atari ST at an ultra low
price - complete with its own plug-in external power
supply! Based around a top quality Citizen drive
mechanism, this drive gives the full 720K formatted
capacity. Quiet in operation, neat slimline design,
colour matched to the ST, with a long connection
cable for location left or right of the computer.

**EVEN
LOWER
PRICE!**

£79.95

including VAT
and delivery -
Why pay more?

**Atari 520 STFM
Internal 3.5"
drive upgrade kit
Only £74.95**

An ideal, simple way to upgrade your 520
STFM using a high quality double sided drive.
Internally replaces the original single sided
unit. One megabyte unformatted capacity and
fully compatible. Detailed fitting instructions
given. Requires very slight case modification.
Fitted to your ST - add £10.00 extra.

Evesham Micros

**How to order from
Evesham Micros**



Phone us with your
ACCESS or VISA
card details on :
0386-765500



All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order
or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt, educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
☎ **0386-765500**
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT YOUR ST

NEW

INCLUDES
£150 WORTH
OF BUSINESS
SOFTWARE

520STFM Business Pack! £399.99

inc. V.A.T.

Including top name software:

1st Word Plus Wordprocessor
Superbase Personal Database
K-Spread Spreadsheet

PLUS Mouse Mat, 10 Disks+Box

EXCLUSIVE to Software Express

Post Free! Next Day Courier £5.00

Critic

Barcode Plus Point-of Sale

System

Including
Stock
Control

Desk File Option Sell Reports Print									
SALES									
PAYMENT BY >>>>									
LINE	QTY	STK	NO	STOCK DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DISCOUNT	TOTAL	CASH	CASH
1	2			COMPUTER MONITOR		149.95	149.95	299.90	
2	1			COMPUTER CONVOCAION		105.95	105.95	105.95	
								SUBTOTAL	405.85
								TAX	22.42
								TOTAL DUE	428.27
								AMOUNT PAID	0.00
CAT DENT OFF 04/22/87 DENT:02 INVM:2 TRNS:1									

Complete Cash Register Functions
Flexible Inventory Control
Daily, Period & Yearly Reporting
Price/Product Labels
(with optional Bar Code)

...Far too many features to list -
SEE IT on the Main Atari Stand
at PC '89 Show

MIDI

TRACK 24

24 Track MIDI Sequencer
Incorporates many features only found in
expensive packages, including Quantising
and on-screen musical notation editing
Runs in Hi-Res and Colour
Runs on 520 machines and larger
£75.00 inc V.A.T.

STUDIO 24

Sequencer/Notator

As Track 24 plus extra features such as 3 voice
automatic composer, based on a melody and its
accompaniment, and printing of musical scores.
£155.00 inc V.A.T.

BIG BAND

Orchestral Composer
(requires Studio 24 or other
packages supporting Midi File files)
BIG BAND provides you with high performance
functions to help you compose,
and to compose automatically.
£169.95 inc. V.A.T.

Desktop Publishing

Calamus - the definitive DTP package for the ST	£399.00
O-LINE Graphics Package -	coming soon
Colibri Hand Scanner - the best -	£395.00
Colibri with O.C.R.	£575.00
Hawk CP14 A4 Scanner	£1050.00
432 A4 400 d.p.i. Scanner	£1450.00
MATRIX A3 Paper White Monitor	£1750.00
Augur O.C.R. V1.3	£600.00
Augur v1.4 O.C.R. Software	£1000.00
STAD Graphics Package	£85.00
Imagic Animation/Presentat. Package	£150.00
CRP A4 Tablet	£360.00
CRP A3 Tablet	£525.00
Signum 2 Document Processor	£160.00
Meteosat Weather Satellite Receiver	£825.00

Mac
Emulation

Aladin Mac Emulator	£199.99.
Exchanger	£150.00

Please note, all prices in this box are plus V.A.T.

212-213 Broad Street
Birmingham, B15 1AY
Telephone: 021-643 9100

**SOFTWARE
EXPRESS**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

9 Exeter St, The Viaduct
Plymouth PL4 0AO
Telephone: 0752-265276

Welcome to the *ST Format* games section. If you're a new reader, this is where we bring you all the latest ST games, including the best exclusives such as *Blood Money* review. But we don't just look at the popular games – we'll look at everything from adventures to wargames. Aside from reviews we have game features like this month's article on sports games. Then there are the interviews with programming teams like our meeting with the *Blood Money* programmer Wayne Smithson, a man on the cutting-edge of game development.

We bring you the best both now and in the future. But of course if you're a long standing reader you'll know that already.

THE PEOPLE

ST Format's games crew consists of Mark Higham (a man who's reviewed just about every type of game there is and has been playing them since the early days of the Dragon 32) and Gary Barrett (Mr Adventurer himself, who's been at it since the CPC was awake – and reviewing games too). Other experts are brought in to review any game that requires specialist knowledge

HOW DOES IT WORK?

We play each game that comes into the office and listen to the opinions of other experienced games players before making a judgement. The reviewer has to justify his scores for graphics, sound and appeal before rating an overall score on all of these factors plus other subtleties not possible to rate individually.

RATINGS

It is our policy to give space only to the games we think make up the best of the month's crop.

0-29% These type of games are usually so appalling that we don't want to give them space.

30%-49% Ratings in this region are awarded to games which might be visually appalling but are surprisingly addictive. Or they might have fun simple graphics and gameplay.

50%-69% Game in this band may be addictive or boast a clever plot.

70%-89% This score is awarded to games with good graphics and gameplay. Any in this range and above are recommended purchases.

90%-99% Winners of the *ST Format* Gold awarded to only a handful of games. Here there must be an original approach or outstanding achievements in the programming or graphics fields. Above all, a game in this region must have an exciting gameplay.



GOOD SPORTS

**Sport games go wild
on the ST – page 69**

ROBOCOP

OCEAN – £19.99



■ Murphy meets ED209 at the end of the level.

Robocop has recently been breaking records for the number of weeks at number one in the software chart. The question to ask though is why? Does it have wonderful gameplay? Are the graphics truly awesome? Does the sound leave the poor Amiga standing? Or have people just fallen for the hype again?

If you've seen the film then you'll have a rough idea of the plot. Cop chases criminals, cop gets shot and killed, scientists replace body parts with cybernetic limbs and make a robotic law enforcement device. Your mission is to wander the streets of Detroit in the guise of Robocop wiping out crime by killing criminals.

The game is split into three types of stage: patrolling the streets, a shooting gallery and a photofit session. When you're walking the streets you have a trusty gun and cybernetic punch to deal with the villains. Extra weapons and energy can be picked up to help you in your mission. A fearsome ED209 robot guards the end of the level and takes multiple hits to destroy.

In the shooting gallery sections you can practice your gun play which will be needed later to deal with a hostage situation and the photofit sessions must be completed so that you can identify the leaders of the crime ring.

Robocop has one thing going

for it, there's a tasty bit of digitised sound at the beginning of the game. But that's it. Music is diabolical throughout the rest of the game, and the graphics are nothing special.

With regard to those questions at the beginning of the review, Robocop must sadly fall into the category of an over-hyped game. People should learn to buy a game because of the quality, not the fact that they liked the film, arcade version, book, etc.

Gary Barrett



■ Criminals meet the hard reality of Robocop's fist.

GRAPHICS	8
SOUNDTRACK	6
SHORT TERM INTEREST	7
LONG TERM INTEREST	6
OVERALL	56%

RED HEAT

OCEAN – £19.99

Another American city is in for a fun time in yet another Ocean film tie in. That old favourite for violent films with lots of punch power is here again, Arnold Schwarzenegger. In Red Heat he



■ Punching through opponents in the guise of a communist Arnie.

plays a Russian detective who joins forces with an American cop to destroy a drugs dealer from the good old US of SR.

The action is split into four stages with bonus stages along the route to help boost your score. It all starts in a sauna where you have to beat your way through a multitude of muscle bound commie criminals and get information on where their boss is hiding. En route you'll find food to rebuild your energy which is depleted whenever a punch is landed or you're hit by an object.

Arnie's next stop is Chicago where he invades a hospital armed with a pistol and has to shoot or

punch his way through more muscle bound men, but has to take on some gun-toting nurses too. The next step in the violent investigation takes you to the streets where a violent gang of scum, the Cleanheads, have to be dealt with in the same manner. Finally you'll have a confrontation with Viktor, the man that you've travelled from glorious east to capitalist west to find.

Graphically Red Heat is



■ Why has Arnie's head gone all white and round?

impressive with lots of detail and a very well drawn Arnie, but the playing area is small, only about a third of the screen. Sound effects are good and the tune is best described as tolerable.

Ocean have again proved that a good film does not a good game make, but the poor old public are likely to suffer with their pockets. One of two things is likely to happen, either the public will stop buying games licensed from films or the companies will start doing good jobs of the conversion.

Gary Barrett

GRAPHICS	9
SOUNDTRACK	5
SHORT TERM INTEREST	6
LONG TERM INTEREST	5
OVERALL	52%

WATCH YOUR SCREEN – SEPTEMBER



TM



TM & © 1964 DC Comics Inc.

KEMPSTON *DIRECT*

ORDER HOTLINE
0234 841224



KEMPSTON DAATAscan

Highly rated, superb quality 200 dpi handy scanner 105mm wide. Includes scanning and image processing software, operating in LOW, MED or HI-RES. Stores images in IMG, DEGAS, NEO, TIFF and MSP formats. Scanner digitises B/W or up to 16 grey scales. Incorporates scanning window & scan control button for ease of use. Complete with the new **DAATAscan Plus** software, featuring full editing, zoom, rotation, rescale and image merge facilities on a full A4 page.

KEMPSTON DIRECT price: £229.95

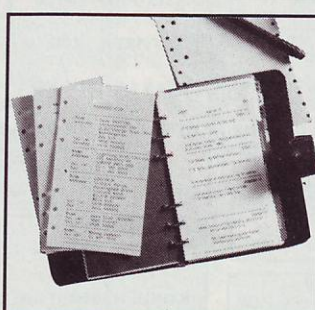


KEMPSTON DISK DRIVE

Featuring a top of the range 3.5" Japanese drive mechanism which has both a low power consumption and is extremely quiet running, the Kempston Disc drive has a full 1 meg unformatted capacity. It is housed in a stylish, low profile steel case which is colour coded to complement the ST.

Complete with its own power supply and a generous length cable for optimum positioning in your available workspace.

KEMPSTON DIRECT price: £84.95



KEMPSTON DAATAfax

The computer based personal organiser is now available for the ST at an unbeatable price. Your Diary, Phonebook, Calendar and Notebook can be held as data files on disc and updated at any time. Printing is done on Filofax (TM) compatible stationery, ready punched to fit straight into your organiser. Comprises: **FREE** ORGANISER, Subject Tabs, Stationery, Manual and Disc.

KEMPSTON DIRECT price: £29.95



KEMPSTON MOUSE

The new Hi-Resolution KEMPSTON mouse is designed to fit directly into the mouse port and is colour coded to complement the ST.

The ergonomic design features two high-quality, tactile feedback switches, giving positive response when double clicking.

Complete with **FREE** Mouse Mat and Mouse House.

KEMPSTON DIRECT price: £24.95

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE ACCESS/VISA or Cheques to:

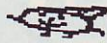
KEMPSTON DATA LTD

182A BEDFORD ROAD, KEMPSTON, BEDFORD, MK42 8BL

KEMPSTON



WIZARD P.D.



WIZARD P.D. FOR YOUR ATARI ST

Just some of the features from our service:

- * HIGH QUALITY
 - * PRICES
 - * FULL DISKS
 - * TOS 109
 - * FULL RANGE
 - * FAST SERVICE
 - * HELPLINE
 - * ALL DISKS
 - * VIRUS FREE
 - * MEGA PACKS
- No text based checkers from us.
From 80p (send your own disks).
Our single sided disks average 325 K.
No problem all our software is compatible.
Arcade, Adventure, DTP, Art etc. (12 sections).
All orders dispatched within 24 hours.
Feel free to ring us with your P.D. problems.
Are copied with the verify flag ON.
All disks are immunised as standard.
You choose the disks NOT US.

**NEW
LOWER
PRICES**

FOR A FREE CATALOGUE SEND 9 X 4 SAE TO:
WIZARD P.D., 178 WAVERLEY RD, READING, BERKS, RG3 2PZ,
OR RING 0734 574685 10 am-3 pm & 3.30-7 pm.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS ONLY £12.50

A starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope,
an introductory booklet &
2 self-teaching programs
(how to interpret the horoscope)

**No previous Knowledge
required**

many more programs for **EXPERIENCED ASTROLOGERS**
also **GRAPHOLOGY, I CHING, TAROT**, etc.

Payment with order by cheque, Access or Visa or large S.A.E
for a free catalogue to:-

ASTROCALC (Dept STF)
67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead
Herts HP3 8ER, England Tel: 0442 51809

ATARI ST HARDWARE OFFERS

ATARI 520 STFM

Power-Pack
with 20 games,
Music Maker, Basic,
Personal Organiser
Joystick and mouse mat

£344.95

THE NEW MEGA ST1

With Basic, Mouse
all manuals
and mono monitor

£584.95

ATARI SM124 MONO

£99.99

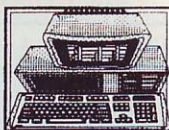
ATARI SC1224 COLOUR

£289.99

PHILIPS CM8833 COLOUR

£219.99

All prices include leads!!!



SEIKOSHA SP180

£139.99

CITIZEN 120D

£139.99

STAR LC10 MONO

£189.99

STAR LC10 COLOUR

£239.99

All printer prices include
leads!!!

CUMANA 3.5

DISK DRIVE

£99.99

KONIX NAVIGATOR

JOYSTICK

£12.95

QUICKSHOT 2

£9.95

Showroom now open 9.00am to 5.30pm
Monday to Saturday Call and see us at:- Unit 1, 160
Drake Street, Rochdale, Lancashire Tel (0706) 43519

BOOK PROGRAMS ON DISK!!! - Available for all titles
marked with a (D) £9.95. To order:- Either send cheque/ P.O/
Access or Visa details to:-
**RAMSOFT, DEPT SF1, TOWNHOUSE COTTAGE, LOWER
TOWNHOUSE, LITTLEBOROUGH, LANCs OL15 9JX.**
or call the showroom during office hours. 24 hour despatch
on all stock goods.
Offers are subject to availability, and may change at any time. E & OE
book prices include P&P in the UK else add £2 per item abroad.

RAMSOFT! - ATARI ST BOOKS AND HARDWARE SPECIALISTS!! WELCOME TO OUR OPENING SALE!

Atari ST for Beginners (Abacus).....	£12.95
Machine Language (Abacus).....	£14.95
Basic to C (Abacus).....	£14.95
Graphics and Sound (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95
GEM Reference Guide (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95
3-D Graphics (Abacus) (D).....	£15.95
BASIC Training Guide (Abacus).....	£12.95
Tricks & Tips (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95
LOGO Users Guide (Abacus).....	£14.95
MIDI Programming (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95
ST Internals (Abacus) (D).....	£14.95
Disk Drives Inside & Out (Abacus) (D).....	£16.95
Kids and the Atari ST (Computer!).....	£12.95
Elementary ST BASIC (Computer!).....	£12.95
The Elementary Atari ST (Computer!).....	£14.95
ST Artist (Computer!) (D).....	£14.95
ST Appl prog in C (Computer!) (D).....	£16.95
Tech Ref Guide Vol 1 (Computer!).....	£16.95
Intro to Sound and Graphics (Computer!).....	£12.95

1st Book of the ST (Computer!) (D).....	£14.95
ST Applications (Computer!) (D).....	£14.95
ST Programmers Guide (Computer!).....	£14.95
Learning C-ST Graphics (Computer!) (D).....	£16.95
Tech. Ref Guide Vol 2 (Computer!).....	£16.95
68000 Pocket Book (Glentop).....	£02.25
Practical BASIC (Glentop).....	£04.95
Using ST BASIC (New Edition!) (Glentop).....	£07.95
Concise 68000 Programmers Ref Guide (Glentop).....	£16.95
Practical LOGO (Glentop).....	£04.95
Using LOGO (Glentop).....	£04.95
First Steps in 68000 (Glentop).....	£12.50
GFA BASIC Quick Prog Ref Guide (Abacus).....	£09.95
GFA BASIC Training Reboot Camp (Michotron).....	£14.95
GFA BASIC Advanced Programming (Glentop).....	£19.95
M68000 Programmers Ref Manual (Motorola).....	£09.95
The Atari ST Advanced Programmers Guide.....	£10.95
Atari ST BASIC Source and Tutorial (Atari).....	£12.95
Mastering Sound and Music on the Atari ST (Sybex).....	£16.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex).....	£22.95



Thersby
Computers

SUMMER SPECIAL

Thersby
Computers

ATARI ST

Atari ST Explorer
Pack

Yamaha SHS-10 FM
Digital Midi
Keyboard

Pro midi Software

£349.99

With Games to the
Value of £450.00

£399.00

COMMODORE AMIGA A500

Commodore Amiga
A500

Modulator

Yamaha SHS-10 FM
Digital Midi
Keyboard

Midi Interface

Pro Midi Software

Tenstar Games Pack

£499.99

YAMAHA SHS-10

FM Digital Midi
Keyboard

44 Different
Instruments

44 Different Rhythms

Single Finger
Operation

Built In Speaker

Built In Chord
Sequencer

16 Midi Channels

4 Voices

Pitch Bend Control

Auto
Accompaniment

OTHER FEATURES INCLUDED

Transposing/Sustain

Portamento/Vibrato

Auto Bass/Auto
Chord

Full Documentation

YAMAHA SHS-10

Keyboard +
Software Interface
(Amiga)

Amiga £99.99

Atari £79.99

THERSBY COMPUTERS
26-28 Bowesfield Lane
Stockton-on-Tees
Cleveland
TS18 3ER

Tel: 0642 612784/604768

Access/Visa Accepted

VERMINATOR

RAINBIRD – £29.95

At long last the game that was always coming soon but not quite here has arrived.

Things are looking grim in the once tranquil tree world of Dendra for the level of pests and vermin has risen to epidemic proportions and it's your job as the verminator to stop it rising even further. Armed with an assortment of different weapons you must wander the great oak tree pounding those pests wherever you find them.

Jake the verminator begins his mission armed only with a mallet and a bank loan of 1000 credits.

Both banks and shops are well signposted throughout the tree which is fortunate as the tree is quite vast (over 250 screens) and it's very easy to get lost. It's also fortunate because money and more specifically the making of it is an essential part of the game. Once inside the shop you find several shelves packed with equipment which can be selected by moving a rotating coin that represents your money over an object and pressing the joystick button. Equipment ranges from a simple brick at 200 credits to falcons at 4000. As price in general represents performance your measly 1000 creds will only stretch to a catapult and the trusty brick.

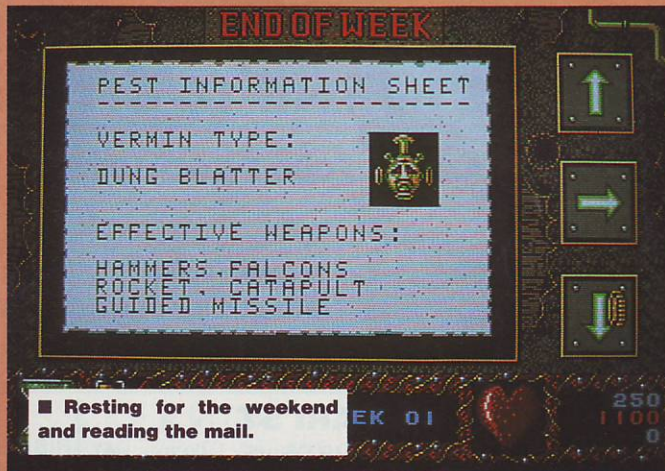
Though pasting the pests is your trade, contact with the critters doesn't do you much good either and your depleting life force is shown in the form of a heart that



■ Doing a spot of shopping for pest-bashing gear.



■ Into the catacombs, mallet at the ready.



cracks from bottom to top as you become weaker.

Just to add to your problems ghost-like muggers also float around the tree often in

gangs of two or three. Not only do they take great pleasure in beating you about the head with a stick they also steal your money for good measure. Watch out for brown-cloaked muggers as a few

encounters with these will soon leave you impoverished. This in mind a visit to the bank is always a good option, what you are not carrying they can't steal!

Money can also be won in the casino near the top of the tree where you have a choice of playing dice (get a double to win), fruit machines or blackjack but if gambling isn't your scene and you are truly desperate for cash you can always go to the mob.

Being lent money in 1000 cred installments may sound like a good thing but if you are late in repayment you'll find yourself being chased around the tree by the mob's boys and you can never be sure the dodgy goods will work properly.

A verminator's life is not all hard work and at the end of each week it's time to rest, recuperate and read your mail. This includes notes on the latest pest plagues and any extra credits or debits your bank account has incurred, but weekends never last long so you are soon back to the grind stone.

CONCLUSION

Pest control has never been so much fun and with a huge play area and plenty of weapon upgrades *Verminator* will keep you critter crunching well into the night. *Verminator's* vast playability will cause bags under the eyes of many an avid gamer.

Dave Packer

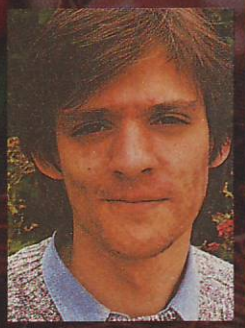


■ The verminator encounters some more critters ripe for the mallet.

EFFECTS

Music plays throughout the game as well as during loading and though not outstanding both these tunes are enjoyable and don't grate or detract from the gameplay. An option is given to turn off the music. Graphically *Verminator* scores really well with a huge variety of different colourful scenery and smooth animation in Nigel Brownjohn's instantly recognisable style.

■ Right: Programmer Nigel Brownjohn.



GRAPHICS	9
SOUNDTRACK	7
SHORT TERM INTEREST	8
LONG TERM INTEREST	8
OVERALL	83%

DON'T! DEAL WITH COWBOYS DEAL WITH THE PROFESSIONALS

**DIAMOND
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**
0703 232777
(SOUTH)

**LAN COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**
01 597 8851
(LONDON)

**L.H.C.
MICROSALES**
0926 312155
(MIDLANDS)

SPECIALISTS IN THE 16 BIT MARKET

B2000 PACK. B2000 P/EX. AMIGA 2000 PRODUCTS

AMIGA B2000
PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR
XT BRIDGEBOARD 32MB
PC/AMIGA HARD DISK
£1379 + VAT

AMIGA B2000PHONE
8MB RAM BOARD£395
AT BRIDGEBOARD£699
XT BRIDGEBOARD£299

INTERNAL GENLOCKPHONE
FLICKER FIXER£345
2ND 3 1/2 INT DRIVE£60
MIDI INTERFACE£29

AMIGA 2000 £599 inc VAT

When you part-exchange Amiga 500 or Amiga 100 or we'll part-exchange on Atari 520 STFM and Atari 1040 STFM

AMIGA B2000

B2000£649 + VAT
(WHEN YOU PART EXCHANGE YOUR AMIGA 1000) ★This price is based on 512K machine in reasonable condition
B2000 DTP (DESK TOP PUBLISHING PACKAGES - PHONE FOR DETAILS.

AMIGA A500

AMIGA A500£299
AMIGA A500TENSTAR PACK £329
TV MOD£21
TV MOD with CPUFree of charge

PRINTERS

STAR LC10£149
STAR LC10 colour£195 +VAT
UK VERSION
PANASONIC KXP1081£129
NEW PANASONIC 1180£159
NEW PANASONIC KXP1124£259
EPSON LX800£149
CITIZEN 120D PARALLEL£119
please specify
CITIZEN 120D C64/128 VCR£119
please specify
NEC 16+£429
XEROX 4020£895
INTERGREX£2999
STAR LASER£1249
STAR LC24/10£269
1.8M CABLEPHONE

FULL RANGE OF ST AND AMIGA
SOFTWARE STOCKED AT HUGE
DISCOUNT PRICES. PHONE
FOR DETAILS

SPECIAL SOFTWARE OFFER

CATCH 23£6
VIXON£6
ARMAGEDDON MAN£6
TAIL CITY£4
ORDER ALL FOUR FOR JUST £18 + VAT

ATARI ST

ATARI 520 STFM 1MB DRIVE£239 + VAT
ATARI 520 SM +124 MONITOR£323 + VAT
ATARI 1040 STFM + MONITOR£428 + VAT
ATARI 1040 STFM PRO PACK£389 + VAT

AMIGA B2000

68020 CO PROCESSOR
NEC MULTISYNC II, MONITOR, 24 PIN
THERMAL PRINTER£1549 + VAT
OKIMAT 20 IDEAL ATARI/AMIGA£149.95

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833 SPECIAL£179
PHILIPS 8852£199
PHILIPS 9073£359
NEC MULTISYNC II£399
COMMODORE 1084/S£199
SM124£95 + VAT
SCART CABLE£5

TV MONITORS

ITT 14-INCH REMOTE CONTROL£179
FERGUSON TV MONITOR 14-INCH£189
PHILIPS 14-INCH R/L TELETXT£217
PHILIPS 15-INCH FST£189

DISK DRIVES

CUMANA CAX 354£79
CUMANA CAS 1000£105
CUMANA CSA 354£98 INC
DIAMOND DRIVE THRUPOUT
ON/OFF SWITCH£59
NEC MECHANISM
COMMODORE A590
20MB HARD DISK 2MB RAM£499

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE MAT£4.95 inc VAT
COMPUTER DUST COVER£7.95 inc VAT
MONITOR DUST COVER£9.95 inc VAT
DISK DRIVE DUST COVER£5.95 inc VAT
CBM 3.5 DISK (BOX TEN)£14.95 inc VAT
CBM F1/4 DISK (BOX TEN)£9.95 inc VAT
2 WAY SWITCH BOXFrom £24.95 inc VAT
JOYSTICKSFrom £5.00 inc VAT
A500 MOUSE£24.95 inc VAT
A500 PSU£29.95 inc VAT
DISK BOX (100 CAPACITY)£9.95 inc VAT
31/2 or 51/4 please specify)
DIAMOND 31/2 DS/DD DISKS£14.95
PER TEN

RIBBONS

RIBBONS	2+	6+	12+
LC10 BLACK	£3.90	£3.70	£3.50
LC10 COLOUR	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
LC24/10	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
OKIMATE 20 BLACK	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
OKIMATE 20 COLOUR	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
CITIZEN 120D	£3.25	£3.10	£2.90
EPSON LX800	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
PANASONIC KXP1081	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60

PRINTER STATIONERY

MP=PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES
PRICE
SIZE GSM QUANTITY 1 BOX 2 BOXES
11 X 9 1/2 MP 602000£14.50£14.00
11 X 9 1.2 MP 702000£17.50£16.50
EXACT A4MP 702000£22.90£20.75
EXACT A4MP 901000£15.20£13.25
11 X 14 1/2 602000£20.00£18.00
11 X 14 1/2 702000£22.00£20.00

PHONE FOR FREE EDUCATION BROCHURE

HOW TO ORDER

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE VAT AND
DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
COURIER £5.00 INC VAT
PHONE US WITH YOUR ACCESS OR
VISA CARD DETAILS. GOVT. EDUC +PLC
orders welcome. Same day despatch
whenever possible. All goods subject to
availability. E + O.E. 11am-7pm Mon-Fri.
Saturday 10am-5.30pm

DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
114 LODGE ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON
HANTS. TEL: 0703 232777

L.H.C MICROSALES,
121 REGENTS ST,
LYMINGTON SPA, WARWICKSHIRE
TEL: 0926 312155 FAX: 0926 883234

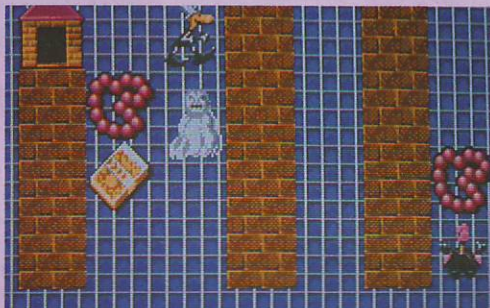
LAN COMPUTERS SYSTEMS LTD
1045-1047 CHADWELL
HEATH HIGH ROAD,
ROMFORD, ESSEX
TEL: 01 957 8851 FAX: 01 590 9081

Every now and again an incredibly simple game comes out which is endowed with all the style of a council estate but has an addictiveness factor that shoots through the roof. The last game on the ST to follow this route was *Skweek* from Loriciel, but now *Leonardo* has stepped into the limelight.

You play the role of the title character who's a compulsive thief. The challenge area consists of 50 different levels in which the point is to pick up as much money as possible. To move onto the next level you need to push three similar items into a row. If you come across the key icon then you advance immediately to a bonus level where you must push three chains of pearls into a row by kicking them along. The key is just one icon, others to be found across the maze affect the outcome of your trip. For example, wads of money are there to be collected. Then there are the occasional paralysing rocks which can halt the movement of the ghost and watchman and even sticks of dynamite can be tracked down.

Kicking is the only way to move anything in this game. Boulders can be shunted along with a kick until their path is obstructed then a kick will destroy them. Other objects cannot be destroyed.

■ You've kicked one string onto the top line and must now try and get all the rest up there as well.



■ With the second string up against the top line you apply a neat little kick to get it next to the first one.

■ Finally there's the third one to come. When they're all in line it'll be into the next level.



LEONARDO

STARBYTE/ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL – £19.95

The ghost and watchman chase you around the maze most of the time. Although they can't be killed, they can be sent back to the watchtower by flattening them with an object. The watch-tower is one small area of the level where the ghost and watchman kip down for the night. On some mazes you can block it in with boulders and then kick something over the mischievous pair to force them to return to the watchtower. With a boulder in front they won't be able to escape, giving you free reign of the level.

EFFECTS

Leonardo will hardly go down as a masterpiece in terms of its graphical qualities. There's little being achieved within the actual gameplay that couldn't have been done on an eight-bit machine. However, as you can see from the screenshots, the sprites are detailed and large. Even with four-directional scrolling they move around fast enough to keep the game addictive.

Unfortunately sound is limited



■ The pearls must be kicked into line but this level is slightly harder because you can no longer trap the ghost and watchman.

to a tedious range of ridiculous spot-effects.

CONCLUSION

What is most annoying about this game is the ease with which you can set up an arrangement of items almost in a row, but from which it's not possible to win the level. Just kicking two items into corners will mean that you'll lose the game because it's impossible to kick an object out of a corner. Just this element stops it from being the sort of childish game you pull out for a bit of brainless entertainment. You need to be able to remember how the screen is drawn up to work out how the best way of kicking the three items into line. If you mess up the planning then

you'll lose the game.

Leonardo is a fun game to play, especially with the added strategy element. But it is nothing more than that. It isn't the kind of game that you pull out to impress a girl at a party with the brightest and best graphics ever but nevertheless it does have a highly addictive gameplay.

Mark Higham

GRAPHICS	6
SOUNDTRACK	3
SHORT TERM INTEREST	7
LONG TERM INTEREST	5
OVERALL	62%



■ Some levels have huge boulders which can be kicked around so that ghost and watchman are trapped in the watch-tower within the first few seconds. The objective is then to kick three similar items into row. However, you can mess it up so that they can't be kicked close enough – as above.

BLOODY GREAT!

After the stunning graphics of Amiga Blood Money, Psygnosis are bringing out the ST conversion. MARK HIGHAM went to Liverpool to meet the programmer.

Blood Money's Amiga original was heralded for its superb animation and sprite control but any chance of an ST conversion was laughed off. However, Wayne Smithson spoke to the Amiga programmers some time ago and decided to take up the gauntlet. Psygnosis realistically expected the backdrops and some of the sprites to go but Wayne had other ideas.

Preferring to work on original concepts, this is his first conversion. Previously Wayne has written *Baal* on the ST and the Amiga port (but we don't talk about that). He also confessed to being behind *Skyrider* – the first horizontally-scrolling shoot-em-up on the ST.

Psygnosis use a PDS II system for all their coding so the Amiga

To maintain essential speed three planes of parallax scrolling have been used instead of four and some of the graphics have been cut down. For example, the game opens with tracker gun



■ This screen is from 'It Can't Be Done' – Wayne's latest game. It moves horizontally at fantastic speeds.

emplacements which follow you around the screen and it was decided to shave several lines off of these. Then the trackers appeared in odd positions. This kind of tedious problem can absorb more time than tackling the serious ones such as scrolling.

One big problem was the sprites. Although sprite emulation on the ST isn't difficult, it gulps down memory – nasty with 120K of sprites. It gets worse using animation because one sprite must be stored several times. Wayne uses a special method of storing sprites, first in one position and then as they would be if shifted. 16K of specialised code was needed to scroll them. The result: all sprites for each level are held in memory without disk accesses – only end-of-level guardians are loaded from disk.

ORIGINAL GRAPHICS

All Amiga graphics by Tony Smith were ported across to the ST using DOS to DOS. With these picture files in .IFF format, they

were loaded into Degas and saved back onto disk in .P10 format. Mirrorsoft's Art Director was used for storing the sprites back out disk because it's the only art package to use co-ordinates.

The most complicated challenge was the horizontal scrolling which took two weeks to resolve. At the moment Wayne is working on a game given the working title 'It Can't Be Done'. It features horizontal scrolling at astonishing speed.

Wayne is reluctant to talk about how he achieved fast scrolling in *Blood Money* but he did explain that the game uses three screens in memory. Two screens contain the scrolling picture two steps on and these are displayed in turn while the third one is worked out. This method of picking up a screen, scrolling it and putting it down again takes five frames. After working out clock cycles and times on paper, this was brought down to just 2.25 frames. The Amiga runs in three.

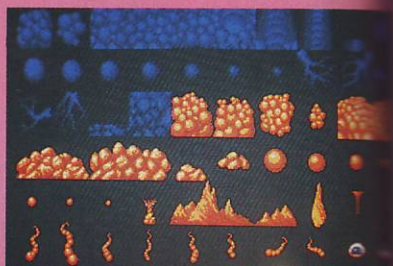
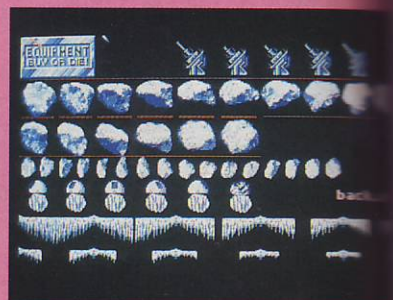
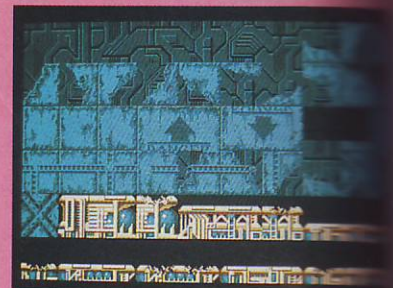
Wayne started life with a Dragon and says: 6809 code was a good base for 68000. "I just had to learn to think in terms of words instead of bytes."

Looks like he managed that alright. ■



■ Smithson: "If the ST had a blitter chip as standard then it would be faster than the Amiga."

code was on this. Wayne spent a month getting to grips with Dave Jones' code. "The main problem was that it didn't need to be super-efficient," says Wayne. Amiga hardware routines were used to move sprites and these aren't available on the ST so routines had to be written to replace them.



■ Various sprites used in the game. These are ported across to the ST using DOS to DOS and then converted into a usable format using Degas Elite. From Art Director is brought in to change colours and make minor adjustments to sprite sizes.

Wayne has managed to use up to 512 colours on screen at once. "The Amiga has its own copper chip," he explains. "This can be programmed very quickly using virtually no processor time. All you need to do is set timerb to count down and wait 10 lines or so before switching the palette over." This effect is used on the status line at the bottom of the screen.



■ The Walkers use 18 frames to keep the animation smooth enough. Even the jellyfish take between 12 and 16 frames.

PREMIER MAIL ORDER

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa no and expiry date to:-

**Dept STF9, Trybridge Ltd, 8 Buckwins Square,
Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex SS13 1BJ**

Please state make and model of computer when ordering. Postage and packing included in UK
on orders over £5.00. Orders less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item.

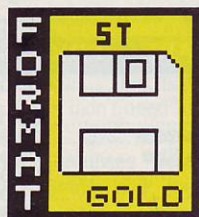
Elsewhere please add £2.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available mail order only.

New releases sent on day of release. Tel orders: 0268 590766

NAME	PRICE ST	NAME	PRICE ST	NAME	PRICE ST	NAME	PRICE ST
3D Pool.....	11.99	Falcon Mission Disc 1.....	13.99	Leisure Suit Larry 2.....	19.99	Skate or Die.....	17.99
4 Soccer Sim.....	11.99	Fast Basic Disc.....	31.99	Licence to Kill.....	14.99	Skateball.....	17.99
4x4 Off Road Racing.....	13.99	Fast Basic Rom.....	62.99	Lombard RAC Rally.....	14.99	Skychase.....	7.99
5 Star ST.....	14.99	Fed of Free Traders.....	19.99	Manhattan Dealer.....	11.99	Sleeping Gods Lie.....	14.99
Action ST.....	13.99	Ferrari Formula 1.....	16.99	Maria Whittaker.....	9.99	Space Harrier 2.....	13.99
Advanced Rugby Simulator.....	11.99	Final Command.....	19.99	Masters of the Universe.....	9.99	Spaceracer.....	11.99
Advanced Ski Simulator.....	11.99	Fish.....	14.99	Mayday Squad.....	11.99	Speedball.....	14.99
Afterburner.....	13.99	Flight Sim 2.....	26.99	Menace.....	11.99	STAC.....	26.99
Airball.....	11.99	Flt Disc 7 or 11.....	13.99	Microprose Soccer.....	14.99	STAG.....	14.99
Airborne Ranger.....	14.99	Flt Disc European.....	13.99	Millenium 2.2.....	16.99	Starglider 2.....	14.99
Alien Legion.....	16.99	Flt Disc Japan.....	13.99	Mindshadow.....	7.99	Stealth Fighter.....	13.99
Alien Syndrome.....	7.99	Flying Shark.....	14.99	Mini Office Comms.....	16.99	Steve Davis World Snooker.....	11.99
A.P.B.....	12.99	Foot Man 2 Exp Kit.....	8.99	Mini Office Spread.....	16.99	Storm Trooper.....	11.99
Archipelagos.....	16.99	Football Director 2.....	11.99	Mortville Manor.....	15.99	Stos.....	19.99
Arkanoïd 2 Revenge.....	11.99	Football Manager 2.....	11.99	Motor Massacre.....	13.99	Stos Compiler.....	13.99
Baal.....	11.99	Foundations Waste.....	8.99	Navcom 6.....	16.99	Stos Maestro.....	16.99
Bal. of Power 1990.....	14.99	Frank Bruno Boxing.....	12.99	Navy Moves.....	13.99	Stos Maestro +.....	49.99
Ballistix.....	11.99	Freedom.....	11.99	Nebulus.....	13.99	Stos Sprites 600.....	11.99
Ballyhoo.....	7.99	Frightnight.....	11.99	Netherworld.....	13.99	Strike Force Harrier.....	14.99
Barbarian 2 Pal.....	14.99	Frontier (EPT).....	14.99	New Zealand Story.....	14.99	Strip Poker 2+.....	9.99
Barbarian Pal.....	11.99	Fun School 2 (6 to 8).....	15.99	Night Hunter.....	13.99	Strip Poker Data Bev & Dawn.....	7.99
Bards Tale 1.....	8.99	Fun School 2 (over 8).....	15.99	Nightraider.....	13.99	Strip Poker Data Lee & Roy.....	7.99
Batman Caped Crusader.....	11.99	Fun School 2 (under 6).....	15.99	Northstar.....	9.99	Strip Poker Data Rachel & Kim.....	7.99
Batman The Movie.....	14.99	Fusion.....	16.99	Operation Hormuz.....	12.99	Strip Poker Data Suze & Bianca.....	7.99
Battlehawks 1942.....	16.99	Galactic Conqueror.....	14.99	Operation Neptune.....	14.99	Super Hangon.....	9.99
Bermuda Project.....	9.99	Galdregons Domain.....	12.99	Operation Wolf.....	11.99	Superman.....	14.99
Bionic Commando.....	13.99	Game Over 2.....	13.99	Outrun.....	8.99	Talespin.....	17.99
Black Tiger.....	13.99	Garfield.....	9.99	Outrun Europa.....	9.99	Tangled Tales.....	14.99
Blastroids.....	11.99	Garfield Winter.....	12.99	P.O.W.....	19.99	Tank Attack.....	14.99
Blazing Barrels.....	11.99	Ghosts n Goblins.....	11.99	Pacland.....	11.99	Tass Times.....	7.99
Blood Money.....	16.99	Gilbert Escape Drill.....	11.99	Pacmania.....	11.99	Tech.....	13.99
Bombjack.....	7.99	Golden Path.....	7.99	Paperboy.....	11.99	Technocop.....	13.99
Bombuzal.....	11.99	Grand Prix Sim 2.....	11.99	Peter Beardsley.....	12.99	Teenage Queen.....	11.99
Bratacus.....	9.99	Gryzor.....	11.99	Pirates.....	15.99	Temple Flying Saucers.....	14.99
California Games.....	16.99	Guerilla War.....	11.99	Platoon.....	11.99	Theatre Europe.....	14.99
Capone.....	17.99	Guild of Thieves.....	14.99	Police Quest 2.....	16.99	Thunderbirds.....	16.99
Captain Blood.....	14.99	Gunship.....	14.99	Pool of Radiance.....	16.99	Thunderblade.....	13.99
Carrier Command.....	14.99	Hacker 1 or 2.....	7.99	Populous.....	16.99	Tiger Road.....	13.99
Chaos Strikes Back.....	14.99	Hardball.....	9.99	Powderdome.....	16.99	Time and Magik.....	12.99
Chessmaster 2000.....	16.99	Hawkeye.....	12.99	Precious Metal.....	15.99	Times of Lore.....	14.99
Chicago 30's.....	13.99	Hellfire Attack.....	7.99	Premier Collection.....	18.99	Titan.....	14.99
Chronoquest.....	18.99	Helter Skelter.....	9.99	Prison.....	11.99	Tracksuit Manager.....	11.99
Chuckie Egg 2.....	11.99	Heroes of the Lance.....	16.99	Psion Chess.....	16.99	Trantor.....	11.99
Colossus Chess X.....	15.99	Highway Hawks.....	11.99	Puffys Saga.....	17.99	Triad.....	18.99
Corruption.....	14.99	Hollywood Hijinx.....	7.99	Purple Saturn Day.....	14.99	Triv Pursuit.....	11.99
Cosmic Pirate.....	11.99	Hollywood Poker Pro.....	16.99	R Type.....	13.99	Triv Pursuit New Begin.....	12.99
Crazy Cars 2.....	11.99	Hostages.....	14.99	Raffles.....	11.99	TV Sports Football.....	14.99
Cybernoid 2.....	11.99	Hot Football.....	9.99	Rambo 3.....	11.99	Typhoon.....	9.99
Daley Thompson 88.....	11.99	Hunt for Red October.....	14.99	Rambo 3.....	16.99	Typhoon Thompson.....	11.99
Damocles.....	11.99	Ikari Warriors.....	9.99	Real Ghostbusters.....	16.99	Ultimate Golf.....	13.99
Darius 89.....	11.99	Incredible Shrinking Sphere.....	7.99	Realm of the Trolls.....	13.99	UMS Scenario 1.....	8.99
Darkside.....	15.99	Indiana Jones Action.....	13.99	Rebels in the Dark.....	11.99	UMS Scenario 2.....	8.99
Deflector.....	9.99	Ingrid's Back.....	11.99	Red Heat.....	12.99	Uninvited.....	11.99
Degas Elite.....	17.99	International Karate +.....	13.99	Renegade 1 or 3.....	12.99	Univ Military Sim.....	14.99
Deja Vu.....	7.99	Iron Lord.....	19.99	Return of the Jedi.....	11.99	Uridium.....	13.99
DNA Warrior.....	11.99	Jaws.....	12.99	Return to Genesis.....	11.99	Verminator.....	14.99
Dominator.....	13.99	J Nicklau's Golf.....	15.99	Rick Dangerous.....	15.99	Victory Road.....	11.99
Double Dragon.....	11.99	Jet.....	26.99	Road Blasters.....	13.99	Vigilante.....	10.99
Dragon Ninja.....	12.99	Joan of Arc.....	13.99	Robocop.....	12.99	Vindicators (Domark).....	12.99
Driller.....	14.99	Joe Blade 2.....	9.99	Rocket Ranger.....	19.99	Virus.....	12.99
Dungeon Master.....	15.99	Kennedy Approach.....	14.99	Rolling Thunder.....	13.99	Vixen.....	7.99
Eliminator.....	13.99	Kick Off.....	11.99	Run the Gauntlet.....	11.99	Voyager.....	12.99
Elite.....	14.99	King of Chicago.....	14.99	Running Man.....	14.99	W C Leaderboard.....	8.99
Emmanuelle.....	11.99	Kings Quest 4.....	21.99	RVF Honda.....	14.99	Wanderer 3D.....	11.99
Empire.....	17.99	Kristal.....	17.99	Sargon 3 Chess.....	14.99	War in Middle Earth.....	14.99
Empire Strikes Back.....	11.99	L'Board Birdie.....	13.99	Savage.....	14.99	Waterloo.....	14.99
Espionage.....	11.99	Lancelot.....	11.99	Scrabble Deluxe.....	13.99	Weird Dreams.....	14.99
Euro Space Shuttle.....	16.99	Last Squad.....	16.99	Sentinel.....	11.99	Xenon.....	11.99
Exolon.....	16.99	Last duel.....	10.99	Shadowgate.....	11.99	Xybots.....	12.99
F15 Strike Eagle.....	14.99	Led Storm.....	13.99	Shoot em up Con Kit.....	14.99	Zak McKracken.....	16.99
F16 Combat Pilot.....	16.99	Legend of Djel.....	16.99	Silent Service.....	14.99	Zany Golf.....	13.99
Falcon F16.....	14.99	Legend of Sword.....	14.99	Silkworm.....	12.99		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	PRICE ST	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	PRICE ST	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	PRICE ST
Day By Day.....	19.99	Home Accounts.....	22.99	Sage Accountant +.....	260.00
Devpac 2.....	55.99	Juggler.....	22.99	Sage Bookkeeper.....	105.00
Digicalc.....	35.99	Mastersound.....	32.99	Small Business Accounts Cash.....	75.99
E Type.....	35.99	Per Finance Manager.....	27.99	Small Business Accounts Xtra.....	105.99
Financial Controller.....	430.00	Personal Pascal.....	75.99	Super Prof.....	230.00
Flairpaint.....	32.99	Power Basic.....	47.99	Superbase Personal 2.....	91.99
Fleet ST Editor.....	110.00	Protext.....	85.99	Turbo ST.....	37.99
Fontz.....	22.99	Replay 4.....	75.99	Werces.....	27.99
GFA Basic V3.....	59.99	Sage Accountant.....	160.00	Werces+.....	47.99
Hi-Soft Basic.....	75.99			Word Perfect.....	222.99

BLOOD MONEY



PSYGNOSIS – £24.95



■ Providing it isn't your last life, when you die your character returns but flashes for a few seconds. In this time you are immune to attack.

You must have heard of *Blood Money* by now – the Amiga version has virtually become a classic and after a long wait it's finally time for the ST's turn to hog the limelight.

Blood Money is a shoot-'em-up in the typical arcade mould – fly through one level after another confronting a giant end-of-level guardian in a bid to amass a gigantic score.

However, there are some major differences which really make it a great game. First off, the game uses four directional scrolling which moves along at its own pace, separately from your movements. This means that your character is forced to follow the natural direction which creates its own problems – a move around the wrong side of a wall can see you trapped among debris and unable to do anything but die.

A central idea in the game is money – hence the title. By blasting away the aliens you can run along behind them like a parasitic Hoover and pick up all the coins that they drop. Some aliens are harder to destroy than others but these invariably carry more money.

There are four planets to overcome and each one comes with a price tag of \$100 more than the last. You begin the game with a bank balance of \$200 so you could go straight in to level 2 but this leaves you with nothing for bolt-on weaponry. You assume a different character for tackling each planet – helicopter, submarine, astronaut and space craft.

Shops are scattered liberally throughout each planet and you

can fly into these to use your cash to purchase new weaponry. There are eight types on sale. These consist of earth and skybound missiles, bombs – which make gates spin like Catherine wheels – rear firing and long-range missiles.

Speed-up can also be purchased to make you move faster through tricky situations force-fields for limited invulnerability and even extra lives.

There are several types of aliens involved in the game: the



■ On the top is a screen from the ST version. The lower picture is the original Amiga version.



■ Two people can play simultaneously – fortunately you can't kill each other.

first can be blasted away. Some eat up more firepower than others but they all drop coins. The second won't kill you but will steal your money. Then there are the massive sea-serpents which come out from the edges of the screen and obstruct your progression.

Hazards make it tough especially the gates. They spin round and you must steer your way through them, other gates can only be opened by firing at them and by far the worst obstacles are those which are perfectly hidden in solid walls. The only way to find them is to fire up and down the entire wall until something moves – damn distressing when you've got a squid hot on your tail.

EFFECTS

All the aliens for each planet are loaded into memory when you first select where to go so no disk accesses are made during gameplay. However, just before you reach the end-of-level guardian, the display halts while the guardian is loaded up. This is the only intrusion in what is otherwise a smooth operation. Scrolling is marginally slower than the Amiga version but animation and sprite control are just as perfect.

Aliens are often extremely large and colourful with the majority individually animated. The jellyfish and walkers in particular are

an impressive bunch. End-of-level guardians are massive and eat up the firepower but they've been so beautifully animated that it almost hurts to watch them explode into a mass of flames.

The 3D opening sequence which made a big impact on the Amiga version has not been included here because it was felt that there wasn't enough time.

Sound was not present in the version reviewed but we understand that it will consist of standard spot effects.

CONCLUSION

Shoot-'em-ups are a common breed so finding one that actually has something above the rest is rare. However, *Blood Money* has that elusive quality. For a start, the graphical effects almost border on a programming miracle with smooth and exciting animation. Four-directional scrolling adds an additional maze element but it's the money idea which really gives it a glow of originality. It runs slightly slower than the Amiga version which is in fact a positive point. Many claimed that the Amiga version was far too difficult, this slight reduction in speed resolves that.

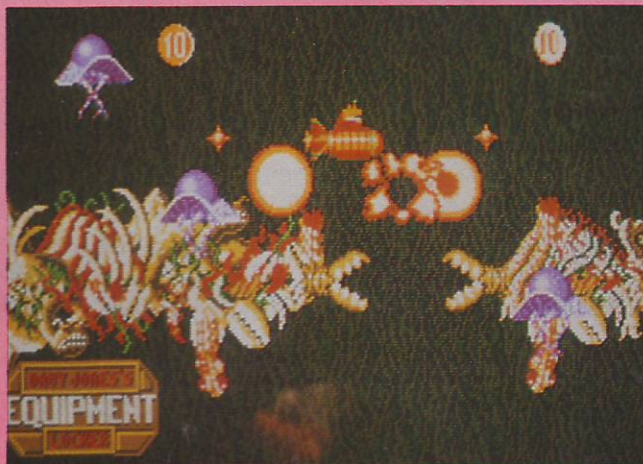
Blood Money is still a shoot-'em-up so there's no getting away from the hackneyed theme of blasting everything that moves in your bid to meet the end-of-level guardian, but with each planet populated by animated aliens, it's better than any other ST shoot-'em-up.

Mark Higham

GRAPHICS	8
SOUNDTRACK	?
SHORT TERM INTEREST	8
LONG TERM INTEREST	9
OVERALL	90%



■ Get past the end-of-level guardian and you get a healthy injection of cash.



■ You get the chance to buy extra weaponry at the equipment stores dotted around the level.



■ Jellyfish pulsate up and down and move towards you.



■ In an instant they've become a threat.



■ All four planets use some kind of super-alien which is meant to keep you glued to the screen – it works.

JOIN THE CLUB!

If you're looking for the best prices, best games, best offers and best service, then join **Special Reserve**. Or join **Official Secrets** if you're looking for more...

Special Reserve

£5.00

Club Privileges

All club members benefit from:

- Special offers: at prices you might not believe!
- Bi-monthly Buyer's Guide each with details of 40 games, building to a valued reference.
- Membership card with privilege number, and folder for the Buyer's Guides.
- 24-hour despatch of stock items. Most lines in stock.
- Each game sent individually by 1st class post. Most will fit through your letter-box.
- 7-day sales hotline, open until 8pm weekdays, 10 to 5.30 Saturdays, 11 to 5 Sundays.
- Written notification of unexpected delays. Order query line manned weekdays.
- New titles may be ordered in advance and will be despatched upon publication.
- Instant refunds available on request for delayed titles.
- No commitment, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase".

Best games at best prices

All the best games, carefully selected and available to members only at truly extraordinary prices. We're miles cheaper than elsewhere, so cheap that we can't advertise our individual prices. Below are a selection of offers for two games at about the same price you would normally pay for one. You can buy a pair of games at the same time as joining - or join now and select individually from our catalogue of over 1000 products. There is no obligation to buy anything.

Games

Pick a pair of Atari ST games

The "SRP" is our combined price for both games including UK P&P.		RRP	SRP
3D POOL	HOSTAGES	49.94	23.98
A.P.B.	R-TYPE	39.98	20.48
ARCHIPELAGOS	TESTDRIVE	49.94	23.98
BATMAN	INTERNATIONAL KARATE	39.94	20.48
BATTLECHESS	TETRIS	44.94	22.98
BLOOD MONEY	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.94	21.48
DOMINATOR	BOMBUZAL	44.98	14.98
ELITE	PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.90	23.98
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	SKYCHASE	44.94	23.48
F16 FALCON	R-TYPE	44.98	22.98
GUNSHIP	SDI (ACTIVISION)	44.94	23.98
HEWSON PREMIER COLLECTION	PACLAND	49.94	24.48
HONDA RVF 750	SUPER HANG ON	44.94	23.98
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE	OLDS	39.98	21.48
KICK OFF	REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	39.94	20.48
KRISTAL	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	59.94	25.98
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.94	19.48
MICROPROSE SOCCER	HOSTAGES	49.90	24.48
MILLENNIUM 2.2	PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.94	15.98
PERSONAL NIGHTMARE	CAPTAIN BLOOD	54.90	26.98
POPULOUS	TESTDRIVE	49.94	24.98
PRECIOUS METAL COLLECTION	PACMANIA	44.90	21.98
RED HEAT	HELLFIRE ATTACK	39.98	17.98
RICK DANGEROUS	INTERNATIONAL KARATE	44.98	23.98
ROBOCOP	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	39.94	20.48
ROCKET RANGER	R-TYPE	59.94	26.48
SILKWORM	ELIMINATOR	39.98	19.98
STUNT CAR	PACLAND	44.98	23.48
THE NEW ZEALAND STORY	HOSTAGES	39.94	20.48
THUNDERBIRDS	HOSTAGES	49.90	16.98
TEENAGE QUEEN	VIXEN	39.94	11.98
TIMESCANNER	PURPLE SATURN DAY	44.94	15.98
TRIAD VOL.1 (COMPILATION)	REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	49.98	18.98
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL (U.S.A.)	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	54.98	22.98
VERMINATOR	PACMANIA	44.94	21.98
VOYAGER	AFTERBURNER	39.98	21.98
WATERLOO	CAPTAIN BLOOD	49.94	24.48
WEIRD DREAMS	INCREDIBLE SHRINKING SPHERE	44.94	23.98
WICKED	HELLFIRE ATTACK	39.98	12.48
XYBOTS	ELIMINATOR	39.98	20.48

SONY 3.5" DS/DD DISK WITH LABEL 89p each

STAR NL10 PRINTER F&T, 120CPS, 30 NLQ, 12 MONTH WARRANTY	179.99
MONITOR STAND FITS OVER ATARI ST. PLASTIC COATED STEEL FRAME	19.99
TWO PLAYER LEAD FOR POPULOUS OR FALCON (NULL MODEM)	8.99
DUNGEON MASTER SOLUTION BOOK	2.50
STOS GAMES CREATOR	17.49
STOS COMPILER	12.49
STOS MAESTRO	14.49
STOS MAESTRO PLUS (INC. HARDWARE)	47.49
STOS SPRITES 600	9.99
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2	8.49
TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHING	74.99
PRINTER LEAD	9.99
KONIX NAVIGATOR AUTOFIRE JOYSTICK	11.99
FLEET STREET PUBLISHER	81.49
TALESPIN ADVENTURE CREATOR	17.49
F16 FALCON MISSION DISK	12.99
CHAOS STRIKES BACK (D.M. DISK)	12.49
QUANTUM PAINTBOX (GOLD)	16.45
FOOTBALL MGR 2 EXPANSION KIT	6.49
FIRST WORD PLUS W/PROCESSOR	59.99
NL10 PRINTER RIBBON	6.99
COMPETITION PRO CLEAR JOYSTICK	13.99

Official Secrets £22.00

Confidential

32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine

Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure, Strategy, FRPs, MUGs, PBMs, D&Ds, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Letters, The Man in Black, Feature Articles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.

Gnome Ranger or Shadowgate free!

Gnome Ranger is an award-winning 3-part adventure by Level 9. "Go out and buy Gnome Ranger pronto" said Atari ST User. Or tick the box for Shadowgate.

Help-Line

Manned weekdays and Sundays

Advice and hints to help you solve most games.

Special Reserve

Included in the membership fee

All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership.

Myth

A mini-adventure by Magnetic Scrolls

Magnetic Scrolls, authors of *The Pawn*, *The Guild of Thieves*, *Jinxter*, *Corruption* and *Fish!* have now written *Myth* exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Amazingly enough, it is included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Ferryman, have a chance to cheat Death, and do battle against the nine-headed Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. *Myth* includes the state-of-the-art Magnetic Scrolls parser and those incredible graphics. For most computers - disk only. Only to members of Official Secrets - Free - Out Now.

Adventures

BARDS TALE 1	7.99
BATTLETECH	16.49
BLOODWYCH	15.49
DEJA VU	6.49
DEJA VU 2	15.99
DUNGEON MASTER	15.49
GALDRECK'S DOMAIN	11.99
GOLD RUSH!	12.49
INFIDEL	6.99
INGRID'S BACK	12.49
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	9.49
KULT	12.49
LANCELOT	12.49
LEATHER GODDESSES	6.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1	11.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2	19.49
MANHUNTER NEW YORK	12.49
MOONMIST	8.49
MORTVILLE MANOR	11.49
NORD & BERT	11.49
PLUNDERED HEARTS	11.49
POLICE QUEST 2	12.49
SEASTALKER	6.99
SILICON DREAMS	8.49
SILPHEED	16.99
SORCERER	6.99
SPACE QUEST 1	8.49
SPACE QUEST 2	12.49
SPACE QUEST 3	19.49
SPELLBREAKER	6.99
TIME AND MAGIC	12.49
ULTIMA IV	16.47
UNINVITED	6.49
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	14.99
ZAK MCKRAKEN	16.49
ZORK 1	16.49
ZORK 2	16.49

Available only to members
Subject to stock.



Myth was rated at 90% by Keith Campbell of Commodore User.
He said "Don't be put off by it being a mini-adventure...."

To order please write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on 0279 600204. Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per game for orders placed by telephone.

Order Form

Non-members please add membership fee

Name

Address

Post Code

Phone No.

Computer

*5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to:

Special Reserve or Official Secrets
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd.
Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.
Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC or £7 World

or

Official Secrets membership £22 UK, £25 EEC or £30 World

with Gnome Ranger and Myth

or with Shadowgate and Myth

Game

STFORMAT

Game

TOTAL

Credit card expiry date

*CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER/ACCESS/VISA

(Including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard)

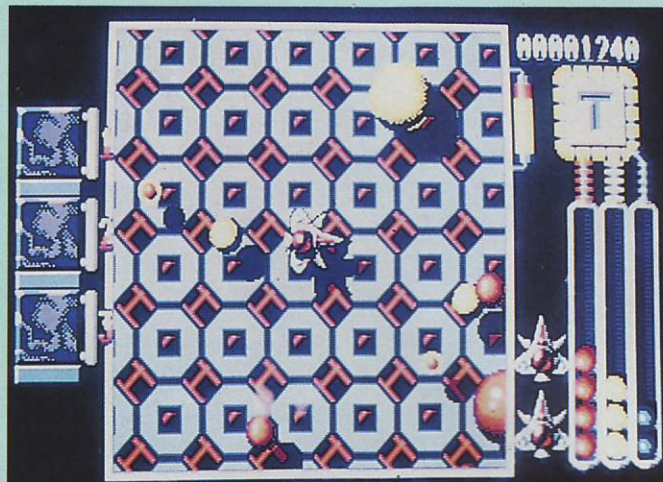
*Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card
Prices include UK Postage and Packing
EEC orders please add 70p per game
World orders please add £1.50 per game

What has a crystalline substance with a hardness of seven got in common with Firebird's latest game? Simple, they both have the same name. *Quartz* is basically a scrolling shoot-'em-up set inside a crystalline structure rather than the more conventional outer-space scenario.

Much of the action takes place in the crystalline lattice which plays very similarly to the old arcade classic *Asteroids*. Your ship sits in the centre of the screen and it scrolls in any of eight directions as you fly around the lattice. Hadrons are large spheres in the colours red, blue and yellow which fragment when you shoot them to form quarks. Blasting a quark causes it to release short-lived neutrinos which you have to collect. Don't touch the quarks or hadrons though because valuable energy will be drained from your ship.

To the right of the screen are three tubes into which collected neutrinos are stored. When all these have been filled to the top you can trade them for a "power



■ Zoom around the lattice blasting hadrons into quarks and quarks into neutrinos. Neutrinos will boost your weaponry.

up" to improve your chances of survival. Extras range from bombs and destructive flame weapons to armour and ship repairs. Only three weapons may be fitted to your ship so you must choose carefully.

The path to the nucleus is not a standard route, it varies from lattice to lattice. Scrolling shoot-'em-

ups is what they all are, but they vary in the direction of the scroll: left, right, up or down.

Deep within the crystal structure lurks the nucleus, rotating away and just asking to be obliterated. So off you go to send it for a final, destructive spin. No nucleus in its right mind would sit there

undefended and so you have to avoid hordes of sub-atomic particles and other deadly traps to reach the core. Destroy the nucleus and you can start work on another lattice.

EFFECTS

Music is excellent and so are the sound effects. Both have been done by Wally Beben. The parallax scrolling is across all eight directions and the sprites are both detailed and colourful. A lot of work went into the sound and appearance of *Quartz* and it shows.

CONCLUSION

Quartz is a good mixture of game styles that work together to produce a very addictive game which should keep you blasting away for many a long hour. Strap on weapons are always a good thing to help keep you interested in a game and strategy comes into play in choosing which weapons with which to equip yourself.

Gary Barrett

QUARTZ

FIREBIRD – £24.99



■ Different weapons can be purchased with your neutrino stock.

■ Down to the nitty gritty of nuclear annihilation.

■ Back into the sub-atomic void and this time it's a vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up.

GRAPHICS	9
SOUNDTRACK	8
SHORT TERM INTEREST	8
LONG TERM INTEREST	6
OVERALL	75%



■ Blasting through the organic layer.



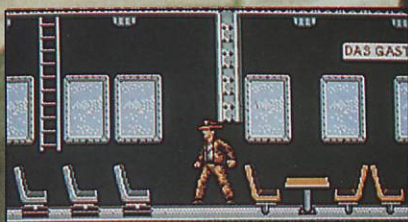
■ Many weapons can easily be fitted onto your ship.



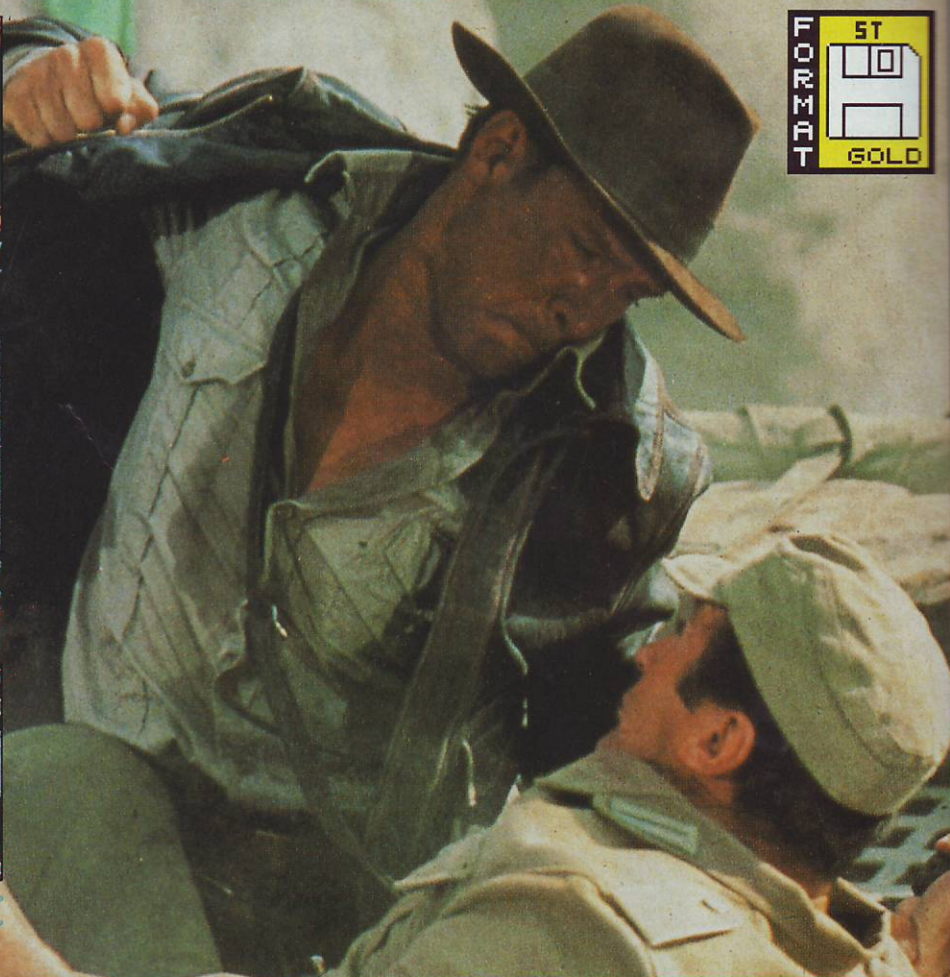
■ Level one in the caves. As a boy scout you dash around the caverns trying to find a way out.



■ The second level in the caverns of the castle where you need to tackle menacing falling fireballs.



■ In the hydrogen balloon you can wander up to the seating areas. It's a standard platform shoot-'em-up.



Indy is back in US Gold's latest action movie licence. This is the first of two games based on the box office smash *The Last Crusade*, and has been programmed by Tiertex – the team responsible for *Thunderblade*. Lucasfilm Games are intending to release the adventure game in the next few weeks but this is the action version and it promises to beat the socks off of all the previous Indy games.

Simply, it's a platform shoot-'em-up but there's so much of the film plot involved that it is much more interesting than you might expect. Level one sees Indy as a young boy scout running through mysterious caves in an attempt to escape from a band of thieves, just as he did in the film. Ropes hang down from the roof of the caves and these are used to move around the different platforms. If you don't use the ropes to drop down a level then your energy is used up quickly.

Energy also suffers whenever

the roof starts to crumble and you get struck by falling rubble. If your energy level drops down to nothing then you lose a life, but this is not the only way to meet your death. Falling into underground streams of water or getting shot by the bad

guys will make you instantly lose a life but with five to play with you can survive the occasional disaster.

Ordinarily the joystick makes Indy jump up and down, walk forward or punch if the fire button is

pressed. If you're holding the whip at the time then pressing fire will cause Indy to lash it out.

The famous whip has been strategically positioned around the levels. If you find it then you're allowed five opportunities to test it out on your enemies.

Four levels will take Indy through caves, the mysterious underground dungeons of an old castle, a hydrogen balloon and finally the search for the Holy Grail – the whole purpose of the game. The Holy Grail will prevent anyone from dying but make a mistake on this final run and you'll perish instantly. Level four is the hardest



■ Every level opens with a digitised picture taken from the film.



■ The search for the Holy Grail starts here. Definitely the hardest level.

THE LAST CRUSADE

US GOLD – £19.99

one to complete, particularly since the controls suddenly change here. It's also the only one to look completely unlike a standard platform shoot-em-up.

EFFECTS

The Last Crusade enjoys some great graphical effects. Scrolling takes place across four directions but what's really important is the size of the sprites. Indy and his foes are huge and have been very smoothly animated. Some of the scenes where you die occasionally look dubious but apart from that the graphics feel 'right' which isn't something you can say about too many games involving animated walking people. Most of the other effects are fairly realistic as well. The fireballs in particular are worth looking out for.

Although scrolling is smooth, Indy only performs a slow run on his way through the levels. Though speed isn't really a noticeable problem, the game might have benefited from being faster even if a smaller window had to be used.

Sound isn't sampled so bearing in mind the limitations of ST effects, it seems reasonably similar to the film. During play the game tries to treat you to appropriate sound effects but they never quite come off.

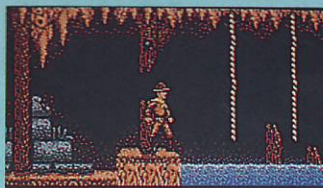
CONCLUSION

My first impression when I played *The Last Crusade* was that it was just another platform shoot-em-up similar to *Navy Moves* but with large sprites and the occasional clever effect like walking across collapsible bridges. However, by the time you get into level two you really begin to appreciate that there is a whole lot more involved. Most similar games offer little outside of the chance to puncture everyone with lead. But here there are so many clever animation effects and tests of your skill with

a joystick overcoming such obstacles as fireballs and ropes that you can get really excited by it. Indy fans particularly will find that it ties in well to the film.

The Last Crusade is one of the best US Gold games to date. The graphics are superb and although the game plan isn't original the twists and turns make it a brilliant challenge.

Mark Higham



■ You stand at the edge of the water and contemplate how you're going to get across.



■ But if you're playing Indy you can't afford to be anything but smart.



■ Oh no, all that way and then you meet a gun-toting swine.

GRAPHICS	9
SOUNDTRACK	7
SHORT TERM INTEREST	9
LONG TERM INTEREST	7
OVERALL	90%



■ Level three and you're in the hydrogen balloon. Here you have to be able to defeat the guards.

■ These Nazi swine don't take much beating. A simple tap on the fire-button and you've inflicted a lethal injury.

CHARIOTS OF WRATH

IMPRESSIONS – £24.99



■ A shoot-out with monsters begins your quest for your princess.

Put yourself in Prince Agar's position, if your worst enemy, the Baron, had kidnapped your future wife you might be a little miffed, peeved even, so it's off across the country to rescue the fair maiden and give that Baron a stern talking to.

Thus begins your quest in Impression's latest offering. *Chariots of Wrath* is based around six different sub-games; a shooting gallery style blast the beasts as they appear game, an Arkanoid clone, an Asteroids clone, two vertically scrolling shooters and an infuriating platform jumper.

The shooting gallery is set in a dungeon corridor ending in a T-junction at which you stand and monsters can appear on either side of you or in the two doorways further down the corridor. It's just a matter of gunning them down as quickly as possible then on to the next sub-game.

The Arkanoid clone has you breaking through the castle battlements with the usual variety of



■ The best stage by far is the scrolling shoot-em-up, in which you can load yourself up with ridiculous firepower.

extra power pods dropping from the broken bricks until you have cleared a screens worth.

The scrolling shoot-em-ups are very similar to each other with some smooth parallax scrolling, some wholesomely destructive extra weapons and large end-of-level guardians. The second one goes on far too long but they are otherwise one of the game's best features.

Rock dodging in your spaceship is a competent Asteroids clone and as such is entertaining in its own small (very small) way, which leaves only the platform sub-game.

CONCLUSION

A package of six games in one has to be worth a look from even the most jaded gamer and the overall quality of those in *Chariots of Wrath* is good though not exceptional. A good buy if your software collection or budget is a little on the small side but you would be hard put to find an ST owner without comparable games somewhere in their collection.

Dave Packer

GRAPHICS	7
SOUNDTRACK	8
SHORT TERM INTEREST	7
LONG TERM INTEREST	5
OVERALL	59%

THE QUEST FOR THE TIME BIRD

INFOGRAMES – £24.95 Double-sided disks

All is peaceful in the land of Abkars but this tranquil mask hides the desperate crisis that now faces the humble people. The rebel god Ramor imprisoned within a conch will break free in nine days to bring his own particular brand of destruction, devastation and dark rule to the still beautiful country.

Only the Witch Princess Mara has the magical know-how to stop Ramor and she needs the conch and the mystical Time Bird to com-



■ Flying from place to place on your winged beasts.

plete her ritual, so, while she relaxes in a nice hot herbal bath, it's up to her beautiful daughter Roxanna and the valiant knight Bargon to begin the quest for the Time Bird.

Based on a French comic book, *Quest For The Time Bird* is one of the new wave of icon-driven adventures and all the action takes

place over a picture of your current location on the game map. In most of these locations your gallant team of heroes is represented by a red circle that can be moved around the picture with the mouse. On arrival, with any luck, a window will pop up showing the scene along with any characters present.

Interaction with characters couldn't be simpler, just click on your right mouse button and a window appears showing all the members of your party. There can be up to four but the second two have to be found and recruited during the quest. Select the hero you wish to use and a set of action icons appears. Click on one of these and either you are presented with an appropriate menu, the food items inventory in the case of eat, or the mouse pointer changes to represent the action. Now move the pointer to the location window and click on the character you wish to interact with.

Talk first and only fight if you have to is a good rule of thumb with this game and it is in this way that you will recruit the two other player characters Bulgor and The Unknown Knight. Each character differs in their abilities; for example

Bargon is a hardy and valiant fighter but when it comes to charm the blatantly top heavy Roxanna (well she is a fantasy character) steals the show. Even in conversation your fingers are spared the strain of typing as each question or response is chosen from a menu window that appears whenever needed. Though this limits the need for much thought it does cut out all those tedious "I don't understand the word 'hello's that are the bane of every computer adventurer.

Movement from location to location around the land of Abkars takes place on a full screen map with the familiar red dot showing your current location. The same system of movement is used here as at a specific location except instead of the mouse pointer you control an old man complete with pointing stick.

EFFECTS

The digitised music (a single of which accompanies the game) and the odd digitised effect give this adventure a very polished feel but where the *Quest* really scores is in the graphics department. All the

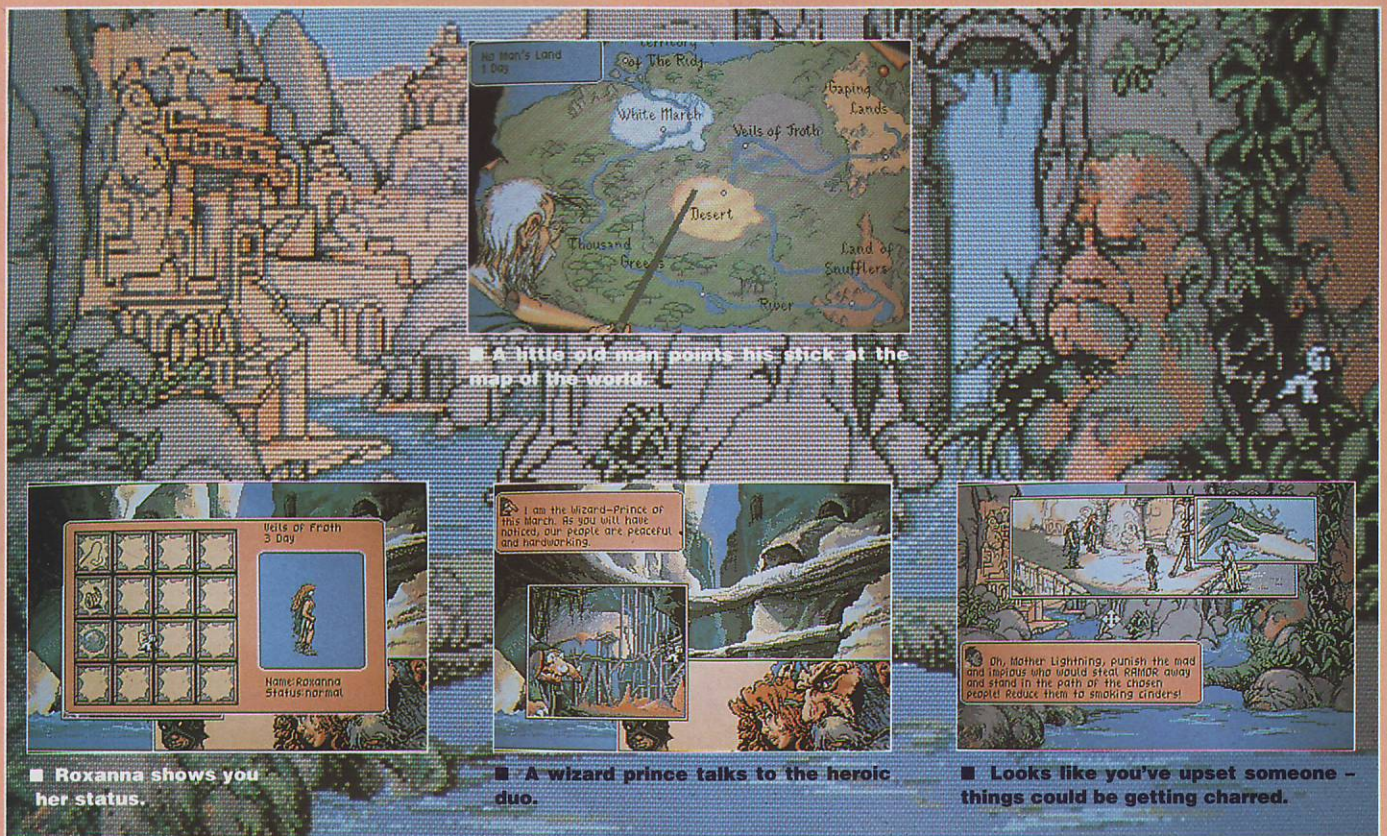
still screens and even the animated sequences are extremely colourful with the great attention to detail we have come to expect from the French. Every effort has obviously been made to make the computer version as close to a graphic novel as possible.

CONCLUSION

This type of icon-driven adventure is improving all the time and *Quest For The Time Bird* is one of the best yet. If you are an adventurer whose fingers are weary of endless tapping or even if you normally stay away from adventuring *Quest's* interaction system and great graphics make it well worth a trip to your local software shop, even if only to marvel at the artwork.

Dave Packer

GRAPHICS	8
SOUNDTRACK	6
SHORT TERM INTEREST	7
LONG TERM INTEREST	8
OVERALL	78%



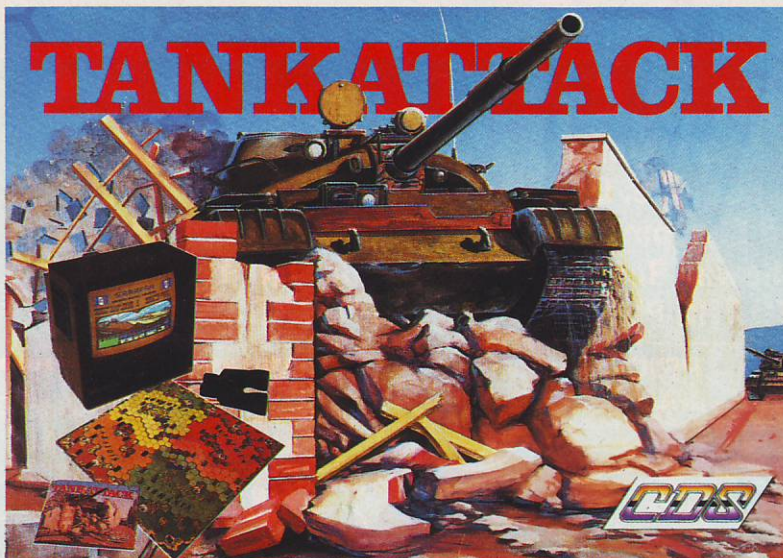
■ A little old man points his stick at the map of the world.

■ Roxanna shows you her status.

■ A wizard prince talks to the heroic duo.

■ Looks like you've upset someone - things could be getting charred.

1



Tank Attack from CDS

The battle of the Somme, September 1916 — a new age for the arts of war, the day of the tank has dawned.

- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies

Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning, foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck, all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

"A game that not only forces you to interact with your CPC but gives you a chance to express evil thoughts and deeds to peoples' faces!" **AA July '89**

Games Week 85%
Crash 80%

Tank Attack

		PRICE	CODE
Commodore 64	Cass	£12.99	BF001
Commodore 64	Disk	£14.99	BF002
Spectrum 48K	Cass	£12.99	BF003
Spectrum +3	Disk	£14.99	BF004
Amstrad CPC	Cass	£12.99	BF005
Amstrad CPC	Disk	£14.99	BF006
Atari ST	Disk	£24.99	BF007
Amiga	Disk	£24.99	BF008

THE
B1

An **INCREDIBLE**
way to buy the
month's top
titles!

CHOOSE ANY ONE

BIG FOUR MAIL ORDER

- Fast delivery
- Friendly service
- Fabulous savings

We're backed by the resources of one of Britain's most successful publishers so you can order with confidence.

It's so simple!

You may find it hard to believe that we're GIVING away software but it's true. You simply buy any of the titles on this page at the normal retail price listed and then you can pick any other title (or the same title on a different format) absolutely free of charge!

The only condition is that the value of the free game must not be greater than that of the game you're paying for.

Apart from that there are no strings attached. It's literally TWO for the price of one! Or FOUR for the price of two...the sky's the limit! Have you ever seen a better offer...?

**FIRST CLASS POST, PACKING
& VAT, INCLUDED**

3

Time and Magik from Level 9/Mandarin

THREE superb adventures in one.

Lords of Time

Travel through the eons inside an amazing grandfather clock. Visit many different time zones to search out nine essential artifacts, combine them to protect Time and Magik and avert the evil being planned by the Timelords.

Red Moon

A brilliantly original adventure that invites you to weave incredible magic spells in your attempt to rescue the power crystal which has been stolen from the Moon Tower on the island of Baskalos. "Adventure of the year!" **Crash, Zzap**

The Price of Magik

Face near-unsurmountable odds to defeat the dreaded magician Mylgar, who has been driven mad by the magical radiance of the moon crystal. Then take his place as guardian before darkness enshrouds the Earth. An unforgettable experience.



Time and Magik

		PRICE	CODE
Spectrum 48K	Cass	£14.95	BF10SC
Spectrum + 3	Disk	£14.95	BF11SD
Commodore 64	Cass	£14.95	BF12CC
Commodore 128	Disk	£14.95	BF13CD
Amstrad CPC	Cass	£14.95	BF14AC
Amstrad CPC	Disk	£14.95	BF15AD
Atari ST	Disk	£19.95	BF16ST
Amiga	Disk	£19.95	BF17AM
IBM PC	Disk	£19.95	BF18PC



G

2

Forgotten Worlds from US Gold

The cities have been destroyed by the evil Emperor Bios and his descendants. Two superior warriors have been assigned the task of cleaning up the mess and of fighting back. They have a hard job ahead of them.

The game is split into four levels each with its own perils. You must use whatever firepower you can accumulate along the way to win the battle.

A monster hit. The magazine reviewers loved it, and you will too.

"Across all formats Forgotten Worlds is an ace shoot-'em-up polished to sparkling perfection by its superb graphics."

The Games Machine.

"One of the best US Gold have produced...brilliantly addictive."

ST Amiga Format



Forgotten Worlds

		PRICE	CODE
Spectrum 48	Cass	£8.99	BF30SC
Spectrum 128	Disk	£12.99	BF31SD
Amstrad CPC	Cass	£9.99	BF32AC
Amstrad CPC	Disk	£14.99	BF33AD
Commodore 64	Cass	£9.99	BF34CC
Commodore 128	Disk	£14.99	BF35CD
Atari ST	Disk	£19.99	BF36ST
Amiga	Disk	£19.99	BF37AM
IBM PC	Disk	£19.99	BF38PC

GET ONE FREE!



4

Red Heat from Ocean

The heat is on... and the chase is in full cry as East and West join forces to hunt down a Soviet drugs-dealer. The two detectives; one Russian, one American, have very different methods of capturing their prey, but together they face the worst of Chicago's underworld — street fights, the 'Cleanheads' gang, gun fire and breathtaking bus chase. The hottest film tie-in to date — it's all action with stunning graphics — feel the heat — RED HEAT.

Your Sinclair 81%

Red Heat

		PRICE	CODE
Spectrum 48K	Cass	£8.99	BF20SC
Spectrum +3	Disk	£14.99	BF20SD
Amstrad CPC	Cass	£9.99	BF21AC
Amstrad CPC	Disk	£14.99	BF22AD
Commodore 64	Cass	£9.99	BF23CC
Commodore	Disk	£14.99	BF24CD
Atari ST	Disk	£19.99	BF25ST
Amiga	Disk	£24.99	BF26AM

ORDER HOTLINE 0458 74011

Post to: Big Four Mail Order, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY

YES, I want to take advantage of this remarkable way of buying software.

The game(s) I would like to BUY are:

Title	Machine	Order Code	Price

The game(s) I would like FREE are: (You may claim one free title for each game bought. The total price of the free game(s) must not be greater than the total price of the paid-for game(s).)

Title	Machine	Order Code	Price
			FREE!
			FREE!

NAME

ADDRESS

POST CODE

PAYMENT BY: ☐ Cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

EXPIRY DATE

Please make cheques payable to
"Big Four Mail Order"

ST 9/89

Software

SUPERSTORE

YOUR ONE STOP SHOP

**MORE SOFTWARE THAN YOU CAN HANDLE!
MORE HARDWARE THAN YOU CAN USE!**

520ST Power Pack

inc FREE:- 20 Superb Games inc,
* R-Type * Blacklamp * Afterburner * Eliminator
* Super Hang-on * Gauntlet II * Bombuzal *
Overlander * Double Dragon * Nebulus *
Pacmania * Predator * Space Harrier * Bomb
Jack * Outrun * Starglider * Super Huey *
Xenon * First Music * Organiser

Only £399.99

Phillips 8833

Colour Monitor with
Stereo Sound &
High Resolution

Only £269.00

*Subject to Status



YAMAHA MIDI

Keyboard SHS-10
Plus Music Studio
software. This must be
the lowest cost intro to
the world of MIDI music.

ONLY £79.99

inc FREE MIDI cable

STAR LC10

inc FREE cable
Unbeatable VALUE
ONLY £169.99

Commodore 1230 Printer. (NLQ)
Perfect for ATARI ST, AMIGA or C64
inc FREE cable **ONLY £149.99**

ATARI ST

2nd Disk Drive

with FREE Paintworks art
program from Activision

Why pay more?

this is a QUALITY
Japanese drive, housed in
an attractive colour co-
ordinated low profile steel
case with cables &
connectors of the very
best quality

ONLY £99.99

Paintworks sold separately
at £29.99

WHY PAY MORE?

We may not be the very cheapest,
But when it's down to service,
selection and advice...

**WE CAN'T BE
BEATEN**

Visit us soon and find out why so
many wouldn't go elsewhere

**MAIL ORDER:-
ADVICE HOTLINE
(0782) 268620**

for FAST & FRIENDLY SERVICE



SEND S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE

STOKE-ON-TRENT

11 Market Square Arcade, Hanley
Stoke-on-Trent
Manager: Wayne Tel: 0782 268620
Open 6 Days

ST HELENS

27 Baldwin Street, St Helens
Manager: Adrian
Tel: 0744 27941
Closed Thursday

SHEFFIELD

6 Waingate, Sheffield
Manager: Tony
Tel: 0742 721906
Closed Thursday

STOCKPORT

6 Mealhouse Brow,
(Off Little Underbank), Stockport
Manager: Ray
Tel: 061 480 2693
Closed Thursday

Q

What
comes out

of the same offices as
ST Format, only four
times as often?

A

Britain's
leading

news-stand computer
weekly magazine.

Look what it offers!

- **Weekly** packed news pages covering all the latest developments in computing.
- **Weekly** product reviews, features, technical tips, letters, analysis.
- **Weekly** ST section packed with product news, tips and comment.
- **Weekly** shopping bargains including a special voucher scheme guaranteed to save you money.

**Only
58p!**

*Out every Thursday
in all good newsagents.*

NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS

First news, best buys – every week

Long ago there were some people called the Greeks. In those days they didn't make kebabs, but went around the world conquering people. As a pastime they used to compete against each other in races, javelin throwing and a multitude of other sporting activities. The rest of the world eventually caught on that sports could be fun and therefore Jimmy Hill was born (he doesn't look two thousand years old does he?).

With the invention of the microchip came a new medium in which to play sports: computers. One of the earliest arcade games was tennis which was basically two rectangular bats and a square ball. Many years have passed since those first sports games and now almost any popular sport can be found on computer.

ARCADE OR STRATEGY

There are two main sorts of sporting games: arcade and strategy. Strategy games normally put you in the position of manager or captain of a team and you plan tactics, buy players, balance the budget and watch the computer work out the results of events. Football is by far the most popular sport to be done in this style although rugby and American football have been done too.

With arcade style games you have direct control of the player or team with the joystick and have much greater control. Olympic sports are the most common in this genre although football again is very popular.

There's also a sub-set of arcade games, waggling games. Waggle games involve you moving your hand as fast as possible to build up the speed of the sporting superstar under your control, and they are probably the only form of sports games that provide you with any exercise. Admittedly it's only the hand that gets exercise, but it's something. The Daley Thompson games are the most famous in this category.

CLOSER AND CLOSER

In the beginning sports games bore little resemblance to the actual sport; graphics tended to be very simple, sound virtually non-existent and the game itself inaccurate in its representation. ▶



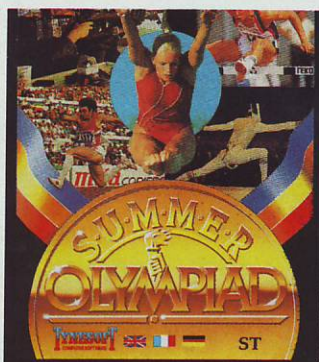
SPORT FOR ALL

Now that summer is here and the good old British weather is as good as ever it's time to sit down in front of your ST and consider some less energetic sporting activities. GARY BARRETT relaxes in front of his ST and thinks about exercising.



As computers gained in power and programmers in expertise the simulated sports started to look and feel more and more like the real thing, although some games stuck with the simplistic approach to help keep the gameplay rather than losing out to the tedious mechanics of accuracy.

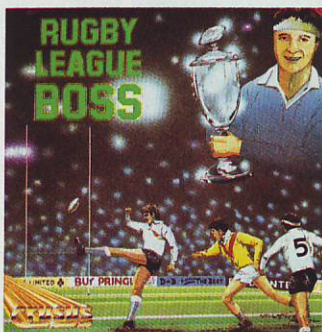
Strategy games have changed the least; though the algorithms used to calculate outcomes have become more complex, the general principles have hardly changed. Appearances have



altered though and they do look much better now than they did three or four years ago.

FOOTBALL CRAZY

A year doesn't go past without a football game of one sort or another being produced. Both types, strategy and arcade style, appear in roughly equal numbers. The strategy variety are of the management variety and two that spring to mind are *Football Director II* and *Brian Clough's Football Fortunes*. The former is fairly typical of management games with it having all four divisions, national and European trophies, transfers, injuries etc and it takes many months to work your way up from the fourth division to top of the



first. It doesn't have to stop there though because you can continue playing forever.

Brian Clough's Football Fortunes is unusual as far as strategy games go because it has a playing board too. The computer is used to handle the housekeeping and do the mundane tasks while the board is used for the main action.

Arcade action games

BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST RODEO GAMES

TYNESOFT £24.95

The legendary character from the wild west, Colonel Bill Cody has gained computerised fame in Tyne-soft's latest release. *Buffalo Bill's Wild West* show was famous for its demonstrations of skill with knife, gun, lasso and animals and people used to travel from miles around to see the western equivalent of a circus. Now you too can take part in that show and get hordes of relatives clustering around your ST.

There are six events in the show: knife throwing, trick shooting, bronco riding, stage coach rescue, calf roping and steer wrestling. The action begins with knife throwing where and Indian squaw is strapped (don't get excited!) to a large wheel which spins around. You throw knives at the wheel and unless you're particularly sadistic try to miss the squaw. Hit her and the screen turns a bloody colour.

Trick shooting is played similarly only this time you're firing at cardboard cutouts which include little children, sheriffs, women and of course bad guys. You're only supposed to shoot the bad guys though, but an odd pot shot at a kid never does anyone any harm, apart from the kid of course.

Bronco riding is next up and this takes some serious joystick manipulation if you want to stay on for more than a second. The stage coach rescue involves galloping along on your horse trying to



■ Bronco busting Buffalo Bill style.

catch a naughty little Indian who has captured the stage. First of all you have to waggle

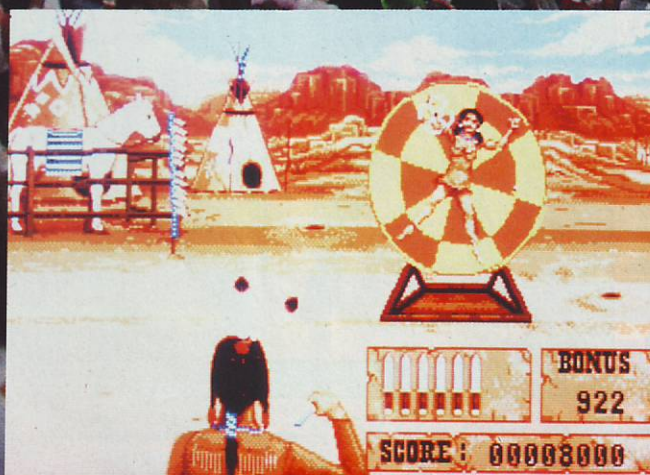


your way towards the coach avoiding luggage which the injun bungs at you and then you climb on board the coach. A fist fight ensues; all this action must be completed within a time limit.

Cruelty to cows comes next with your task being to lasso a calf in as short a time as possible and then bring it to a halt. Finally there's steer wrestling in which you chase the steer, jump on it, grab it by the horns and try to overbalance it using all your strength – or weight! Time is again of the essence.

The graphics are excellent with loads of colour and detail. They've got the space though because *Buffalo Bill* comes on three disks. Music and sound effects are good too and the overall impression is that a lot of time and effort went into the appearance, both visible and audible.

There's not really enough gameplay within to make for an exciting and long lasting game. It has initial novelty value and mastering the events will take both time and skill, but in the long term you'll find yourself becoming bored.



■ Don't hit that li'l squaw or you'll see a bloody screen.

GRAPHICS	9
SOUNDTRACK	7
REALISM	7
LONG TERM INTEREST	5

OVERALL 83%

KICK OFF

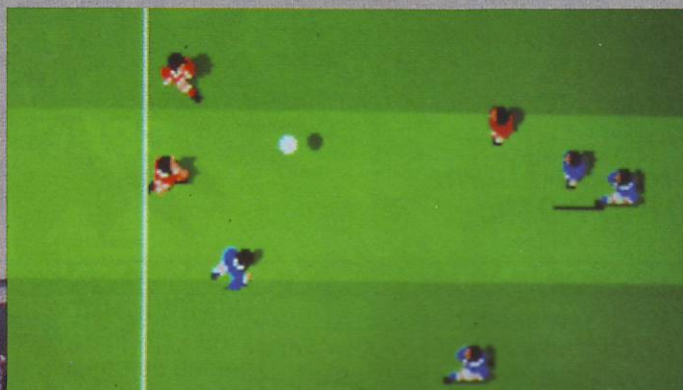
ANCO £19.95

Occasionally out comes a game that might not be the most brilliantly executed piece of code but which has the essential characteristics which make an addictive game. In the Future Publishing offices in Bath *Kick Off* is the game of the moment - with a major league tournament taking place.

Kick Off is a change of approach for Anco who have in the past concentrated on strip poker games. It's played between two teams of 11 players on a vertically scrolling playing field. Your opponent can be either human or computer controlled, and as usual the player under your control is the one nearest to the ball.

Before the kick off you can choose a skill level for the players in each team which range from Sunday league to international, the latter having very tough opponents in the one player game. You can also choose the formation that your players play in out of: 4-2-4, 4-3-3, 4-4-2 or 5-3-2. This has a considerable affect on the action. Match length is also variable from 5 minutes to 45 minutes each way although not many people will play the full length match.

The number of things that you can do with your players is fairly limited: they kick, stand still with the ball, slide tackle, tackle and foul. Fouling is usually unintentional (unless your opponent is a certain R. Monteiro) and is a result of late tackles and the like. There are several referees and some are worse than others in their decisions as to whether or not something is a foul. Yellow cards and even red cards are awarded for repeated foulers



■ Anco's *Kick Off* leads the pack of football games.

(Monteiro got down to four men once - and still managed to win). Fouls in the penalty area will result in a penalty which are fairly easy to score from.

Throw-ins and corners are also included although corners are bit weird. A box appears with nine symbols in it to indicate the path that the ball will take, you choose one and the kick is taken.

One defect in the game is time. Although the computer keeps track of time well and even allows for injury time it sometimes does things wrong. In one match a penalty was awarded just before the final whistle and the referee blew the whistle for the end of the match before the kick was taken.

Graphically *Kick Off* is very simple with small players and little colour, but it makes up for it in play by being both fast and addictive. Sound is a mixture of simple effects and digitised sounds of the crowd to add to the atmosphere.

Comparison with other football games is inevitable and the two to consider are *Microprose Soccer* and *Microdeal Soccer*. *Microprose Soccer* is the most recent competitor and is viewed from overhead like *Kick Off*. It plays similarly with the major difference being banana kicks and overhead kicks. Banana

kicks send the ball through a horizontal arc rather than just travelling in a straight line and they can be used effectively to confuse your opponent's keeper. Overhead kicks are spectacular shots that result in the ball being shot in the opposite direction to the one that the player is facing.

Microdeal Soccer is a much older game and uses the side on approach to the game. The action is viewed from the touchline with goals to the right and left. Like *Microprose Soccer* you can alter the weather conditions and match length is again variable. You can also choose whether to play at day or night, and alter wind direction and your players' strip.

Of the three *Kick Off* is most fun to play, but the other two games look better and have extra features to alter difficulty like weather. *Kick Off* is still the one buy though. Anco have finally produced a cracker.

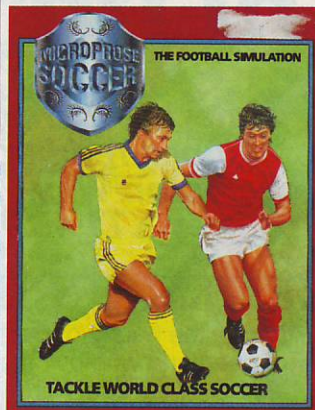
GRAPHICS 6

SOUNDTRACK 3

REALISM 9

LONG TERM INTREST 8

OVERALL 88%



include *Kick Off*, *Microprose Soccer* and *Microdeal Soccer*.

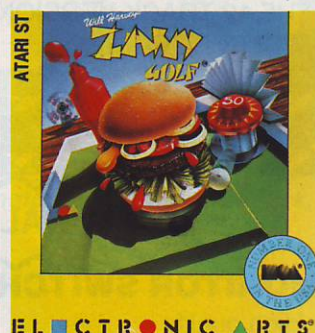
A KICK IN THE HEAD IS WORTH TWO IN THE GUT

Martial arts games are another popular area in sport and two or three arrive every year. All eight directions of the joystick and the fire button are combined to give 16 different blows or manoeuvres to knock your opponent flat on his face. Karate is most popular martial art to feature, because it's just pure killing machine.

Microprose are to release *Oriental Games* in the next few months which contains four different styles of martial art: kung fu, Hollywood rules, sumo wrestling and kendo. Kung fu lets you kick your way through opponent after opponent using the martial art which "Glasshopper" specialises in, Hollywood rules has no rules and sumo wrestling has you as a fat and ugly oriental trying to squash an equally fat and ugly opponent. Finally there's kendo where you try and pulp your opponent with a stick.

WEIRDNESS

Not all sports games are straight, there are some that take a silly approach to a serious sport and others are just silly subjects that



aren't really sports at all. *Zany Golf* from Electronic Arts takes the former approach and *Grand Monster Slam* from Rainbow Arts takes the latter. *Buffalo Bill's Wild West Rodeo Games* from a Tynesoft is another unusual sporting game, taking a Western theme. ■

SUPPLIERS

GAME	COMPANY	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
Buffalo Bill	Tynesoft	Addison Ind Estate, Blaydon, Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE	091 4144611
Daley Thompson	Ocean	6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS	061 832 6633
Football Director II	D&H Games	19 Melne Rd, Stevenage, Herts SG2 8LL	0438 728042
Football Fortunes	CDS	CDSHouse, Beckett Road, Doncaster DN2 4AD	0302 21134
Grand Monster Slam	Rainbow Arts	Hansaallee 201, D-4000 Dusseldorf 11, W. Germany	052 41 16888
Kick Off	Anco	Unit 10, Burnham Trading Estate, Lawson Rd, Dartford, Kent	0322 92513
Microdeal Soccer	Microdeal	PO Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall.	0726 68020
Microprose Soccer	Microprose	Unit 1, Hampton Rd Industrial Estate, Tetbury, Glos GL8 8LD	0666 504326
Oriental Games	Microprose	Unit 1, Hampton Rd Industrial Estate, Tetbury, Glos GL8 8LD	0666 504326
Zany Golf	Electronic Arts	11/49 Station Rd, Langley, Berks SL3 8YN	0753 49442

CLUB 68000

Suite 1, Wickham House,
2 Upper Teddington Road,
Hampton Wick, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey KT1 4DP Tel: 01-977-9596

THE ATARI ST SPECIALIST

Are you the happy owner of an ATARI ST computer?

For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB 68000 offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

When you join you will receive a free games compendium and a free catalogue every 3 months.

DISK DRIVES

3.5" DISK DRIVE	£79.95
Inc power supply	
3.5" DISK DRIVE	£89.95
With digital track display	
5.25" DISK DRIVE	£99.95
40/80 tracks (IBM comp)	
5.25" DISK DRIVE	£109.95
With digital track display	

SPECIAL OFFER

ATARI ST 1040 STFM

TV MODULATOR

1 Mbyte Drive

SM124 MONOCHROME MONITOR

ONLY £425

NEW!!

STEINBERG

	Members	RRP
Pro 12 12 Track	£49.95	£119.95
Pro 24 24 Track	£199.95	£299.95
Cubase Desktop Midi	£399.00	£499.00
Masterscore Noteprint	£169.00	£249.00
Avalon Unik Sample Editor	£249.00	£299.00
Soundworks Sample Editors	£149.00	£199.00
Synthworks Synthesizer Editors from £85		

NEW

- Easy to Use
 - Checks Bootsector
 - Repairs Bootsector
- (Also commercial software)

VIRUS PROTECTOR

THE BEST ON THE MARKET

- Checks link virus
- For disks, files and hard disks
- Disk format and information

ONLY £19.95

SPECIAL OFFER

STEINBERG PRO 12

THE 12 TRACK VERSION OF PRO 24 THE BEST
MIDI RECORDING

PACKAGE AVAILABLE **NOW £49.95**

NEW

REAL TIME VIDEO DIGITISER

MONOCHROME £99.95

• 640 x 400

• 5 Grey tints

COLOUR £149.95

• 640 x 200

• 16 Grey tints/colours

SPECIAL OFFER

MONITOR SWITCHBOX

- High quality
- Also switching without reset!

£24.95

CLOCK CARTRIDGE

- Realtime version
- With battery backup
- Easy to install & remove

£24.95

SPECIAL OFFER

HARD DISKS ORIGINAL ATARI MEGAFILE 30 HARD DISK

NOW ONLY

20 Mbyte

40 Mbyte

60 Mbyte

ATARI ST TOP 100 GAMES

	Member	RRP
3D Pool	12.99	19.99
Afterburner	15.95	24.95
Airborne Ranger	15.95	24.99
Archipelagos	12.99	19.95
Barbarian II	12.95	19.95
Batman	15.95	24.95
Battle Chess	15.99	24.99
Battlehawks 1942	15.95	24.95
Bio Challenge	12.99	19.99
Blasteroids	15.95	24.95
Blood Money	15.99	24.99
Blood Wych	15.99	24.99
Billiards	12.95	19.95
Chaos Strikes Back	9.99	14.99
Colossus Chess 30	15.95	24.95
Cosmic Pirate	12.95	19.95
Crazy Cars II	15.95	24.95
Darkside	15.99	24.99
Demons Winter	15.99	24.99
Dragon Ninja	12.95	19.95
Dominator	12.99	24.99
Dungeon Master	15.95	24.99
Elite	15.95	24.95
F16 Combat Fighter	15.95	24.95
Falcon F16	15.95	24.95
Fed of Free Traders	19.95	29.95

	Member	RRP
Flight Simulator II	27.95	39.95
Forgotten World	12.99	19.99
Fright Night	12.95	19.95
Gunship	15.95	24.95
Games Winter Edition	15.95	24.95
H.A.T.E.	12.99	19.99
Hawkeye	12.99	19.99
Hollywood Poker Pro	15.95	24.95
Heroes of the Lance	12.95	19.95
High Steel	12.99	19.99
Jaws	12.99	19.99
Joan of Arc	12.95	19.95
Kristal	19.95	29.95
Kings Quest IV	19.95	29.95
Kick Off	12.99	19.99
Kult	15.99	24.99
Lombard RAC Rally	15.95	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	19.95	29.95
Last Ninja	15.95	24.95
Licence To Kill	12.99	19.99
Manhunter	15.99	24.99
Mayday Squad	12.95	19.95
Microprose Soccer	15.95	24.95
Millenium	15.95	24.95
Operation Wolf	12.95	19.95

	Member	RRP
Pacland	12.95	19.95
Personal Nightmare	19.99	29.99
Phobia	15.99	24.99
Pirates	15.99	24.99
Pools of Radiance	15.95	24.95
Prison	12.95	19.95
Precious Metal Col	15.95	24.95
Police Quest II	19.95	29.95
Populus	15.95	24.95
Psion Chess	15.95	24.95
R-Type	15.95	24.95
Real Ghostbusters	12.95	19.95
Red Heat	12.99	19.99
Robocop	12.99	19.99
Roy of Rovers	12.95	19.95
Run The Gauntlet	12.99	19.99
Running Man	12.99	19.99
RVF Honda	12.99	19.99
Savage	15.99	24.99
Silkworm	12.99	19.99
Stormtrooper	15.95	24.95
Skrull	15.95	24.95
Skweek	12.99	19.99
Sleeping Gods Lie	15.99	24.99
Steigar	12.99	19.99
Steve Davis Snooker	12.95	19.95

	Member	RRP
Space Harrier II	15.95	24.95
Shoot em Up Con Set	19.95	29.95
Star Glider II	15.95	24.95
SDI	15.95	24.95
Speedball	15.95	24.95
Space Quest	15.99	24.99
Targhan	15.99	24.99
Times of Lore	15.95	24.95
Tiger Road	15.95	24.95
Thunderbirds	15.99	24.99
Thunderblade	15.95	24.95
Technocop	12.95	19.99
Time Scanner	12.99	19.95
Typhoon Thompson	12.99	19.99
Ultima V	19.95	24.95
Victory Road	12.95	19.95
Vindicators	12.95	19.95
Voyager	12.95	19.95
Waterloo	15.99	24.99
Weird Dreams	15.99	24.99
Wec Le Mans	12.95	19.95
Who Fr Roger Rabbit	19.95	29.95
Wicked	12.99	19.99
War in Middle Earth	12.95	19.95
Xbots	12.99	19.99
Zany Golf	15.95	24.95

ATARI ST PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

	MEMBER	RRP
1st World Plus	55.95	79.95
Aegis Animator	41.95	59.95
Utility	17.95	24.95
C Breeze Editor	34.95	49.95
C Language Int	55.00	79.95
Campus Draft	69.95	99.95
Craft 2	15.95	24.95
Degas Elite	69.95	99.95
DTP Timeworks	27.95	39.95
Digicalc	14.95	29.95
Easy Calc/Graph	24.95	39.95
Flair Paint	69.95	99.95
Flt Modula 2	79.95	115.00
Fleet Street Pub	27.95	39.95
Flashback	19.95	29.95
Fontz	12.95	19.95
Fun School	31.95	49.95
GFA Basic	97.95	139.95
GFA Draft Plus	24.95	39.95
GFA Victor	14.95	24.95
Home Publisher	55.95	79.95
Hisoft Basic	34.95	49.95
Hisoft C	44.95	59.95
Hisoft Devpac 2.0	15.99	24.99
Home Account	27.95	39.95
Juggler II	34.95	49.95
XComm II	31.95	49.95
K-Data	55.95	79.95
K-Expert	19.95	29.95
K-Gadget	27.95	39.95
K-Graph	34.95	49.95
K-Graph II	19.95	29.95
K-Index	19.95	29.95
K-Minstrel	31.95	49.95
K-Roget	24.95	39.95
K-Resource II	12.95	19.95
K-Rikki	34.95	49.95
K-Seka	17.95	24.95
K-Spread	41.95	59.95
K-Spread II	62.95	89.95
K-Spread III	21.95	29.95
K-Switch II		

	MEMBER	RRP
X-Word II + K-Spell	27.97	39.95
Mailshot	31.95	49.95
Mastersound	29.95	39.95
Min Office Spread	17.95	24.95
Mini Office Wordpro	17.95	24.95
Mini Office Comm	17.95	24.95
Mini Office Database	17.95	24.95
Mini Office Graphics	19.95	29.95
Personal Finance Man	27.95	39.95
Personal Tax	55.00	79.95
Personal Pascal	49.95	119.95
Pro 12 Steinberg	149.95	199.95
Pro 24 Steinberg	69.95	99.95
Protext	17.95	24.95
Protext Filer	24.95	34.95
Protext Office	109.95	159.95
Publishing Partner	139.95	179.95
Pagestream	24.95	34.95
Quantum Paint Pro	49.95	69.95
Skyplot	99.95	129.95
Spectre 128	149.95	199.95
Spectre 128 -Roms	169.95	199.95
STOS	19.95	29.95
STOS Maestro	17.95	24.95
STOS Maestro + ROM	49.95	69.95
STOS Sprites 600	9.95	14.95
STOS Compiler	9.95	14.95
Superbase Personal II	69.95	99.95
Superbase Professional	179.95	249.95
Tempus II	24.95	39.95
Twist	19.95	29.95
Tune Up	21.95	29.95
Turbo ST/Saved	27.95	39.95
Virus Protector	19.95	29.95
Weracs	19.95	29.95
Word Perfect 4.2 (Eng)	169.95	228.00
Word Up	39.95	59.95

CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd, Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP.

Please send me Name

..... Address

Type of computer..... Membership £10.00 Postcode

☐ Visa/Access/Master. No..... Total Telephone No

☐ Cheque enclosed ☐ Postal Order Date

Signature

Software UK and EEC £1, Non EEC £3
Hardware and Courier Service £6

COMING SOON

Myth is the new adventure game from Magnetic Scrolls. It's set in the typical adventure vein with dungeons and castles everywhere. The author is Paul Findley who was responsible for both the *The Pawn* and *The Guild of Thieves*. Myth is not actually for general sale but comes free when you join the Official Secrets club. This is a club for adventurers which



■ **Myth** – an adventure for subscribers to **Official Secrets** – a bi-monthly magazine.

offers hints and types for virtually every adventure game on the market. You can get more information on the Official Secrets club by contacting 0279 726541.

On the *Dragon's Lair* front, Readysoft have confirmed that they will be releasing an ST version soon. David Foster, product manager, explained that they are hoping to make the game suitable for use on 520 STs with single- and double-sided drives. 'Obviously single-sided owners would only get half a game. We intend to keep it down to six disks and this is the only way it's possible.'

Dragon's Lair was the arcade hit which came out on the Amiga not long ago. Unfortunately the game would only run on machines with 1Mb of memory – Readysoft are saying that the same will not happen to the ST. However, Entertainment International, distributors for the game are saying that 1040STs may still be required. 'It's hard to see how the game could be fitted into 520K,' they explained. Demos are due in September so we'll be able to make up our own minds. ■



■ **Dragon's Lair** as it appeared on the Amiga.



■ Screen 7 didn't exactly impress the socks off of everyone with *Jaws* last month but they claim their latest game – *Crossbow: The Legend of William Tell* will be their most ambitious release yet. It features smooth animation, gothic backdrops and an icon-based method of interaction in an action game all about Bill Tell and his search for his son.



■ Another new release from Screen 7 due soon is *Fallen Angel*. It's a budget game retailing at £14.95 and sees you as a renegade travelling around wiping out the drug barons.



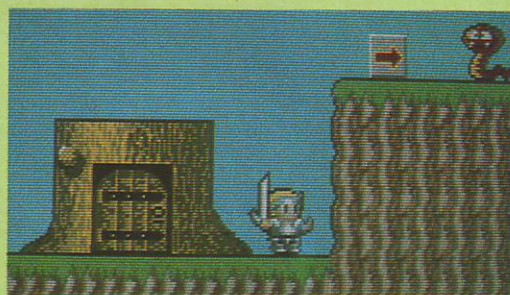
■ Domark are hoping to make the number one slot this Christmas with their conversion of the Atari coin-op hit *Hard Drivin'*. It's not a game which lends itself to conversion but they're trying to recapture the graphics and fast action response of the arcade. Judging by the screen-shot it looks like they're getting there.

ACTIVISION POISED FOR ACTION

Activision have been fairly quiet over the last few months but that's only because they have been concentrating on getting a great bunch of games ready for the forthcoming PC Show and Christmas. This line-up includes some impressive games from the company which brought us *R-Type*.



■ Activision's new *Bomber* will be the first of the new set to appear on the ST. It's an aircraft simulator featuring 14 different craft.



■ *Super Wonderboy* is a four-way scrolling platform game due out towards Christmas. A lot of work has gone into the graphics but it still looks like a kind of *Wonderboy* in Pacland.



■ *Dynamite Dux* is a comical little arcade adventure game designed for two players. It claims to have some pretty effects but we haven't seen them yet.



TREBLE



COMPUTING



ST SOFTWARE

Battle Chess.....	£16.50
Blood Money.....	£16.50
Colossus Chess X.....	£16.50
Dragon Ninja.....	£13.50
Falcon F16.....	£16.50
Falcon Mission Disk.....	£13.50
Forgotten Worlds.....	£13.50
Grand Monster Slam.....	£16.50
Gunship.....	£16.50
Kick Off.....	£13.50
Kult.....	£16.50
Licence to Kill.....	£16.50
Millenium 2.2.....	£16.50
Microprose Soccer.....	£16.50
Navy Moves.....	£13.50
Personal Nightmare.....	£20.99
Populous.....	£17.50
Red Heat.....	£13.50
Robocop.....	£13.50
Running Man.....	£13.50
RVF Honda.....	£16.50
Space Quest III.....	£20.99
Silkworm.....	£13.50
Tank Attack.....	£16.50
Thunderbirds.....	£16.50
Voyager.....	£16.50
Waterloo.....	£16.50
Wicked.....	£16.50
3D Pool.....	£16.50

ART & SOUND

C-Lab Creator.....	£239.99
C-Lab Notator.....	£359.99
Steinberg Pro-24.....	£249.99
EZ Track Plus.....	£49.99
Super Conductor.....	£39.99
Pro Sound Designer.....	£49.99
ST Replay 4.....	£64.99
Degas Elite.....	£19.95
Cyber Paint 2.....	£54.95
Cyber Studio CAD 3D.....	£69.95
Spectrum 512.....	£44.95
Quantum Paint Pro.....	£32.95



ATARI 520 STFM

£269.99

Explorer Pack including 1 Meg Drive, BASIC, Tutorial, Ranarama Game, Accessories, Modulator.

★ NEW ATARI 520 STFM POWER PACK ★

£349.99

Includes 1 Meg Drive Built in, 1st Basic, Organiser Software, First Music, Xenon, Double Dragon, Nebulus, Eliminator, Outrun, Gauntlet II, Super Huey, AfterBurner, R-Type, Predator, Super Hang-On, Black Lamp, Starglider, Space Harrier, Bomb Jack, Overlander, Pacmania, Star Goose, Star Ray, Bombuzal.

ATARI 520 STFM POWER PACK PLUS

£379.99

As above Plus Joystick, 80 Capacity Disk Box, 10 x 31/2" DS/DD Disks and a Mouse Mat

ATARI 1040 STFM PROFESSIONAL PACK

£439.99

1024 K RAM, 1 Mb Drive, Mouse, Manuals + Modulator Plus Business Software including VIP Professional (Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet worth £144.95) Microsoft Write (Word Processor worth £144.95) Superbase Personal (Database worth £54.95) and Metacompo Basic.

ATARI 1040 STFM + STEINBERG PRO-12

£439.99

1024K RAM, 1 Mb Drive, Mouse, Manuals + Modulator Plus A 12 Track version of Steinberg's Best Selling Music Sequencing Package.

★ MEGA 1 ST PROFESSIONAL PACK

£519.99

As 1040 STFM Professional Pack but same style as Mega 2 and 4 with separate Keyboard and C.P.V.

SM 124 MONO MONITOR (if ordered with any of above)

£99.99

Please call for best prices on 2Mb & 4Mb Systems



DISKS TOP QUALITY 31/2" DS/DD GUARANTEED BULK DISKS



10.....	£7.95
25.....	£17.50
50.....	£33.50
100.....	£65.00
200.....	£128.00

PRICES INCLUDE LABELS

Add £5.50 for 80 Cap. Disk Box when ordering Disks
or £4.50 when ordering 50 or more Disks

DRIVES

Cumana 1 Meg.....	£99.99
Treble H 1 Meg.....	£89.99
MultiDrive 31/2" + 51/4".....	£194.99
Atari Megafile 30.....	£469.99
Atari Megafile 60.....	£619.99

PRINTERS

STAR LC 10 mono inc. Cable.....	£189.99
STAR LC10 colour inc. Cable.....	£229.99
CITIZEN 120/D inc. Cable.....	£139.99
EPSON LX800.....	£189.99
STAR LC24/10 inc. Cable.....	£324.99

MONITORS

Atari SM124 Mono.....	£109.99
Atari SC1224 Colour.....	£264.99
Philips 8833.....	£229.99

Hi Soft Power Basic.....	£44.95
Hi Soft Basic.....	£69.95
Lattice C.....	£84.95
Prospero C.....	£109.95
K-Spread 3.....	£64.95
K-Data.....	£39.95
Mail Shot Plus.....	£44.95
Alladin.....	£159.95
Pro Text.....	£79.95
Word Perfect.....	£169.95
1st Word Plus.....	£64.95
Desktop Publisher.....	£79.95
Fleet Street Publisher.....	£94.95

ST Multiface.....	£49.95
ST Modulator.....	£59.95
Mouse Extension.....	£5.50
Disk Drive Cleaner.....	£4.95
Mouse Mat (Soft).....	£4.50
ST Dust Cover.....	£6.50
ST Scart Lead (Not Sony).....	£9.95
Cheetah 125+ Joystick.....	£6.95
DCom Fully Microswitched Joystick.....	£9.95
Competition Pro Joystick.....	£11.50
50 x 31/2" Disk Labels.....	£1.50
80 Capacity Disk Box.....	£6.50
Monitor Covers from.....	£6.00

All prices include VAT. Please send Cheques/P.O. Made payable to:

TREBLE H COMPUTING

DEPT STAF, CROMER HOUSE,
CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE,
HERTS. SG1 2DF

★ CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: 0438 361738 ★

FAX: 0438 740 794

If you do send cash please send it Registered.

All Goods are sent First Class/Registered. Please add £3.00 for outside U.K.

Large Orders ie. Amigas, ST, Monitors etc. are always sent by courier.

Please add £6.00, if you require Next Day Courier Delivery on other items.

All prices are correct at time of going to Press, and are subject to change without prior notice.

Get more out of your Atari ST. Plug more into it.



SM124 MONO MONITOR

- CRT: 12"
- Display area: 210 x 130mm
- Resolution: up to 640 x 400 pixels

£130.43*



SC1224 COLOUR MONITOR

- CRT: 12"
- 0.38mm pitch
- Resolution: up to 640 x 200 pixels

£260.86*



MEGAFILE 30

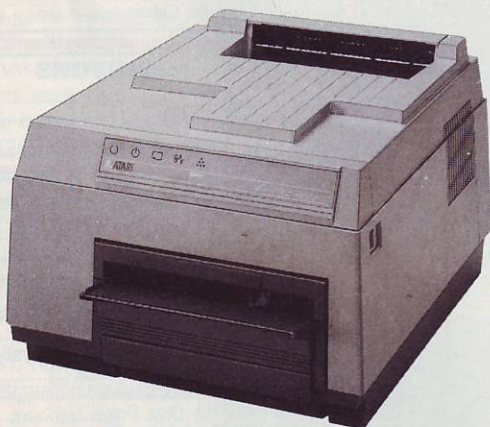
- 30 megabyte capacity hard disk

£434.77*

MEGAFILE 60

- 60 megabyte capacity hard disk

£599.99*



SLM804 LASER PRINTER

- 8 pages per minute
- Resolution: 300 dots
- Paper format: standard A4
- Paper feed: automatic and manual

£1199.99*



SF314 DOUBLE-SIDED DRIVE

- External option for Atari ST personal computers
- Unformatted: 1 mbyte
- Double density

£130.43*

Add Atari's wide range of peripherals, and take full advantage of the ST range's power and capabilities.

Whatever your requirements, there's an Atari ST Peripheral that covers it.

For further information, just fill in the coupon.

You'll find you get a lot out of the ST Peripherals.

Please send me details of these and other Atari products.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

Phone No _____

Please send to: Atari Corp. (U.K.) Ltd.,
Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough,
Berkshire SL2 5BZ.

ATARI®

*All prices are exclusive of VAT.

SUBSCRIBE

NOW TO ST FORMAT

YOUR MAGAZINE DEDICATED TO YOUR MACHINE

Only £29.95 for 12 action-packed issues, a saving of £5.00 from the cover price (and we even pay the postage for you!)

Ring 0458 74011 NOW, quoting the order code ST100 and having your credit card handy or use the order form on Page 112. Why not order some of the latest and cheapest products from The 16 Blitz at the same time!

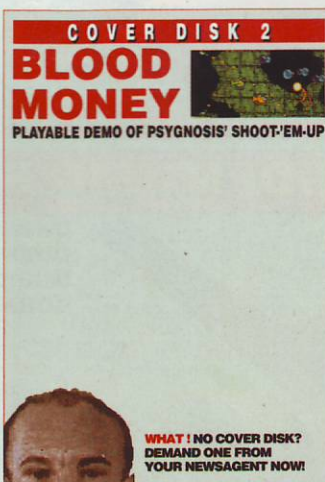
Remember our unique guarantee: we will refund the cost of all unmailed issue if you are not completely satisfied with our subscription service.

- ★ Hotline Number 0458 74011
- ★ Order Form on Page 112
- ★ Be sure you get your copy before the newsagent sells out
- ★ Get our regular quarterly "UPDATE" of extra-special savings on products that we didn't quite manage to squeeze in the magazine!

THE GREAT NEW PACKAGE FOR ATARI ST OWNERS

ISSUE 2 ■ SEPTEMBER 1989 ■ £2.95

ST FORMAT



ST FORMAT ■ ISSUE 2 ■ SEPTEMBER 1989



WHAT! NO COVER DISK?
DEMAND ONE FROM
YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW!



GO AHEAD!

Make facial fantasies on your ST.
Fun Face review inside,
playable demo on disk

SUPERB NEW MUSIC SECTION / PARSEC GRAPHICS BOARD REVIEWED

ONLY

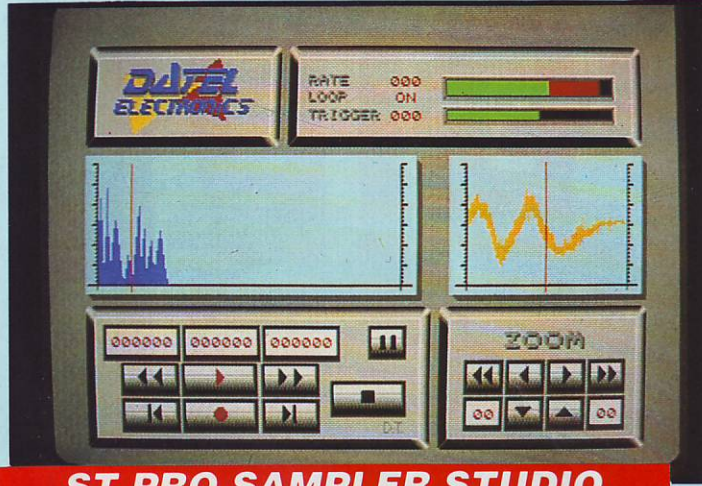
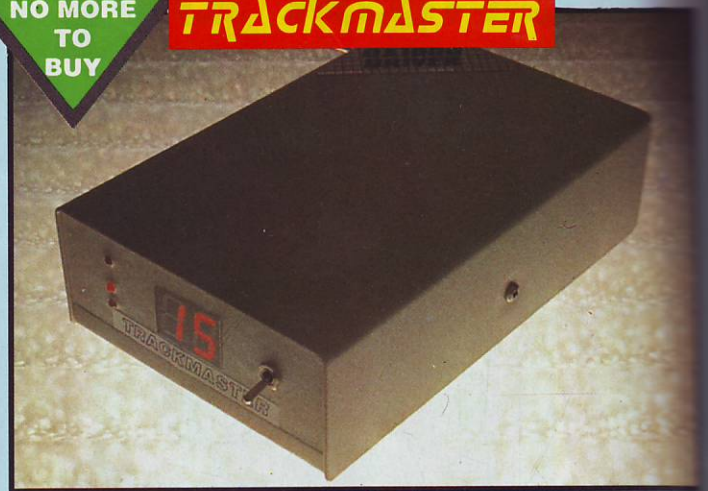
£29.95

FOR 12 ACTION-PACKED ISSUES

DATEL ELECTRONICS

COMPLETE
NO MORE
TO
BUY

TRACKMASTER



ST PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- ▼ A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- ▼ 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- ▼ HiRes sample editing.
- ▼ Realtime frequency display & level meters.
- ▼ Microphone & line input.
- ▼ Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- ▼ Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- ▼ Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- ▼ 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- ▼ Playback samples via external MIDI keyboard.
- ▼ Software files can be used within other music utilities.

ONLY £59.99

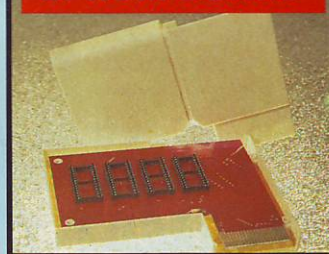


1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE

- ▼ Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- ▼ Top quality drive unit.
- ▼ Full fitting instructions.
- ▼ Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- ▼ Direct plug in replacement.
- ▼ When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

ONLY £69.99

EPROM BOARD



- ▼ Complete Eeprom Board & case.
- ▼ Accepts up to 4 x 27256 Eproms.
- ▼ Mapped into the cartridge area.
- ▼ Attractively styled case containing high grade PCB.
- ▼ 64K or 128K blocks.

ONLY £12.99

EPROMS

- ▼ 27256 - 32K Eproms.

ONLY £4.50



LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- ▼ Low price Bar Code Reader.
- ▼ Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- ▼ Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- ▼ Features a built-in self-testing function.
- ▼ Features a diagnostic indicator.
- ▼ Can read codes EAN, UPC, Inter leaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- ▼ Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- ▼ Easy to install.

ONLY £189.99



13 PIN VIDEO LEAD

- ▼ 1 metre long - open ended.

ONLY £9.99

14 PIN DISK DRIVE LEAD

- ▼ 1 metre long - open ended.

ONLY £12.99

14 PIN DISK DRIVE SOCKET

- ▼ PCB type.

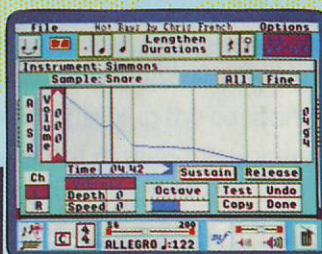
ONLY £5.99

A TOTAL MIDI MUSIC PACKAGE

SAVE OVER
£70*



FREE MIDI CABLES



UNBEATABLE VALUE PACK - THE YAMAHA SHS 10 FM MIDI COMPATIBLE GUITAR-STYLE SYNTHESISER, THE ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO SOFTWARE PLUS FREE MIDI CABLES TO CONNECT EVERYTHING TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM

YAMAHA SHS 10 FM SYNTHESISER KEYBOARD

- ▼ Superbly styled guitar-type keyboard with shoulder strap.
- ▼ Top quality brandname.
- ▼ 2.5 octave keyboard.
- ▼ 25 built-in instrument and rhythm choices.
- ▼ Uses FM synthesis.
- ▼ Full MIDI standard.
- ▼ Superbly styled guitar-type keyboard with shoulder strap.
- ▼ Requires 6 "C" batteries or AC/DC adapter.

ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO

- ▼ A full feature MIDI Recording Studio.

- ▼ A multi channel sequencer with realtime input and full editing facilities.
- ▼ Completely menu driven - full Mouse control.
- ▼ Very simple to use.

FREE CABLES

- ▼ Buy this system and you will receive a pair of 3 metre long MIDI Cables - completely FREE!! (normally £6.99).

FOR ONLY

£79.99

NO MORE TO BUY!!

*R.R.P. over £150

DATTEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- ▼ Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- ▼ Top quality drive mechanism.
- ▼ A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- ▼ 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- ▼ Fully compatible.
- ▼ Complete - no more to buy.
- ▼ Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

ONLY £89.99

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED



DATA SWITCH BOXES

- ▼ Manual switchable top quality - metal housing, attractive styling.
- ▼ A/B type - 1 computer, 2 printers (or vice versa).
- ▼ 36 way Centronics or 25 way RS232 (please state).

ONLY £24.99

▼ ABC Type - 1 computer to 3 printers (or vice versa).

▼ Centronics only.

ONLY £34.99

MIDI CABLES

- ▼ Top quality.
- ▼ 3 metre length.

ONLY £6.99 PAIR
UNBEATABLE VALUE

ST TIMEKEEPER



- ▼ The correct time/date every time you switch on your ST.
- ▼ Works with most GEM type applications.
- ▼ Battery backed Clock/Calendar cartridge.
- ▼ On board Lithium battery for extra long life.
- ▼ Displays in 12 or 24 Hr. format.
- ▼ Comes complete with set-up disk & alarm clock utility.

ONLY £29.99

PLUS FREE OCP ART STUDIO WITH EACH DRIVE (R.R.P. £24.95)

- Top quality illustrator package by Activision.
- Too many features to list.
- Absolutely FREE !!

**AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR
£19.99 IF REQUIRED**



**SPECIAL
VALUE
PACK**

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- ▼ High quality direct replacement for the mouse on the ST.
- ▼ Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- ▼ Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- ▼ Optical system counting - 500/mm.

**Special Offer - FREE Mouse
Mat + Mouse House
(worth £7.99).**

ONLY £29.99

SPLITTER LEAD

- ▼ Allows joystick & mouse to be connected to same port.

ONLY £4.99



5.25 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

- ▼ Add an external 5.25" Disk Drive to your ST.

▼ 40/80 track switchable.

▼ Up to 720K!!

▼ Ideal for PC Ditto etc.

▼ Attractively styled in computer colours.

▼ Comes complete with its own power supply unit built in.

▼ 5.25" Disks are much cheaper too!!

ONLY £99.99



1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- ▼ 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 STFM up to a full 1040K!!

▼ Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.

ONLY £79.99

GENISCAN GS4500 ST



**COMPLETE
NO MORE
TO
BUY**

**OCR
COMPATIBLE**

- ▼ An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- ▼ A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- ▼ Package includes GS4500 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- ▼ With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the ST.

- ▼ Save images in suitable format for leading packages including DEGAS, NEOCHROME, FLEETSTREET, etc.
- ▼ Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.
- ▼ Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- ▼ Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.

SPECIAL OFFER

**COMPLETE WITH PAINTWORKS FOR
ONLY £189.99
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**



OCR

**SOFTWARE
AVAILABLE
FULL FEATURE
PACKAGE
ONLY £49.99**

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE

0782 744707
24hr Credit
Card Line

BY POST

Send cheques/POs made
payable to
"Datel Electronics"

FAX

0782 744292

**UK ORDERS POST FREE
EUROPE ADD £1
OVERSEAS ADD £3**

**PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS
AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATTEL ELECTRONICS

**DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.**

**SALES ONLY
0782 744707**

**TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744324**

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUSE

Hardware & Peripherals (Offers while stocks last)	RRP	WAVE
1040STFM Ultimate Pack INC. £220 S/W	499.99	424.99 A
520STFM Explorer Pack	299.99	254.99 A
520STFM Power Pack INC. 20 Games, J/S, Music Maker	399.99	335.99 A
520STFM Super Pack INC. 22 S/W Titles, J/S	399.99	299.99 A
SM124 Mono Monitor	149.99	127.49 A
Vortex HD Plus Sub-System 40MB EXT. Hard Disc INC. UTIL	573.85	482.03 A
Datel Trackmaster	34.99	29.74 D
MGT Lifetime 3.5" Drive inc Lead To ST	148.45	126.74 B
Kempston/Contriver AT30 Replacement Mouse - ST	29.95	25.46 E
PL-2 Lead Printer Centronics Parallel - ST	19.95	6.98 E
Star LC10 Parallel F&T NLQ Printer	297.85	158.01 A
Computer Labels 89mm x 36mm 1 Across	Box 1000	9.20
Croxley 11" x 9.5" Listing Paper 60G	Box 2000	24.93
BLANK DISCS, SOFTWARE & BOOKS		
Abacus Books Vol 1 1 Atari ST For Beginners	14.95	11.21 E
Abacus Books Vol 2 Atari ST Internals	16.95	12.71 D
Abacus Books Vol 3 Atari ST Gem Programmer's Reference	16.95	12.71 D
Abacus Books Vol 4 Atari ST Machine Language 68000	16.95	12.71 D
Abacus Books Vol 5 Atari ST Tricks & Tips	16.95	12.71 E
Abacus Books Vol 7 Atari ST Logo User's Guide	16.95	12.71 E
Abacus Books Vol 9 Atari ST Basic Training Guide	14.95	11.21 E
Abacus Books Vol 10 Atari ST Introduction To Midi Progr	16.95	12.71 F
Abacus Books Vol 11 Atari ST Basic To C	18.45	13.84 E
Abacus Books Vol 12 Atari ST 3D Graphics Programming	18.95	14.21 E
Abacus Books Vol 13 ST Disc Drives: Inside & Out	18.95	14.21 D
Abacus Books GFA Basic, Quick Program Reference Guide ST	14.95	11.21 E
Abacus Disc For The Book (State Vol NO. REQ.)	13.95	8.37 F
Fun School 2 (State VER. Under 6Yrs/6-8Yrs/Over 8Yrs) -ST	19.95	12.97 E
JVC 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI Bulk Discs -PKT 25	62.50	20.63 D
YU-DS80L 0.8 Lockable Storage Box Holds 80 3.5"	23.77	7.13 D

**DO YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY,
THEN SEND FOR OUR TRADE PRICE LIST**

STATE FOR WHICH PRODUCTS AND ENCLOSE 3 19P STAMPS

CAPTAIN CAVEMAN BBS NOW ON LINE 4PM TO 9AM 0229-473609

Eng. Mainland post & ins.: (A) £5.75 (B) £4.60 (C) £3.45 (D) £2.30 (E) £1.15 (F) 58p
(ANC) 3 Day £10.35 Next Day £13.80, COD+ £2.30, Max UK post chg. £6.90 per 20kg/£500.
All Prices Include VAT. All sales subject to our Trade Terms of Trading.

W.A.V.E. (Trade Dept. STF 989)

Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution

1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR

Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon - Fri 10.00-5.00



Floppyshop ST
50 Stewart Crescent
Northfield
Aberdeen AB2 5SR

Britain's No 1 ST User group offer YOU more. Annual membership is £7 (UK) or £10 (Rest of World), includes a FREE DISK and our regular bi-monthly newsletter. It covers hardware and software reviews, hints and tips and articles of general interest. In August we celebrate our 2nd birthday with a bumper issue. We also have the largest collection of Public Domain Software available. If you have been reading regular features on the ST magazines you will already be aware that many programs are particularly close to commercial quality. What's more we even give discounts to User Group members, although we are happy to deal with non-members. Prices vary but are all inclusive and start from £2 per disk. Next day despatch on all orders GUARANTEED. Send a large SAE to the above address and find out more about Britain's friendliest User group or phone Steve on (0224) 691824 for a free catalogue.

Get STUFFED Regularly!

Issue 3 of STUFFED is out now. After the resounding success of Issue 2 you will not be surprised to hear that Issue 3 is once again bigger and better. The special feature of this issue is educational software. There is a wealth of it available for the ST but it has received very little publicity. We conduct the biggest ever superquest on these products. Chris Caruana starts a regular column on Public Domain Software and Jeff Riley continues ST Talk. Reviews are numerous but include Ballistik, Populous, Sinbad, F-16 Combat Pilot and SPECTRE 128. A number of screenshots are included with these. The Doppelganger starts a new BASIC programming series and Lou Nisbet of The Music Matrix looks at sound sampling on the ST. What's more this issue now allows you to print the pages out to any printer. Our text display routines have been re-written and now are even faster.

STUFFED runs in colour only and is compatible with all current models of the ST. It covers both games and serious software in roughly equal amounts. Our team of writers can all boast several years experience on the ST and many have also written for other publications. STUFFED is graphics based and is easy to use, just like GEM. Also it is memory resident. This means that once loaded you can access anything in STUFFED within a fraction of a second. Articles are NOT loaded from disks like our competitors. Our unique compression techniques mean that you get 600K-700K of information on a single-sided disk. STUFFED is an independent disk-mag produced quarterly and costs £3.50. Cheques/POs payable to Floppyshop ST please. Remember to get STUFFED regularly.

DATAPLEX
10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough,
Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel 0753 35557 Fax 0753 511122

COMPUTERS

520 STFM Explorer Pack	234.00
Includes Mouse, Basic etc	
520 STFM Expl + SC1224	449.00
520 STFM Expl + Philips CM8833	439.00
520 STFM Power Pack	369.00
Inc 1MB Drive, games worth over £550.00,	
Basic and CX40 joystick	
520STFM Expl + SM124	329.00
520STFM Super Pack	306.00
Includes 1MB drive + over £450.00	
worth of games	
1040STFM PRO	389.00
1040STFM + SM124	475.00
1040STFM + SC1224	625.00
1040STFM Professional	469.00
Includes VIP, Microsoft, Basic disk and manuals.	
SM124	110.00
SC1224	229.00

CUMANA DRIVES

1MB 3.5" Disk Drive	95.00
1MB 5.25" Drive	115.00

ATARI HARDDRIVES

20MB Hard Disk drive	480.00
----------------------	--------

MONITORS

NEC Multisync 3D	480.00
NEC Multisync 11A	349.00
NEC Multisync Plus	612.00
NEC Multisync 20 "XL"	1359.00
Packard Bell 14" m/sync	299.00

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP3160	105.00
Amstrad LQ3500 DI	195.00
Amstrad DMP4000	207.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	310.00
Canon PJ1080 Inkjet colour	420.00

DOT MATRIX RANGE

Citizen 120D	110.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
New 24 pin Swift 24	255.00
Colour upgrade for Swift	POA
Citizen MSP 15E	188.00
Citizen MSP 40	228.00
Citizen MSP 45	252.00
Citizen MSP 50	292.00
Citizen MSP 55	322.00
Citizen Premier 35	364.00
Citizen HGP 40 (last few)	295.00
Citizen HGP 45 (last few)	295.00

All Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty

Epson LX800	139.00
Epson FX850	299.00
Epson FX1050	399.00
Epson EX800	425.00
Epson EX1000	581.00
Epson LQ500	249.00
Epson LQ850	404.00
Epson LQ1050	542.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Thinkjet	265.00
Quietjet	343.00
Quietjet+	412.00
Deskjet	443.00

Deskjet +
Paintjet
Rugged Writer
All Hewlett Packard printers come with 3 months on site warranty

Star LC10 mono	249.00
Star LC10 colour	249.00
Star LC24-10	249.00
Seikoshia SP180	189.00
9 pin 80 column, 100cps/F/T	
Seikoshia SP1200	189.00
9 pin 80 column, 120cps: F/T	
Seikoshia SL80 A1	249.00
80 column 24 pin	
NEC P2200	249.00
NEC P565XL	249.00
NEC P6 80 character	249.00
NEC P7 136 character	249.00
Colour upgrade kit	249.00
Panasonic KXP 1081	249.00
Panasonic KXP1124	249.00
Sheetfeeder	249.00
Panasonic KXP1180	249.00
Panasonic KXP 1592	249.00
Panasonic KXP1595	249.00
Panasonic KXP1540	249.00

NEW MANNESMANN TALLY LAUNCH OFFER

MT81 (dot matrix)	119.00
Sheetfeeder	69.00
Serial I/F	69.00

LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL 8	1395.00
Brother HL 8 GS PScript	3560.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack Laser IID	1975.00
Olivetti PG208 (same spec as HP Laserjet II)	1338.00
Panasonic KXP 4450	1345.00
Qume Crystal Print WP	995.00
Qume Script Ten PScript	2968.00
Star LP8	1245.00

All Laser Printers include 1 year on site maintenance.

SHEET FEEDER

High capacity feeder for modern Laser printers	
HCF 1000	215.00
(1000 sheets capacity)	

All prices exclude VAT & delivery charge E&OE.
All prices subject to change without notice. All selections made by prior arrangement. Please add VAT for consumables £8 + VAT for all other items, next day delivery.



POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but ALWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture - choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user - you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 89/90

AT LAST! No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1989/90. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £26.50 (for both)



COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricast etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database - never goes out of date. **FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.**

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR

AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Please state tape or disc (add £2.00 for disc).

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to...

selec
SOFTWARE

VISA
phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425
(Send for full list of our software)

ZAK MCKRACKEN

The Zak McKracken saga continues with more tips from the ever helpful Spiros Gaoutsis of Salisbury. This month you'll do a bit of globe trotting and even go to the toilet as you attempt to save the world from those unpleasant little green men.

We left you at the airport last month talking to that bald headed Devotee. Give your cashcard to him and he will sell you a book, a most interesting tome. Go to the plane and after take off go to the toilet. Be a naughty boy and use the toilet paper in the sink to clog it up. Turn on the sink and press the call button. Leave the loo and while that cute little stewardess is tidying up after you walk to the front seat and pick up the seat cushion and lighter.

Go back to your seat and when the stewardess has finished do the toilet roll trick again. Go to the front of the plane and use the egg in the microwave. Turn on the microwave and go back to your seat.

That poor stewardess must be getting very cross by now, because now she has to clean up the kitchen. While she's doing it go from bin to bin until you come across the oxygen tank and pick it up. Don't waste

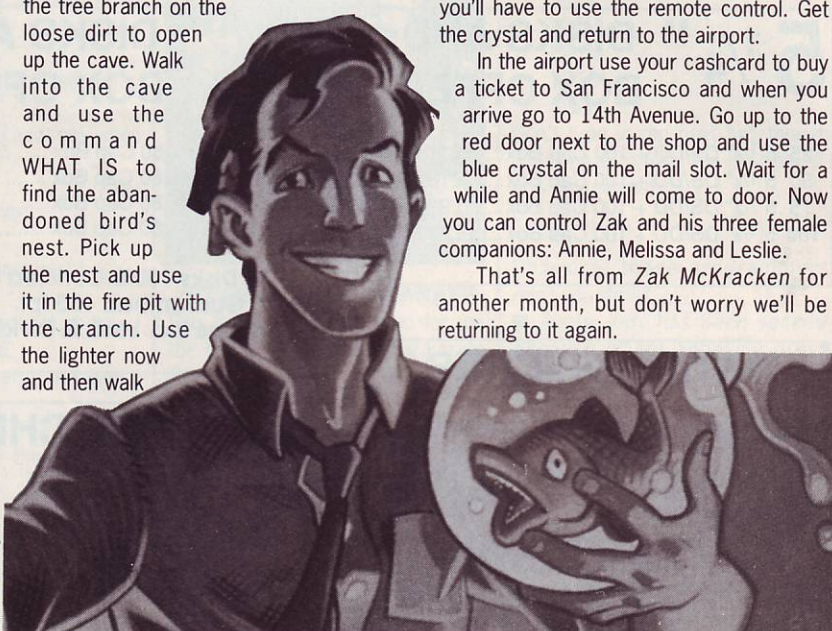
time because she's a fast cleaner. When the plane lands leave it and go to the tree. Get the branch and give the peanuts to the two headed squirrel. Use the tree branch on the loose dirt to open up the cave. Walk into the cave and use the command WHAT IS to find the abandoned bird's nest. Pick up the nest and use it in the fire pit with the branch. Use the lighter now and then walk

until you find the strange marking.

Use the yellow crayon on the markings and walk through the door when it opens. To release the clamp on the blue crystal you'll have to use the remote control. Get the crystal and return to the airport.

In the airport use your cashcard to buy a ticket to San Francisco and when you arrive go to 14th Avenue. Go up to the red door next to the shop and use the blue crystal on the mail slot. Wait for a while and Annie will come to door. Now you can control Zak and his three female companions: Annie, Melissa and Leslie.

That's all from Zak McKracken for another month, but don't worry we'll be returning to it again.



GAMEBUSTERS

STREET FIGHTER

It's tough on the streets, but with some help from J. Atha you'll soon be skipping your way through levels. To skip a level you have to first type STREET CHEAT when the title screen appears and now when you play the game just press [Help] to go to the next level.

ROLLING THUNDER

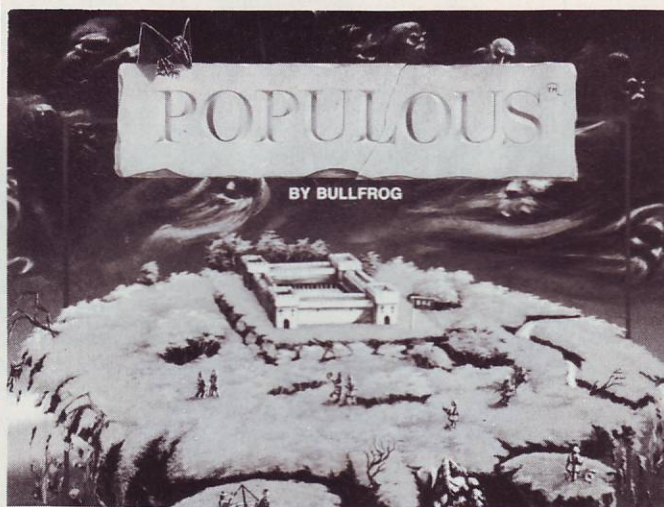
Blasting your way into the heart of the enemy headquarters is a demanding task and if you need help then simply follow J. Atha's tips and you'll defeat those bad guys. As soon as the digitised laugh has been played type JIMBBY and a message will appear saying cheat mode on. Infinite lives are now at your disposal and you can skip levels by pressing I.

POPULOUS

There are many people out there having divine problems with that poor hoofed gentleman the devil (he gets a lot of bad publicity, but at least he'll let anyone into his domain). Peter Hutchinson of Halifax has supplied a few tips to help you oppress the little guy some more.

First of all you need to boost your population and the best method is to create lots of flat land. Build it at various levels so

Stuck on that tricky game? Here are two pages of things the manual never told you.



that you don't lose everyone to flooding. Your followers can get busy building settlements.

Castles are well worth building because they boost your manna which helps to defeat the evil guys. Walkers are generated more slowly however. When you've got a big population you can start building towards enemy land and start settling on it.

Don't put your papal magnate too near to enemy land as it's difficult to create new leaders if he

gets killed. It's also a good idea to make your leader strong by using the Gather Together icon. When you enter an enemy's territory, use earthquakes and swamps to weaken him, and always go straight for his castles and large settlements.

If you have a leader, move your papal magnate further to encourage your people to populate further into enemy land, but not too far in!

Peter also recommends using

the divine intervention icons as follows:

■ Earthquake – Useful for destroying castles and heavily populated land. Land can be easily renewed afterwards though.

■ Swamp – Useful for killing a few enemy people and down grading buildings. Easy to remove swamps by building land on it and removing it.

■ Knight – Best used in later stages of the game to destroy remaining enemy settlements and evil followers. They die quickly early in the game.

■ Volcano – Useful for creating land quickly but takes time to be made flat enough to populate. Can make enemy land unsettleable.

■ Flood – This should be used with care! If you want to use it, make sure all your settlements are on high land then when used it will destroy everything that is one level higher than sea level – very effective!

■ Armageddon – A last resort, best used when you have a larger population than the enemy and you're at a later stage in the game to be able to win it!

MARIA'S CHRISTMAS BOX

Douglas Price from Peacehaven (what a nice sounding place to live!) has a tip for all you pervies out there trying to get Maria Whit-

SUMMER SPECIALS

5 1/4" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

25 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 Cap Box	£11.62
50 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 Cap Box	£16.50
75 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 Cap Box	£22.50
100 5 1/4" DS/DD + 100 Cap Box	£28.50

3 1/2" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD + 80 Cap Box	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD + 80 Cap Box	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD + 80 Cap Box	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD + 80 Cap Box	£54.00

All Disks 100% Certified & Guaranteed 135 tpi.
All Boxes inc. Lock & Dividers.

DISK BOX SPECIAL

inc. Locks & Dividers

3 1/2" 50 Capacity	£5.25
3 1/2" 80 Capacity	£6.50
3 1/2" 100 Capacity	£6.95
5 1/4" 50 Capacity	£4.95
5 1/4" 100 Capacity	£6.50

DATA SWITCHES

2 Way 36 PIN Cent	£14.50
2 Way 25 PIN D-Type	£12.50
X-Over 36 PIN Cent	£19.22
X-Over 25 PIN D-Type	£18.22

All Metal Case with Rotary Switch.

DATA SWITCHES AUTO

5 to 1 Parallel	£75.00
5 to 1 Serial	£75.00
8 to 1 Parallel	£95.00
8 to 1 Serial	£95.00

All With Manual Override

DATA CABLES

IBM 25m-36m 2 mtr	£7.25
Cent 36m-36m 2 mtr	£8.25
RS232 25m-25m 2 mtr	£7.25
RS232 25f-25m 2 mtr	£7.25
BBC 26 idc-36m2 mtr	£4.50

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" DS/DD 360k JVC	£59.00
5 1/4" DS/DD 1.2 meg Chinnon	£64.00
3 1/2" DS/DD 720k Panasonic	£59.00
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.44 meg Chinnon	£72.00
3 1/2" to 5 1/4" Converter Bracket	£13.75

All Drives Uncased.

MICE AND ACCESSORIES

Genius Mouse GM-6+	£35.00
Genius Mouse GM 6000	£49.99
(Both inc. Dr Malo III. Menu Maker and Library. Mouse Pad and Pocket.)	
Rigid Mouse Mat Double Sided	£4.50
Mouse Pocket	£2.50

CABLE ACCESSORIES

25F-25F Gender	£7.00
9F-25M AT Gender	£7.00
25 Way Mini Tester	£8.50
25 Way Mini Jumper	£8.50
25 Way Null Modem	£7.00

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

350 VA Slimline *10/22	£287.50
400 VA *5/15	£298.00
550 VA Slimline *7/15	£350.00
800 VA *5/15	£556.00
1000 VA *5/12	£625.00

Transfer Time <4 milliseconds
Overload Protection
Line Surge Protection
Noise Attenuation

British Standard Output Sockets
6 Feet Power Cord with Plug
* Load times full/half load

Protects your Computer system from Power Problems, no more Loss of Data due to Power Failure.

PRINTER BUFFERS

256k 1 i/p to 1 o/p	£140.00
256k 1 i/p to 2 o/p	£156.00
256k 2 i/p to 1 o/p	£159.00
256k 2 i/p to 2 o/p	£190.00
256k 4 i/p to 2 o/p	£256.00

All Buffers are Parallel Only.

ACCESSORIES

A4 Anglepoise Copy Holder	£13.00
A4 Desk Top Copy Holder	£8.50
12" Tilt & Turn Monitor Stand	£10.50
14" Tilt & Turn Monitor Stand	£12.50
5 1/4" Head Cleaner & Fluid	£2.50
3 1/2" Hed Cleaner & Fluid	£3.50
Copy Floor Stand	£10.00

PRINTER STANDS

2 Piece Universal	£7.95
1 Piece 80 col	£9.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

Cheques & Postal Orders to:-



24 Hours Orderline: 0597 87 784

**M
C
S**

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Fax: 0587 87 416

Telephone: 0597 87 792

DEPT STF, GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

taker's knickers off. First of all make a backup of the Maria disk. ONLY do the following on the copy of the disk. Rename the file MARIA8 to MARIA8.BAK using SHOW INFO from the file menu. Also rename MARIA1 to MARIA8. Poor old Maria will then begin the game in the altogether.

OUTRUN

Paul Warner of London has sent in a tip for Ocean's *Outrun*. The racing game that dragged racing games down to an all time new low. To activate the built in cheat



■ Break all the rules in *Outrun*.

mode all you have to do is type in STARION when playing the game. If you then press the following keys during the game useful things will start happening.

- B Extended play
- S Next screen
- T Extra 10 seconds
- X Quit
- D Save screen in Degas format
- Q Program info

WICKED

Just in case there are some of you out there having trouble working out what the Tarot cards mean in *Wicked* here's a list of them along with an explanation.

SUN

Arms you with eight-way auto-fire.

STAR

A little star joins you and fires when you do.

DEATH

Gives you an extra life.

HANGED MAN

Eats away at your time limit.

MOON

The forces of evil home in on you.

WHEEL OF FORTUNE

Either gives you energy or takes it away.

TOWER OF DESTRUCTION

Evil portals spread their evil very rapidly.

LION

Shields you from the evil forces.

RETURN TO GENESIS

There's help on the way for Genesis fans (the game not the band or fictional tale in the Bible) from the land of Norwood, home to Darren King.

Darren says that you should type in WASP.ASM at any time and you can have invulnerability from there onwards by simply typing [F4].



INTERNATIONAL KARATE

Paul Warner also has a tip for the the kick-em-up *International Karate Plus*. Type in the following for

some very strange happenings:

FISH
PERI
FREZ
WICK
PAC
BIRDS
TOTO
SHAH

Don't type in the next two though (you'll have to fill in the missing letters yourselves).

F***

C***

Charming these programmers don't you think?

■ *Aunt Judy has been sacked because of her appalling dress sense.*

AU REVOIR

Yet again we must close the mail bag for another month. Don't cry though because Gamebusters will be here again next month: same time, same place and ready to save the souls of millions of readers. Recently there haven't been any pokes on the cover disk, but there's a good reason for that, no one has sent any. Come on out you little hackers and get coding, save the weak and feeble from death and destruction with a well-aimed poke. It's worth while because any pokes used on the disk earn a prize.

That doesn't mean that all you tipsters get let off though, we need your passwords and playing guides. A poke may save a thousand lives, but have you ever poked an adventure? The best tip of the month wins a prize.

Send those tips and pokes to: Gamebusters, ST Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ.

This month's prize goes to Peter Hutchinson for his divine tips for *Populous*. Some goodies are heading his way.

KULT: THE WAY TO THE SKULLS

Infogrames little cult of a game has been causing many people problems so here are the solutions to four of the problems in the first part of the game.

DE PROFUNDIS

Click on wait from the column of icons to the right and the platform will sink a little. A vertical column will also come down from the ceiling.

Select the rope from your possessions and lasso the vertical column. Wait twice and the granite monster will appear again. Click on him and choose jump on. Wait again and he'll take you to the exit and you'll receive a skull as you leave.

THE NOOSE

Activate the psi power of solar eyes so that you can see what you're doing. Click on the left rope beneath the poormouth and grab hold of it (the right rope is slippery).

Push the lever to bring the poormouth's life to an abrupt end. Click on the rope that is supporting him and choose to take it.

In the platform there's a hollow which you must click on. Inspect it and you'll find another skull. Leave the room and continue your quest.

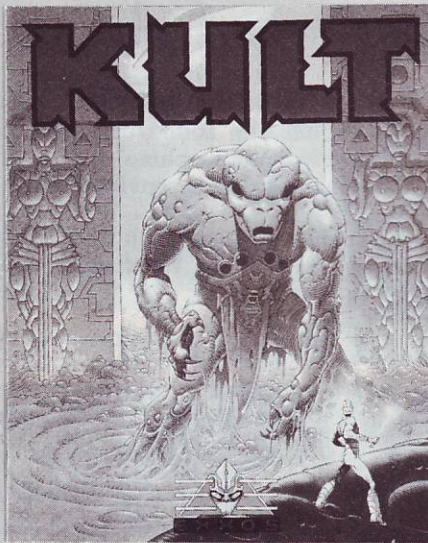
THE WALL

Click on the third arrow on the floor and the

panels will slide across halfway. Click on the left door and the panels will slide fully across to close off the centre of the room.

Inside the door you'll find a panel. Click on the step and choose climb on (if you don't you'll end up very dead). Select the dagger and put it in the slot in the figure to the left.

There will be two passages visible: left and straight on. Click on the left passage and then click on the deep cavity in the floor. Stick in your hand to find yet another skull.



Click on the floor when the word 'passage' is visible and you'll again have a choice of left or straight on. This time go straight on.

THE TWINS

Click on each of the serpents in turn and open their mouths. Enter the source room by clicking on the relevant door and inspect the fountain.

Press the eye in the fountain and water will fill up the bath. Select the goblet from your possessions and choose fill goblet. Go back into the twins room.

Click on the goblet and choose empty. Position the mouse pointer over the left serpent and click the button. A die will float to the top and you must take it immediately or it will sink down the serpents throat again.

Put the die into the right serpent and the door "Who shall be saved?" can now be opened. Go through the door for the final stage of the problem.

Click on each hand, lift them all and then click on the serpent's head. Choose press and there will be a sound from the source room. Enter it and stand on cube two. Click on cube two and lift it to obtain the fourth skull.

■ As an extra bonus here's a very useful tip to make playing the game more fun. Turn the volume down on your monitor, it stops you from going mad listening to those awful sound effects.

TONIC AUDIO

TONIC AUDIO,
Dept ST9,
4 PARK TERRACE,
TREForest,
PONTYPRIDD,
MID GLAMORGAN,
CF37 1TG.

0443 485432 until 7pm.
MAIL ORDER WITH
CONFIDENCE.

Visits/demos by appointment.
Please make cheques/PO's
payable to Tonic Audio.



Cheetah are one of the leading
manufacturers of MIDI
keyboards and synth modules.
If you're looking for a
master keyboard or a
MIDI synth module, we
offer the complete
range.



Cheetah MS6 multitimbral synth module.....£265
Cheetah MD16 Drum Machine£265
Cheetah MK5 master MIDI keyboard£135
Cheetah MK5V master MIDI keyboard£245
Cheetah MK7VA 7 octave master MIDI keyboard.....£355

MIDI leads 2.5m length£2.95
Hybrid Arts EZ-Track Plus - brilliant beginner 20 track sequencer£49.95
Comus Track 24 - real and step time recording with notation display - very popular£75.00
Comus Pro Score - notation software - brilliant, will take MIDI files£199.00
C-Lab Creator£265.00
Steinberg Cubase£499.00
Steinberg Pro-24£250.00

ST MUSIC PACK

Atari 1040ST-FM Music Pack - includes Steinberg Pro 12 and 2 MIDI leads free.....£449.00
As above plus mono monitor£549.00

**NEED ADVICE ON MIDI?
GIVE US A RING OR WRITE.**

**Many commercial MIDI program demo
disks at £3.00 - ring for availability
PAGESTREAM - DEMO DISK £3.00**

THERE'S MUCH MORE FOLKS - write or phone for our comprehensive 11 page catalogue.
All prices inclusive VAT/P&P. All goods subject to availability. OVERNIGHT delivery on
Cheetah hardware and other heavy items - please add £7.50. 24 hour despatch on stock items.
ATARI ST - C LAB - COMUS - SOUNDBITS - STEINBERG - PANDORA
Dr. T - PASSPORT - INTELLIGENT MUSIC - PRINTERS - DISKS ETC.

Access and Visa welcome.



E & OE

THE ST MUSIC MATRIX A Disk Magazine for the Midi Musician

The ST MUSIC MATRIX is a magazine on DISK for the ST USER with a MIDI SYSTEM

ISSUE 6 AVAILABLE NOW

COMBINATION EDITOR PLUS 50 NEW COMBS FOR THE KORG M1 + 128 NEW VOICES FOR ROLAND
010/20/110 + MT 32

Issues 1-5 are still available - Issue 1 has 32 trak Sequencer. Issue 2 has D10/D11/D12
TIMBRE EDITOR. Issue 3 has MT-32 EDITOR and 96 New Voices for FB-01.
Issue 4 has FB-01 EDITOR.

ALL ISSUES ALSO CONTAIN - Sequences recorded in MIDI FILE STANDARD
Tutorials on MIDI - MUSIC - PROGRAMMING - The first published tutorial on
MIDI from ASSEMBLER is EXCLUSIVE to Issue 5 of the Matrix.
Released quarterly ALL ISSUES are available now priced £10.00

ANY 4 ISSUES £35 ANY SINGLE ISSUE £10

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

THE MUSIC MATRIX, JONGLEUR HOUSE, MAIN STREET, EAST WEMYSS, FIFE KY1 4RU (DEPT ST)
PRESTEL MBX for queries - 21-9999-427 or PHONE 0592-714887

High Performance with Low cost
Still only **£99.95** inc. for the
16 Shade Real Time Grabber

-ST
For ATARI ST
Computers

V I D I
Video Image Digital Interface

VIDI captures pictures from Video or Camera directly
into your own computer. Host of features allow images
to be modified, animated printed and saved.

VIDI is made in SCOTLAND
by **ROMBO Productions**
6 Fairbairn Rd, Kirkton North,
Livingston, Scotland. EH54 6TS
Telephone (0506) 414631

This layout was produced on an
IBM XT+VIDI, Timeworks DTP
and printed using a HP Laserjet.

STEREO

True Stereo/3-D Sound

TWEETY BOARD

FOR THE ATARI ST - RETAIL £49.99

TWEETY BOARD is a circuit board especially designed to access the three existing sound channels hidden in the ST. It works in parallel with the ST's existing sound circuitry, making it completely compatible with all ST software. Simply plug **TWEETY BOARD** inside your machine and the three independent RCA jacks are ready to hook up to your three amplified speakers. A "Y" adapter cable is provided for hookup to a standard two channel sound system.

No matter which way you connect it, you've never heard such vibrant 3-D or crystal clear stereo sound from your ST. No buzz or noise and an easy, solderless installation. What more could you ask? Works with stereo monitors or alternatively can be connected to a stereo system.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: 0225 310463

**BATH COMPUTER SHACK
8E CHELSEA ROAD
LOWER WESTON
BATH AVON BA1 3DU**

ACCESS OR VISA WELCOME

PACKAGE & POSTAGE £2.50

SOLE UK DISTRIBUTORS

Welcome to *ST Format's* new music section. Every month MIDI expert **CHRIS JENKINS** will be teaching you how to get the best from your kit and keeping you up to date with the state of the art in sound processing. We'll also be looking at the ST's own sound chip and how to program it. And we'll be printing any musical hints and tips you have – send them to *ST Format*, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

Probably the most popular musical use for the ST is the sequencer. Sequencer packages are available from £50 to £500, with all sorts of features from the most simple record and playback level to the incredible complexities of professional standard studio packages.

As an example, we're using C-Lab's *Creator*. This is probably the second best-known pro-standard sequencer package, after Steinberg's *Pro-24*, but it suits our purposes better because it has a more comprehensive main screen, and in some ways a more logical method of operation.

Let's start by reminding ourselves what a sequencer is meant to do. The sequencer is a "note recorder" which can cope with

USING SEQUENCERS

The start of a regular monthly tutorial.

entire songs. The advent of MIDI and personal computers has opened up new possibilities, and software sequencers like Steinberg's *Pro-24* were designed to imitate multi-track tape recorders. The aim was to allow you to record any keyboard performance with complete accuracy, then edit it in software as you would a word-processed document.

C-Lab's *Creator* then has many of the features of a multi-track tape recorder: START, STOP, RECORD, FAST FORWARD and so on. The computer's memory is treated like a long piece of tape.

But, unlike a tape recorder, *Creator* doesn't force you to record one entire track. Like most sequencers, *Creator* is "pattern-based" – it allows you to construct

each section of a piece of music separately. The intro, verse, chorus, bridge, middle eight, and outro can be constructed separately and copied, arranged and chained into the complete song.

A pattern is made up of separate tracks – *Creator* has 64 per pattern. Each separate track can hold a different piece of music, assigned to a different MIDI channel, to play a different instrument (if you have enough equipment!). Theoretically, with enough synthesisers, samplers and drum machines, you could sequence your entire song live, then just overdub the vocals and acoustic instruments on tape. More and more musicians are working in this way, abandoning conventional multi-tracking. ■

Why, you may ask, should I learn music theory, in these days when everything is computerised, MIDI'd and electronicised? Well, for one thing, sitting alone in your home studio with your ST bashing out tunes can be very satisfying – but when you want to work with other musicians, especially ones who play acoustic instruments, you need a common language to work with. It's no good saying "play MIDI note value 68 at a velocity of 125" to a guitarist, is it?

The other good reason is that although you can compose "by ear", a sound knowledge of music theory will make it easier for you

MUSIC THEORY

If you thought quavers were a brand of crisps and bars just bring to mind chocolate then our regular music theory column is for you.

on the eardrum. The nervous system and the brain interprets the vibration according to its frequency – the number of "cycles per second" – and its amplitude – the changing volume.

In the Western musical tradition, we work using a musical scale based around a note A which is at 440Hz (cycles per sec-

tones"). These can be regarded as being above (sharp) or below (flat) a whole tone.

The MIDI standard supports a seven-octave range in which notes are numbered from C0 (24) to G8 (127). Of course, some acoustic instruments can play outside this range.

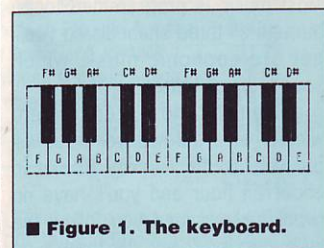
The keyboard (we'll use a keyboard for all our music theory work, since most MIDI equipment

based musical jargon tends to make things sound complicated; learn the jargon and you can decipher the music!

Written music is displayed on a standard "stave". Usually, two staves are shown; the treble (high) and bass (low) staves. To differentiate between the two, each has its own "clef" sign.

Each line or space on a staff corresponds to a note of the musical scale, though the two staves aren't the same. You'll notice that the treble (or "G") clef loops around the position of the G, on the second line; while the bass (or "F") clef has a big dot on the fourth line, which is F.

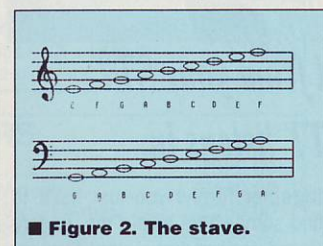
So how do the notes of the bass and treble staves correspond to keys on the keyboard? In the diagram you'll notice that there are some keys left adrift in the middle, including "middle C" – we'll explain why next month, when we'll also discuss how different note lengths are indicated by different shapes. ■



■ Figure 1. The keyboard.

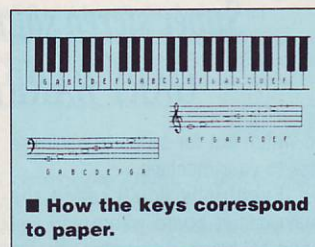
to work in different styles and understand how to achieve different effects. Also, if you can read conventional music notation, you can work from published sheet music, or a non-MIDI musician's written notes.

Let's get right back to basics. What is sound? It's a vibration in the air, which the mechanism of our ear perceives when it impacts



■ Figure 2. The staff.

ond). Different notes derived from this frequency are assigned letters of the alphabet, and the whole musical scale is divided into octaves, so named because every eighth note starts a new cycle; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, A, B, C, D... and so on. Between notes (or "tones") we have half-notes (or "semi-



■ How the keys correspond to paper.

is keyboard-based) is laid out as in figure 1.

But how does this correspond to written music? Although music manuscript can seem completely indecipherable, it's actually quite straightforward. Only the Italian-



This little black box, the Studiomaster MA36, ought to be standard equipment in every MIDI studio. In fact, it's such an obvious idea, I'm amazed that it's taken this long for anyone to produce it – the Japanese will probably start imitating it any minute now.

As you probably know, MIDI is a digital communications standard for electronic instruments and computers. It transmits data in a serial manner, like the RS-232 standard for printers. This data, giving information for notes, modulation, patch changes, and so on, is transmitted in discrete "packets".

If you have a MIDI setup of any complexity, you'll probably have come across situations where something doesn't work, and you just can't figure out why. There are so many variables to consider; is all the equipment set to the correct MIDI channel, is your

sequencer transmitting the correct timing signals, are the velocity values matched, is a synth receiving modulation information? You can spend hours plugging in and unplugging cables and reprogramming pieces of equipment to try to solve the problem.

The MA36 will probably solve any MIDI problem in a matter of seconds. Just plug it in to any

equipment which is giving you problems, and it displays the nature of all MIDI data transmitted through it by analysing the "packets" of data and flashing them up on a series of LCDs. Powered by a mains adaptor or an internal battery, the MA36 has MIDI IN and THRU sockets, and can be left in a MIDI chain even when it's switched off – it won't block thru data.

Among other things, the MA36 will tell you which MIDI channels, 1-16, are active; when note on and off data is being transmitted; whether a MIDI clock is running; whether patch change, pitch bend, modulation or system exclusive data is being transmitted; and even when system exclusive or song position pointer information is running.

It's absolutely invaluable, and helped to sort out three tricky problems in the first couple of days I had it! At an eminently reasonable £50, the MA36 should sell in thousands.

Studiomaster: Tel. 0582 570370

TWEETY BOARD

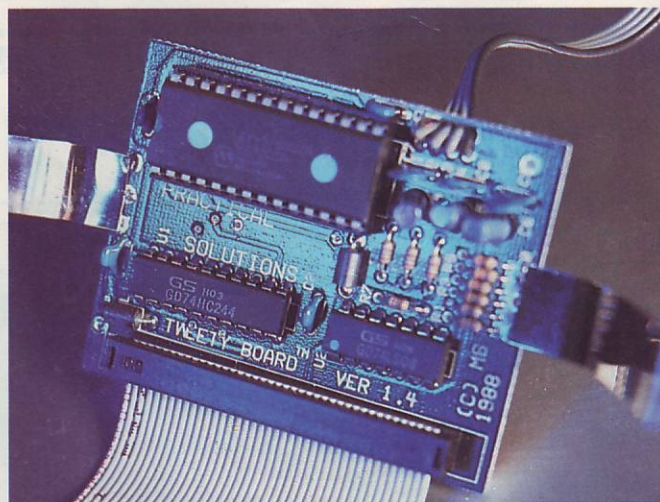
The ST has a feeble YM2149-F sound chip sitting on its circuit board. Feeble it may be, but it does have three channels. Unfortunately the signal sent to your monitor or TV is in mono and so you don't get the full effect. The *Tweety Board* is here to save the day by mating with your sound chip to produce those elusive sounds.

Most software does use all three channels of the sound chip, but they're mixed back together again before being output through the speaker normally. All *Tweety* does is keep those signals separate to give you better sound.

INSTALLATION

Before you can get those sound effects though you'll have to fit *Tweety* to your ST. Since it sits inside the case you're going to have to do some unscrewing, bending and sticking. Of course this will invalidate any guarantee that you have remaining, but life's like that. Don't forget to unplug your ST first, we don't want any electrocuted readers.

Idiot proof is probably the best way to describe the installation instructions because they tell exactly where everything is, how many screws there are and things



Super stereo sound from your ST?

GARY BARRETT listens in.

to watch out for so as to minimise risk to your machine.

Eventually you'll reach the main circuit board where you just have to track down the elusive sound chip, YM2149-F to his friends. Peel off the sticky strip on the bottom of the *Tweety Board* connector and put *Tweety* on top of the YM2149-F. After making sure that they've been introduced to each other properly (pushed

together firmly) you just have to find somewhere to put the *Tweety Board* itself and stick that firmly in place. Re-assemble your ST and plug everything back in again. Dig out those phono cables, or go out and buy some if you haven't already got some.

SOUND CHECKS

Unless you have an amplifier with three input channels then you'll

have to link two of them together using the short cable supplied. Connect *Tweety* to your amplifier with the phono cables, switch on the amp and ST and find something that makes lots of sound.

The quality of the sound is improved a little and provided you've connected *Tweety* to a stereo amp you'll get stereo sound. The best way to experience *Tweety* is through headphones, those helicopters will fly right on through your head and explosions will sound much better. Most music is programmed to go through all three channels so you'll get stereophonic music which sounds much better.

Even the most incompetent wielder of a screwdriver (me) will be able to fit *Tweety Board* in under an hour and you'll have no problems provided you follow the instructions. Thankfully there's no soldering either so you can't melt any chips (that reminds me, I'm hungry).

The only disadvantage to *Tweety Board* is the rather steep price of 50 quid and unless you're really desperate for stereo sound from your machine think carefully before investing in it.

**Bath Computer Shack:
0225 310300**

ATARI ST and AMIGA

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists !

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

NEW !!

520 STFM Power Pack

£359.00

Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

Power Pack includes:

- ★ 520 STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
 - ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
 - ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
 - ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software
 - ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95
 - ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!
- REMEMBER!** Many ST's do not come with BASIC - ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

1040STFM Super Pack

£439.00

Includes everything in the Atari 520 STFM Super Pack but with the 1 megabyte memory 1040 STFM Keyboard

1040STFM Midi Music Pack

£439.00

Includes 1 megabyte keyboard plus Pro 12 Midi Music Software

1040STFM Business Pack

£439.00

Business Pack includes:

- ★ Atari 1040STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built-in disk drive plus TV modulator.
- ★ £385 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60) and VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150). Metacomco Basic (£25.00)
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse.

MEGA 1 BUSINESS PACK

£529.00

Features:

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
 - ★ All the Software included with 1040 STFM Business Pack.
 - ★ Blitter chip installed for faster graphics
- Inc SM124 Mono Monitor..... £628.00*

ACCESSORIES

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick.....£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick.....£13.95	Box of 10.....£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire.....£14.95	Memorex Disk Box
Konix Speedking Joystick.....£11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks.....£8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo.....£5.95	Amiga A501 1 Meg Expansion.....£134.99
Plain blue Mouse Mat.....£4.95	Amiga A501 + Dragon's Lair.....£169.99
Conriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE Holder and Mouse Pad £20.95	

PRINTERS

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga	£329.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£189.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£239.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£159.00
SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - AMAZING PRICES	
Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£279.00

Amiga A500 Games Pack

£389.00

Inc VAT and Next Day Delivery

NOW INCLUDES WORKBENCH 1.3

Game Pack includes:

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
- ★ £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games. PHOTON PAINT or SPRITZ GRAPHICS PACKAGE worth over £50.00. FREE MOUSE MAT worth £4.95
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

Amiga A500 StandAlone

£369.00

- ★ Amiga A500 as above but without the £230.00 worth of Games Software

Amiga A500 Air Miles Pack

WITH 500 FREE AIR MILES!

£449.00

NEW !

includes everything in our Amiga StandAlone package PLUS SPRITZ Graphics Package, disk storage wallet for 25 disks, Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Nebulus, Starray. PLUS 10 other FREE games worth £230.00 PLUS 500 FREE AIR MILES, enough for a return trip to PARIS, AMSTERDAM OR BRUSSELS!

AMIGA 1 MEG!

£499.00

Announcing the new Amiga 1 meg-an A500 system with fitted 1 megabyte memory expansion and clock card PLUS TV Modulator AND DRAGON'S LAIR a six disk 1 meg megagame!

AMIGA 1 MEG +

£519.00

Our Amiga 1 meg + also includes the £230 worth of games software normally given with our A500 Games Pack.

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte.....£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte.....£139.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga.....£99.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Amiga.....£89.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk.....£449.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk.....£369.00

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc lead.....£269.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc lead.....£249.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead.....£104.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga.....£239.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ☎ 0908 78008 (Mon - Sat 9am - 6pm)

To order either call the orderline above with your Credit Card details OR make a cheque or P.O. payable to Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ
All prices include VAT and delivery by courier



Ladbroke Computing International

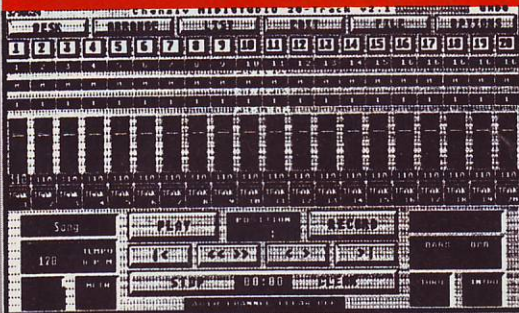
"The Country's Leading Atari Specialist"

33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, PR1 2HT
Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm
Dealer enquiries welcome.

YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO SHOP ELSEWHERE LOOK AT THESE PRICES (INC. VAT)

This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this "second to none" service to users countrywide. All software is fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY on orders over £100 (Mainland UK) next day delivery +£9. All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Phone for latest prices, information advice (we are always available).

Midistudio £99.99



"will give Steinberg's Pro 24 a run for its money"
ST WORLD March 89

Midistudio is an attractively priced 20 track MIDI Sequencing package. It can record up to 682 bars per phrase (pattern) on up to 100 phrases. Any phrase can be placed on any track. Tracks can be soloed and muted and tracks and phrases can be named. Program numbers can be displayed in a variety of ways including 0-127, 1-128, in banks from a1-b88 or a01-b64. The desk features sliders to set relative volumes on each track and you can even do a mix on the fly. Midistudio also has a clock to display the length of the last playback. Midistudio has step time note edit functions including copy, split, merge, append, and transpose, velocity editing (including a humanize function), full controller editing, quantizing and a buffer which will store a copy of a phrase for recall after destructive editing. **Demo disk £3.99**

Software

At Least 20% discount off all 16 bit games software.

Minimum Discount

E.G.	RRP	Our Price
	£19.99	£15.99
	£24.99	£19.99
	£29.99	£23.99

Maximum Discount

	£19.99	£6.99
	£24.99	£9.99

Send SAE for full software catalogue.

Educational software Add with Oscar £12.99. Spell with Oscar £12.99, AB Animator £5.99 and Trilogy £5.99 still available also data disks for Spell with Oscar £6.99.

Join our excellent software club / magazine and guarantee at least 15% discount off any software and our free disk based magazine which will include reviews, hints, PD Software. All this for only 1 payment of £25 per year.

Phone for best prices

Free delivery (Mainland UK only) on orders over £40, for orders under £40 add £2.50.

Quality Scanning



SCAN AT UP TO 1000 DPI FOR ONLY £89.99

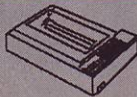
Demonstration disk £3.99 (£2.00 redeemable)

The Image Scanner can provide high quality graphics digitising for use at the cost of other digitisers. This simple unit plugs into the cartridge slot of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fit into the head of any printer. Scanned images can be saved in raw data, DIB and Neochrome formats. The Software supports scanning resolutions of 75,150,216,300,360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. An example disk available which contains a slide show of images scanned with this scanner. The cost of this disk is £3.99, £2.00 of which is redeemable on purchase of a scanner.

New Low Price Printers

Star LC 10	£169.99
Star LC 10 Colour	£219.99
Star LC 24/10	£299.99
Epson LQ 500	£319.99
Citizen 120 D	£139.99
SLM 804 Laser	£1299

Phone for others. All printers come complete with Parallel cable.



Hard drives

Vortex 40MB (ST & Amiga)	£499.99
Megafile 30 (ST)	£474.99
Megafile 60 (ST)	£599.99
Supra 30MB (ST)	£474.99
Third Coast 65 MB (ST)	£574.99
(Amiga)	£629.99

Triangle & others phone



Cumana Disk drives

Cumana 1Mg Drive (ST).....	£89.99
Cumana internal 1Mg Drive (ST) (kit or fitted).....	£74.99

Please note ST's case may need cutting for above internal drives.

Amiga 1 Mg Drive, disable switch & through port.....	£79.99
Amiga 1 Mg Drive, disable switch & through port (fitted) (ST).....	£24.99

Triangle drives & others phone



Peripherals & Dust Covers

Pro Draw Tablet	phone	Computers	£3.99
CRP Tablets	A4	Monitors	£4.99
	A3	Disk Drives	£2.99
Hawk scanner	£1250	Hard Disks	£4.99
Traker ball (ST-Amiga)	£24.99	Printers	£7.99
80 / 100 disk box	£9.99	Others	phone

Phone for prices on all SIGMA products such as Colibri hand scanner with or without OCR, Signum 2, Augur OCR.

Monitors

SM 124 Monochrome Monitor.	£109.99
SM 1224 Colour Monitor.	£299.99
Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor.	£229.99
Phillips 8852 Colour Monitor.	£259.99
Phillips 15" Remote, Scart, Tv with 40 tuner presets.	£229.99

Monitors, deduct £10 if bought with Computer phone for TV's. All monitors come with scart to ST/Amiga etc.



Special Offers

PRO 5000 Joystick	£8.99
The competition PRO 5000 is one of the best quality joysticks on the market offering precise operation with microswitches.	
DCOM Auto fire Joystick	£9.99
Metal Mon stands	£19.99 & £24.99
Antistatic Mouse Mats	£5.99
Mouse/Joystick extension	£5.99
Data switches	£24.99

Repair Centre

Our Atari trained engineers can repair all hardware, including Amigas, in minimum time at competitive prices. We can arrange Pickup for prompt delivery to ourselves for £11.50. Next day courier return £8.00.

UPGRADES EX-STOCK

1 Mg STFM (fitted)	£124.99	Upgrade board (Unpopulated/fitted) (XST)	£60
1 Mg STFM (kit)	£99.99	Board + 1 Mg upgrade (fitted) (XST)	£159.99
STFM upgrade fitting service	£25	Board + 2.5 Mg upgrade (fitted) (XST)	£399.99

Please check machine configuration before ordering. All fitting prices quoted for machines not previously tampered with. Due to the complexity of the installation we must install and upgrade the board for you. All upgrades and repairs carry our 3 months parts and labour guarantee. Pre 1988 ST's can only be upgraded to 2 MB. Phone now for our Blitter chip upgrades which work with V1.09 OS. Phone for our Amiga 512K RAM Extension board with or without clock, populated or unpopulated.

New Low Price Quality Disks

All our disks are top quality Sony, Maxcell or Kao products, not cheap imports. All disks carry unconditional lifetime guarantee.

Quantity	3.5" D/S	5.25" D/S	Q/D 96 TPI
10	£8.99		£6.50
10+box	£9.99		£7.50
100	£79.99		£60
100+box	£82.99		£65
Sony Branded 3.5" D/S Boxed x 10			£10.99
Sony Branded 3.5" D/S Boxed x 100			£99

** New Low Prices **

Computer Systems and Packs

** New Low Prices **

520 STFM Explorer Pack £269.99
Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive and mouse. Includes tutorial disk.

520 STFM Super Pack £329.99
Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive, mouse, joystick and a software pack including organiser software and 21 top quality games.

520 STFM Power Pack £359.99
Includes Atari 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg Memory, 1 Mg drive, mouse, joystick and software pack consisting of organiser software, First BASIC, First Music and a selection of 20 top quality games.

1040 STFM Super Pack £449.99
Includes Atari 1040 STFM with 1 Mg Memory and drive and a choice of software packs which include a business pack with database, word processing, spreadsheet and BASIC software, a Midi pack with Pro 12, and a games pack with 21 top quality games.

Amiga A500 Pack £369.99
Includes best selling Amiga A500 computer with 1/2 Mg memory 1 Mg drive, mouse and Tenstar software pack worth £200.

Atari Mega ST 1+Mono Mon £599.99
The new Mega ST 1 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, clock, 1 MB RAM, mouse and a business software pack including database, word processor, spreadsheet and BASIC software.

Atari Mega ST 2+Mono Mon £849
The Mega ST 2 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, 2 MB RAM and mouse. The Mega ST 2 also includes a battery backed clock and business software.

Atari Mega ST 4+Mono Mon £1099
The Mega ST 4 includes separate keyboard and cpu, Blitter chip, 4 MB RAM and mouse. The Mega ST 4 also includes a battery backed clock and business software.

DTP Packs Iphone
This pack consists of Mega 2/ or 4, external 3.5" drive / or 30 Mb hard drive, SLM804 Laser printer, Mono monitor, software, 90 days on site maintenance.

Atari Portfolio (pocket pc) £249.99
This amazing hand held computer is fully MS-DOS compatible and has built in software including address book, text editor, diary and a Lotus 123 file compatible spreadsheet. 128K free RAM, 256K ROM

Atari PC 4 (80286) £1499
The PC 4 has an 80286 processor running at 8 or 12 MHz, 1 MB of RAM, 60 MB hard drive, 5 AT and 1 XT expansion slots. For Mono monitor add £100. Phone for others.

Atari PC 5 (80386) £2599
The PC 5 has an 80386 processor running at 16 MHz, math coprocessor socket, 64K cache memory, 2 MB RAM, 60 MB hard disk with high performance controller, 4 AT and 1 XT slots. For Mono monitor add £100.



(0772)203166 Fax 561071

Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited.



There can't be many ST-owning musicians who have not come across Steinberg's *Pro-24*, the first and consequently the best-established professional MIDI sequencer package. Now, after updating *Pro-24* a number of times, Steinberg has bowed to the inevitable and produced a completely new successor – *Cubase*.

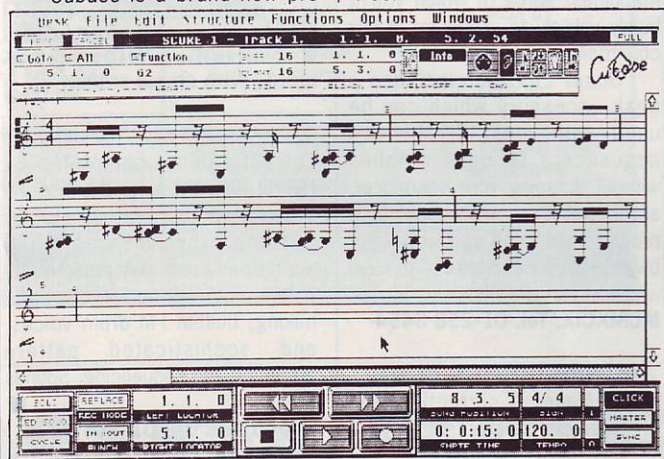
Before we go any further, you ought to know that *Cubase* costs £500. This puts it out of reach of most amateurs – so why is it worth reviewing here? For a start it is the state-of-the-art in ST sequencing, but more to the point *Cubase* is *Pro-24* compatible. If you are using *Pro-24* or *Twelve*, you will be able to prepare sequences at home and take them into a professional studio equipped with *Cubase* to do your recordings.

Cubase is a brand new pro-

STEINBERG CUBASE

The pricey successor to the Pro 24 sequencer is here.

compatible programs running at the same time in your ST under the control of a program switching accessory; you can exchange data between these programs; and you can even exchange data via MIDI with other M-ROS compatible computers such as Macintoshes and PCs.



■ *Cubase's* powerful note editing facility.

gram which overcomes all the problems of *Pro-24* and learns a lot from rival packages like C-Lab's *Creator/Notator* and Passport's *Master Tracks Pro*. It features two innovations – VISP (Visual Song Processing) and M-ROS (MIDI Real-Time Operating System).

VISP simply means that whatever music is playing, you can see a graphic display of it on your screen. Obvious really – and one of the major failings of *Pro-24*, where the main display gave away practically nothing about what was happening as your music played. The structure of *Cubase* involves horizontally-scrolling data displays and multiple windows – GEM hasn't been used (too slow) but a similar operating system has taken its place. You won't have any difficulty figuring out how to pull down menus, resize windows, call up dialogue boxes and so on.

M-ROS is a more esoteric concept. It's an operating system which allows the ST to act as a multi-tasking workstation. You can, for instance, have several M-ROS

Cubase, which runs in mono only, certainly looks and feels very professional. The main display has the familiar "tape-transport" type controls at the bottom, together with displays of locator points, punch-in/out status, tempo, timing and so on. The main section is the Arrange window. There are 16 of these available, each with 64 tracks. Sixteen of these tracks at a time are visible on the right-hand side of the screen. Each track has displays for channel number, track name, instrument name, solo/mute and so on.

The recording process is similar to that of *Pro-24*; set your channels, choose which MIDI information to filter out, choose overdub or erase, click on Record, wait for the count-in and play. As you record, you'll see a cursor moving across the Arrange window to show your current position. *Cubase* allows you a few little indulgences like switching tracks while recording, recording during the count-in and even recording data from multiple MIDI channels

simultaneously. Your track data appears as blocks in the arrange window when you stop recording.

Having laid down some tracks you can edit them in four ways; Key, Score, Grid and Drum. None of these are unfamiliar, but the implementations are remarkably clear and workable. In Key Edit a graphic keyboard appears on the left-hand side of the screen, and your music as blocks of data in a window. You can click on any note of a particular track to highlight all the data for that track, then resize, move, insert or delete blocks as you wish. A window at the bottom of the Key Edit display shows controller data such as pitchbends in the form of curves, which you can redraw with the mouse.

In Score Edit the music appears as conventional musical notation; the program includes various intelligent routines to decide how best to represent your music; at the moment full music notation editing isn't implemented, but it will be with the first free software update.

In Grid Edit your data appears in alphanumeric form; if you want a particular note to sound louder, just scroll through the data, find the velocity reading and hike it up.

In Drum Edit the data appears as "hits" on a bar pattern; four redefinable velocity values are sup-

ported, and you can create and file your own drum set-ups for later use.

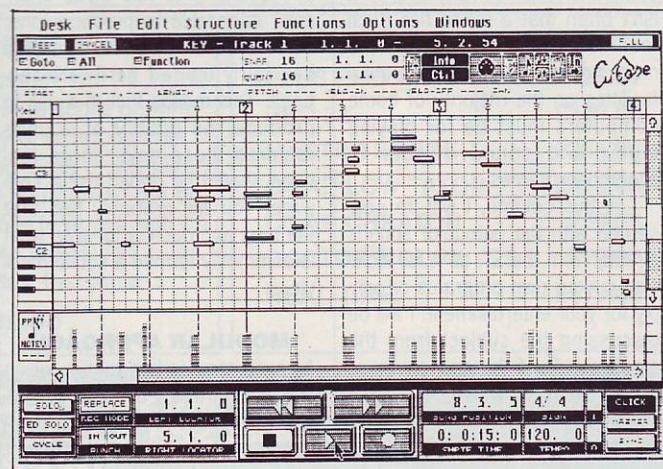
Quantisation options up to 192 parts per quarter note allow you to set up a very metronomic feel, or a very human one using the programmable "groove" parameters. Quantisation is non-destructive; if you overquantise a part, you can return it to its original resolution instantly.

Like *Pro-24*, *Cubase* allows you to create songs by linking separate "parts" into "groups" and chaining them in an arrange window, using a software toolbox with cut-copy-paste facilities; the tempo can be varied by a master tempo track which can be SMPTE-locked.

Obviously we've only discussed a fraction of *Cubase's* facilities, which include a desk accessory patch-passing program, *Satellite*; Logical Edit, a mathematical editing procedure; optional multiple MIDI output hardware; and the MIDI effects processor which can be used to create MIDI delays and repeats.

At the price, *Cubase* obviously isn't going to be everyone's cup of tea, and it certainly doesn't introduce any radically new concepts. But it's very well integrated and works marvelously, so if you get a chance to use it, don't hesitate. ■

Evenlode Soundworks:
Tel. 099389 8484



■ The Key Edit screen gives you comprehensive control.

SOFTWARE NEWS

A roundup of new ST music software products heading your way.

Super Librarian isn't the latest comic-book hero, fighting crime among the bookshelves; it's an impressive patch archiving program from Pixel Publishing, distributed over here by MCM.

Editing sounds on a modern synth with digital access control can be a pain – patch editor packages help you to do this more quickly and easily. But what if you have several different synths, all using different sound cartridges, ROM cards, data cassettes, RAM cards... how do you sort out all your sounds?

The answer is a generic patch librarian program. Although it won't allow you to edit your sounds, it will allow you to sort, rearrange and store them much more efficiently – and the more synths it covers, the more money you save!

Super Librarian, at £109, could actually save you money, if the alternative is buying a separate patch librarian for each synth. It operates in colour or mono on any ST, and supports a staggering list of over 60 instruments, including all the Yamaha DX six-op and four-op

synths, and RX series drum machines; Roland D, JX and MKS series synths; Roland U110; TR707, 727, R8 and PAD 80 drum machines; Korg M1, DWs and EXs; Ensoniq ESQ1/M and SQ80; Casio CZs, Oberheim Matrix 6/1000P, Kawai K1/3/5, and many other synths, effects units and drum machines, some of which you're highly unlikely to encounter in this country!

Super Librarian includes a desk accessory which can be used with most GEM-based sequencers to pass patches without dumping your sequencer, and if you know a bit about MIDI programming, you can write your own "instrument profiles" to deal with new instruments.

MCMXCIX: Tel. 01-258 3454

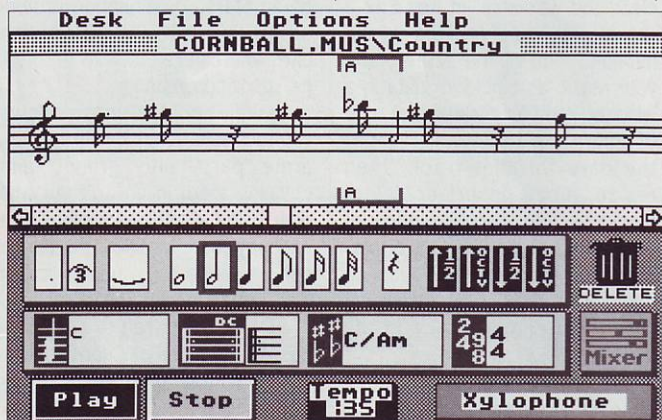
POWER COMING SOON

Music Maker is currently being given away as part of the ST

Power Pack games bundle. It's an unpretentious little program which allows you to arrange notes on a staff, or record them from a MIDI controller, and play the resulting tune either over MIDI, or using the ST's built-in sound chip.

Now, if that was all there was to it, it wouldn't be much to get excited about. But apparently a vastly upgraded version of the program is going to be available in October, together with a plug-in MIDI-compatible FM sound cartridge for the ST.

Using the same technology as Yamaha's massively successful DX synths, the sound cartridge will



■ Editing the score with Music Maker.



■ Controlling MIDI instruments with Music Maker.

sell for around £70. The design is currently being completed by Hybrid Arts UK, who promise 78 preset voices with velocity response, full programmability, 16 accompaniment patterns, multi-timbral operation, on-screen voice mixing, built-in FM drum voices, and sophisticated pattern arranging and sequencing. Sounds great!

Hybrid Arts UK: 01 444 9126

GET TECHNICAL

Getting the most from the ST's sound chip with JAS. C. BROOKE

Discussion of music on the ST tends to be dominated by MIDI. This is not surprising as it isn't often that a micro has such facilities built in. However, the most common use of the sound facilities on the majority of home computers must be for playing music and sound effects to accompany games.

In this column, I will be concerned with the output of sounds directly from the ST, be it for inclusion in your own programs or simply for your entertainment. I will be discussing the subject from the creative side of the sound as well as the technical means by which it can be produced.

When it comes to producing sounds using only the ST's sound chip, you find that the machine has

not been blessed with any state of the art technology in this area. The sound chip has three channels, each able to produce tone, noise or both at once. The chip has fairly limited hardware features. This means that in order to produce the quality of sounds required these days, more features should be added using software. You will probably find that the best approach is to write what is commonly termed a sound module.

MODULAR APPROACH

A sound module is a routine which is written to allow the user to simplify creation of music on a computer. Users will have different requirements of their sound drivers and may wish to add new

features to enhance the sounds they can produce. Hence it is rather important that the user has access to the driver source code. This is one of the reasons why music utilities of this sort are not readily available. Anyone wanting a driver who knows, or is willing to learn, how to program in a suitable language would be advised to write their own. Getting the basic routine working is not too difficult and doesn't take too long. You can then extend the program as and when you like.

A sound module can often be a combination of two or more independent modules. Common modules which are often integrated at a later date include music routines, sound FX players, sample players and engine sound

players. The latter is often written separately to the sound FX player. This is the sort of addition you can make if you have written the source code yourself. A sound FX module is quite an easy starting point. To a large extent the principles behind creating an FX player are the same as for a music player.

OLD HAT

The ST sound chip is almost exactly the same as the ones used in many of the earlier eight-bit machines, including the Spectrum 128K, Amstrad CPC, MSX, Einstein and Oric. I first encountered a chip like these in 1983 when I purchased an add-on sound box for the Spectrum. At the time, even the simplest of effects such as those included in Oric BASIC seemed impressive. Getting the chip to play music was unheard of.

Next month I will be explaining exactly what the ST sound chip hardware capabilities are.

■ Jas Brooke has programmed the sound for literally dozens of games on the ST.



Tel UNBEATABLE PRICES!
(0430) UNBEATABLE SERVICE!
872395 UNBEATABLE DEALS!
Computer Supplies

Ace Computer Supplies, 2 Old Mill Close, Market Weighton, York YO4 3DU

ORDER HOTLINE & ENQUIRIES TELEPHONE (0430) 872395 (24 Hour Line)

BUNDLES: ACE WILL BUNDLE TWO OR MORE HARDWARE ITEMS AT A DISCOUNT PRICE TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS NEEDS. PHONE NOW!

 ATARI ST POWER PACK! NEW! £337.99	ATARI ST 1 MEG INTERNAL MEMORY UPGRADE KIT! £94.99 ★ KIT FITTED FOR £134.99 ★	 AMIGA TEN STAR PACK! £368.99
---	--	---

ATARI 1040 PROFESSIONAL PACK - with business software worth £384.84	£423.99
MEGA ST - Comes with Professional Pack software	£1078.99
MEGA ST - Comes with Professional Pack software	£798.99
AMIGA A500 COMPUTER - With starter pack Amiga software	£349.99
500 AIR MILES PACK - Special software pack and 500 air miles	£437.99
500 COMPUTER - 1MB MEMORY EXPANSION & ALSO DRAGONS LAIR (6 DISK GAME!)	£488.99
AMIGA 2000 COMPUTER - With PC Utilities (PLEASE RING FOR FULL DETAILS)	£1121.99
AMIGA 1MEG CUMANA DISK DRIVE - with on/off switch	£93.99
AMIGA GENLOCK 3802 - Merges graphics + video. (RGB)	£239.99
AMIGA MINIGEN - Includes software, composite genlock	£94.99
AMIGA VORTEX 40MB HARD DRIVE - Best value drive available! (ST/AMIGA)	£498.99
ATARI 520 STFM Explorer Pack	£278.99
MEGA FILE 60 Hard Disk Drive, Atari ST	£588.99
ATARI CORP MEGAFILE 30 HARD DISK DRIVE - Daisychainable	£447.99
HANDY SCANNER - Hand scanner with OCR SOFTWARE (ST/AMIGA)	£185.99
DATA SCAN AT20 SCANNER - B/W 16 Quasi-tones 200dpi	£249.99
EMON II MODEM - V21/V23 auto modem	£92.99
DESIGNER MODEM - V21/V23 auto/manual modem	£99.99
INTERNET MODEM - V21/V23 Hayes autodial/answer	£133.99
MONITOR IF BOUGHT WITH ST	£99.99

ATARI ST 1040 SUPER PACK 22 Great Games and 1 MEG RAM £423.99	AMIGA A500 + Colour monitor Also Starter Pack, Amiga Software £588.99	1 MEG ST Comes with Professional Pack Software £498.99
--	--	--

QUICK DISPATCH ON ALL ORDERS Make cheques & PO's payable to ACE SUPPLIES	ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM £1.72. SEND S.A.E OR RING (0430) 872395 NOW!	ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE
--	---	---------------------------------

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT PLEASE RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. RING OUR FRIENDLY, TRAINED STAFF FOR DETAILS OF ANY ITEM.
 ★ SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS
 REMEMBER ACE SUPPLIES WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE.

COMPUTER CROSSWORDS

EXCLUSIVE FROM AKOM LIMITED

Featuring

THE TIMES Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & Jubilee Puzzles 1932-87

and

The Sun Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6

Prices of software with NEW Team Option are as follows:-

For Amstrad 5 1/4", IBM 5 1/4", IBM 3 1/2", Archimedes, Atari ST
 Times discs are £19.95, Sun discs are £18.95

For Amstrad 3", RM Nimbus 3 1/2", BBC 3 1/2", Electron + 3,
 BBC Master 128 ADFS, BBC DFS 40, DFS 80

Times discs are £18.95, Sun discs are £17.95

For Spectrum +3

Sun discs are £17.95. Note: no Times version

For all Acorn, Spectrum, Amstrad cassettes (No Team Option)

Times £9.95 (Vols. 1-3, +Jubilee only), Sun £7.95 (Vols. 1-4 only)

Prices include postage, packing and VAT (£1 surcharge ex UK)

Please send me:

The Times Computer Crosswords Volume(s)

The Times Jubilee Puzzles 1932-1987

The Sun Computer Crosswords Volume(s)

my system is: (delete as appropriate) IBM/Amstrad/BBC/Spectrum/
 Atari ST/Nimbus/disc/cassette/3"/3 1/2"/5 1/4"

Computer model (details)

Name: (BLOCK CAPITALS)

Address:

Postcode Tel

I enclose cheque/postal order for £..... (payable to):

AKOM LIMITED 51 MANOR LANE, LONDON SE13 5QW TEL: 01-852 4575

MIDI SOFTWARE? WE SPECIALISE!

Over the past year we have helped hundreds of people to start making music with their Atari. So whether you're after an entry level sequencer or a professional score printing programme we will have the right software for you.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR INFO SHEET OR TO ARRANGE A DEMO.

TRACK 24

Our best selling sequencer with real/step time recording plus notation editing. A great piece of software for

only £75

or £105 with Datel Interface

NEW LINE

Practical Midi Handbook.

160 pages on everything you need to know about Midi.

ONLY £5.95 PLUS 50 PENCE P&P

NEW MIDI?

Then call us about our Midi Packs, containing Yamaha Keyboards, Software, Midi Tutorial and Leads.

Prices from... £249.

LIVE IN LEEDS?

Why not try us for all your computer requirements, (even if your not into Midi). We stock a good range of graphics, DTP, CAD, and Business Software, Atari & Amiga Computers Plus Star Printers, Genlocks, Drives and accessories etc.

ALL AT KEEN PRICES.

PRO SCORE

A new program from Comus (The 24 Track 24 Demo's) The Best value score printing program to date. Entry of notes can be done in Real Time, Step Time or via Midi File Format then edited and printed out on 9 + 24 pin printers. Further features include 27 Polyphonic Tracks, 4 Dedicated Drums and Percussion Plus Text Input

only £199.00

PLUS PRO 12	£106.00
PRO 24	£249.00
MASTER SCORE	£264.00
C/LAB LOW TATOR	£419.00
C/LAB CREATOR	£59.00
DOCTOR T COPY 1ST 1	£79.00
REAL TIME	£179.00

**MIDITECH, THE COLOSSEUM,
 COOKRIDGE STREET, LEEDS LS2 3AW
 0532 446520**

Access & Visa Welcome
MAIL ORDER AND TRAINING PACKAGES AVAILABLE

THIRD COAST ATARI HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK - UP DEVICES

**TAPE
BACK-UP NOW
AVAILABLE FOR
ALL ST'S**

PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

16 MHz available for all Ataris + Amigas. Offers 95% more performance.
Comes complete with 8K of data cash. 16 MHz processor.
Switch between 8 & 16 MHz slot for co-processor 68881 and blitter. 100% compatible with all software applications. Full 12 months warranty.
Available in kit form or can be installed by Third Coast Technologies

£149

520STFM Super Pack.....	325.00
520STFM Explorer Pack.....	269.00
520STFM Power Pack.....	359.00
1040STFM + SC1224 Monitor.....	670.00
1040STFM + SM124 Monitor.....	509.00
1040STFM + Explorer Pack	
+ SM124.....	519.00
1040STFM + Explorer Pack	
+ SC1224.....	696.00
Mega ST 1 + Monitor.....	595.00
Mega ST 2 + Monitor.....	845.00
Mega ST 4 + Monitor.....	1089.00

MONITORS

Star LC10 Mono.....	189.00
SC 1224.....	289.00
Philips 8833.....	219.00
Philips 8852.....	255.00
Philips BM 5702 12" High Res	
Monitor.....	99.99
Star LC10 Colour.....	239.00
Atari SLM 804 Printer.....	1217.00

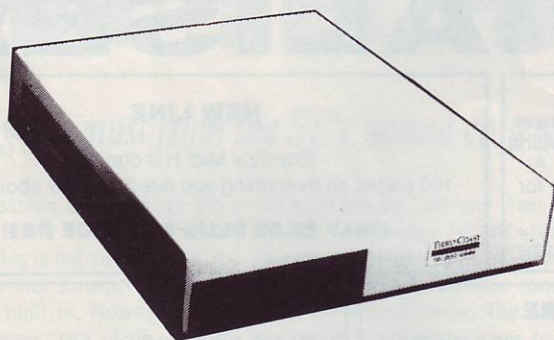
155 M/BYTE TAPE BACK-UP FOR ATARI ST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE RANGE

Compatible with Atari SH204/205, Megafile 20/30/60, Third Coast Drive, Supra Drive, Cumana Drive Backs up 155mb in 20 minutes, 20mb in 2 minutes

- ★ External enclosure offer DMA IN/OUT
- ★ Battery backed clock
- ★ 50 way SCSI OUT
- ★ SCSI ID selector
- ★ Comes complete with own case & power supply and Host Adaptboard
- ★ Will support internal SCSI Hard Drive
- ★ Installation simply involves connecting tape drive into Atari then connecting Hard Drive into output of tape drive.
- ★ Offers long awaited DMA output for Atari SH204 users wishing to connect to laser printer

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY £649 INC. VAT

ATARI ST COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVES



- ★ Will support second drive
- ★ Supports full auto boot
- ★ 65 watt PSU
- ★ Battery clock on host board
- ★ Full one year guarantee on drive mechanism
- ★ 35 inch DMA cable
- ★ Robust design slides under monitor
- ★ Six months free phone support
- ★ Superb software including data checker, backup utilities

22 M/Byte (Formatted).....	389.00
32 M/Byte (Formatted).....	439.00
50 M/Byte (Formatted).....	520.00
65 M/Byte (Formatted) Mech head	
AutoPark Full SCSI 25 mil secs.....	589.00
45 M/Byte SCSI Drive	
with Tape Back-up.....	999.00
50 M/Byte SCSI Drive with	
Tape Back-up.....	1119.00
115 M/Byte (Formatted).....	899.00
150 M/byte (Formatted).....	1263.00
65 M/byte SCSI Drive with	
Tape Back-up.....	1349.00

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR THE ATARI ST

External 1 M/byte Floppy ST	
with PSU 3.5.....	74.99
External Tringle with Track	
Counter 3.5.....	94.99
External 5.25 Drive with PSU.....	119.00
External with PC-Ditto 5.25.....	179.00
1mb Internal Floppy Drive for	
Atari ST.....	£69.00 inc VAT

MUSIC PRODUCTS

MM5000 ST Music System.....	74.99
Mouse Music.....	189.95
Pro Sound Designer Gold.....	69.52

THIRD COAST DIY KITS (Everything to build your own Drive)

DMA/SCSI Host Boards - allows connection of up to 8 SCSI Hard Drives or ST506 IBM Compatible drives, comes complete with clock DMA in and out over 50 copyright commercial hard drive utilities.....89.00

RLI Adaptec 4070 or Omti 3527 controllers (giving 50% more out of any drive + twice the speed).....	96.00
Astec 65 watt PSU's.....	39.00
Enclosures (as above - including fan, Astec -everything bar drive).....	299.00

THIRD COAST RAM UPGRADES FOR ATARI ST RANGE

520STM + Chips.....	149.99
520STM Board Unpopulated.....	49.99
520STFM 1mb Ram Upgrade Kit.....	94.99
0.5 mb upgrade Board solderless.....	159.99
2mb 1040 upgrade Board unpopulated.....	79.99
2mb Board with chips.....	249.99
4mb Board for all Atari's.....	79.99
4mb Board with 2.5mb of Ram installed.....	389.99
4mb Board with 4mb of Ram installed.....	649.99
All RAM on 2 and 4 megabyte boards is 100 Nanoseconds. All Boards and kits supplied with RAM Test Utility, RAM disk, and print spooler. All boards are fully solderless. Fitting service available.	

THIRD COAST DRIVE UPGRADES

(Upgrade your Atari SH204/5, Megafile 20/30, Supra Cumana or Triangle drives). 45 M/Byte (Mechanical head - auto park). Features new faster software, up to 12 partitions, backup programs. Fast installation, all data copied to new drive. Trade in on existing drive. 45% more performance, 65% more capacity. Plated media, non oxide (complete).....249.00

65 M/byte (Mechanical head park) complete.....	299.00
--	--------

PRINTERS

Mannesman Tally 130cps.....	159.00 inc lead
Trackball for the ST.....	23.99

ADDITIONAL PERIPHERALS

Kempston Data Scan for Atari ST Range Features 200Dpi, 105mm wide.....	259.00
Replacement ST Mouse (2 button).....	24.99
Kempston Data Mouse for ST.....	26.49
Kempston Data Fax.....	27.95
Video Digitiser for Atari ST (inc Colour Soft).....	89.99
Professional Video Digitiser (inc Colour Soft).....	149.00
RGB Colour Splitter for Colour Cameras.....	99.99
Videotext/Teletext Adapter.....	99.99
Scanner 200 Dpi (Copier, Scanner, Printer).....	449.00
Scanner 300 Dpi 64 Grey inc paint soft.....	999.00
Scanner 300 Dpi OCR Reading soft.....	249.00
Professional Genlock All Atari's.....	499.00

We accept Bank drafts, Company and Personal Cheques and also Access and Visa Cards. All prices include VAT at 15%. A full warranty is offered on all products.

Full one year warranty. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT! Trade and University enquiries welcome.

THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES
Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate
Standish, Wigan WN6 0XQ

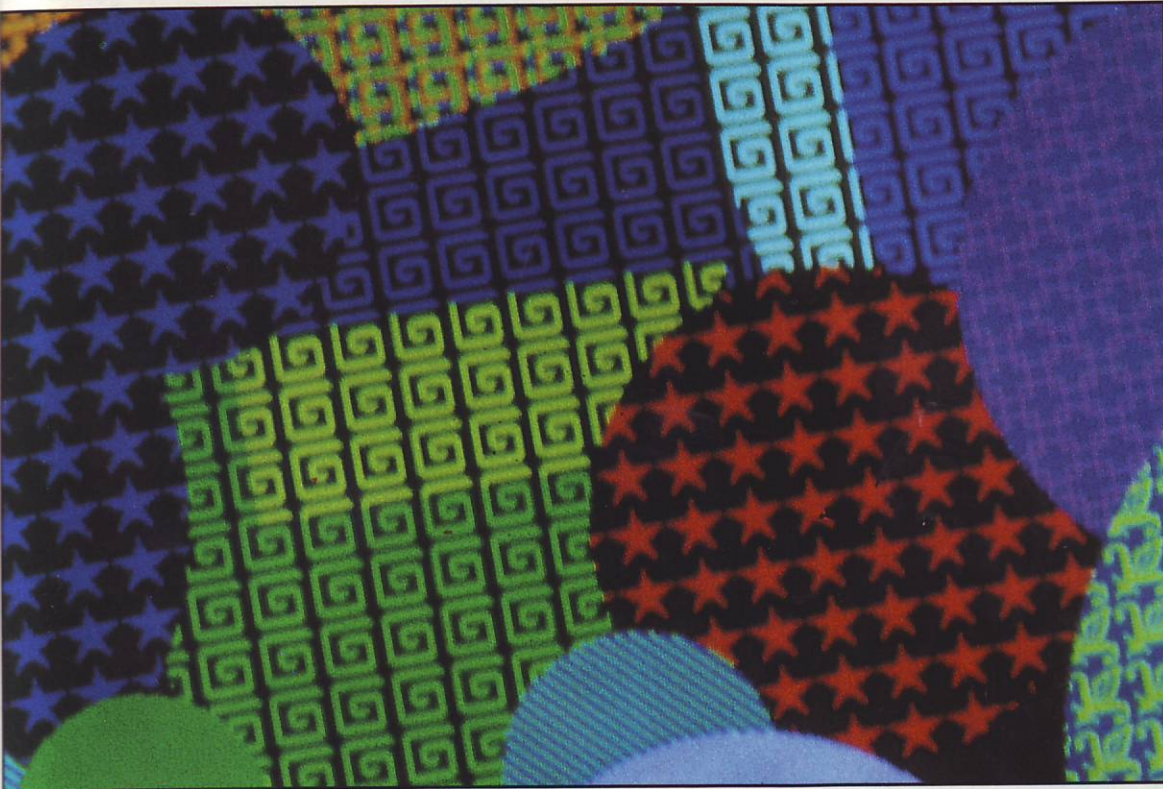
Tel: 0257 426464

Fax: 0257 426577



OTHER VERSIONS

The ParSec board will be released first in its ST version, but Elmtech are looking at several others. A PC expansion card is a definite possibility, as is a Mac board. The most interesting one, at least as far as Commodore is concerned, is an add-on for the Amiga. It looks as if the 'My ST's better than your Amiga' story will continue to run.



ANY COLOUR YOU LIKE...

As long as it's one of the 16,777,216 hues the ParSec board from Elmtech will let you use. SIMON WILLIAMS went to have a look at a few of them.

Atari have made a lot of ST sales on the strength of the machine's graphics resolution and colour palette. Rightly so, but the ParSec board from Elmtech Research lends strength to the old adage 'You ain't seen nothing, yet'. Due for release by the time you read this, the £918 graphics board, labelled ParSec 4768, will offer 4,096 colours on screen at the same time, with up to 16 colours per line. Screen resolution winds up to 1,024 x 768 pixels and the custom graphics chip from Texas Instruments can shift these around at up to 12.5 million pixels per second. The basic board will support four independent colour planes and sports sockets for scanners, digitisers, cameras and videos.

With all this high-tech wizardry flying around, you might expect the ParSec board to come from one of the world's mega corporations. In fact, it started life as the pipedream of one person, and the whole of Elmtech Research can still sit

happily in a couple of settees - not that they're spending much time sitting around at the moment.

Based in the house of one of their directors, David Encill, Elmtech is a great example of how a high-technology product can be brought to market by extensive use of sub-contractors. While the basic circuit and board design are totally Elmtech's, they use third party programmers for the majority of the product's software and have the boards and cases sub-contracted. From a small start-up, they expect to make substantial sales from the ParSec board when it goes on sale in September.

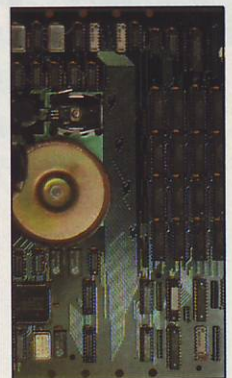
THOSE WERE THE DAYS

The ParSec board started life as a circuit design in the head of designer Ian Maw. As with many good products, the idea took off as a series of chance encounters, chats and phone calls. Ian was based in Portsmouth at the time, but was buying computer kit in general, and

STs in particular, from a company in Birmingham, run by David Encill. He put the idea of a high-resolution graphics board to David, with specific reference to the ST as the most likely computer to do it justice.

David was convinced of its viability and started to work with Ian on a prototype. It was at about this time, around a year ago, that news of the product got out and the 'wonder board for £400' stories reverberated through the computer press. Things are never as simple as they appear at the prototype stage, though. Hardware timing problems and the cost of RAM caused a delay in release and the price hike that the board has undergone. Although the RAM is comparatively slow at 150ns, the shortages of last year would have made the board prohibitively expensive if it had been released then.

At the time of writing, the ParSec is at pre-production stage, with the circuit design finished and really only final



DUMB BOARD

The ST, when attached to the ParSec board, is used solely as a dumb terminal. The keyboard and mouse are used as input devices while the ST's disk drive (or hard drive if connected) is used for data storage.

details of case and marketing to be decided. If you want one, you should be able to buy it off the shelf from the beginning of September.

GIVE IT THE WORKS

The ParSec board interfaces to the ST through the D port on the sides of 1040 or Mega machines. You can also run it with a 520, but some of the graphics applications can be very memory hungry, so an upgrade is recommended. Once running a ParSec application, the ST acts very much as a terminal. It handles the I/O side of things, like the keyboard and mouse, but the screen and graphics processing is obviously handled by the board itself.

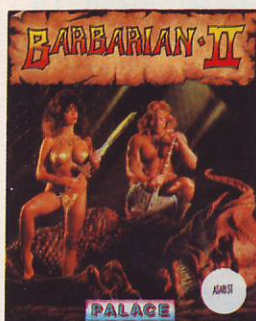
The ST version of the board (there will be others) has its own independent power supply and is a completely self-contained unit. It can connect to a variety of other peripherals via built-in SCSI and RS232 ports. With these two ports there are few digitisers, genlocks and graphics tablets that can't feed their input in and few printers and plotters that can't take it out again.

EXTRA, EXTRA

The development work which has gone into ParSec is not going to leave Elmtch as a one-product company. They have a number of other projects to extend and support the board, some of which are already well into development. The most obvious area of support is in software, and there are several programs of interest, most being developed by third parties.

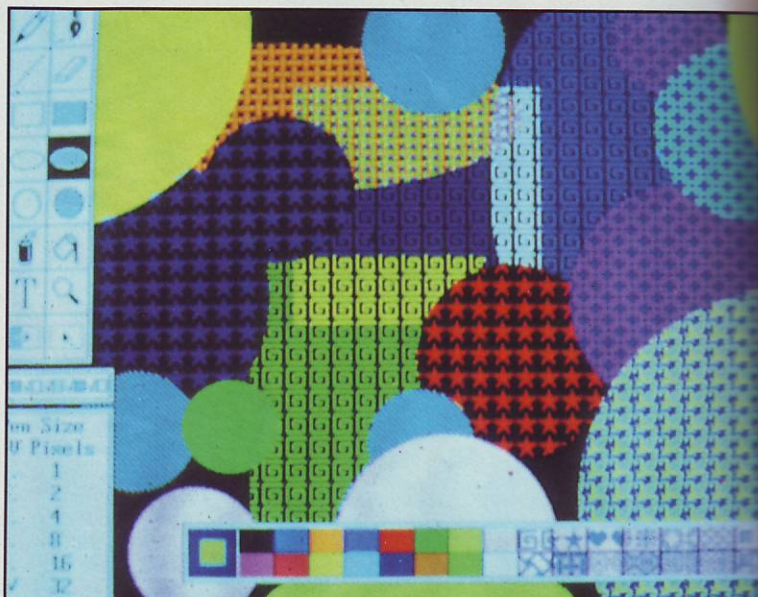
As well as *Da Vinci*, detailed elsewhere in these pages and being written by an ex-RAF technician in West Germany, there's a professional paint package well on the way. This will probably be one of the first independent programs for the board to go on sale.

The program is being put together

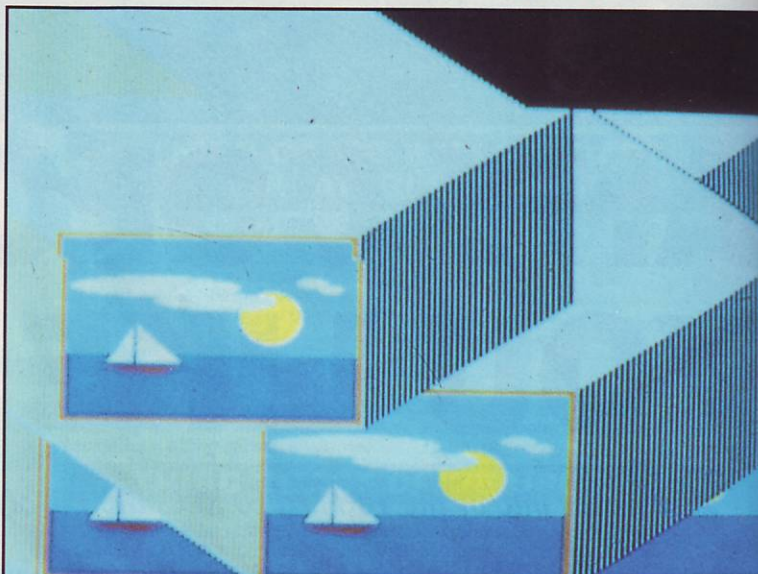


MEGA-BARBARIAN

Although not intended as a games machine, ParSec's graphics do make it attractive to the games programmer. There is rumoured to be a keen gamer scrabbling away on a high-quality *Barbarian*-style game for the board, but despite prolonged investigations, he refused to let us in on any further details.



■ Shapes with any pattern fill or colour can be created instantly. There is no slowing down no matter how big the shape being created.



■ A powerful brush feature in the *Da Vinci* paint package given away with ParSec makes it possible to paste blocks at incredible speeds.

Da Vinci is the Elmtch paint package supplied with the 4768 ParSec board. It is based on a PD paint program called *PC Paint*, released by TI to support their graphics chips, but has been ported across to the ST and greatly enhanced for use with the ParSec.

At start up, *Da Vinci* looks much like any other paint package, with a menu bar along the top of the screen and a toolkit down one side. Like most ST packages, you can turn these menus off to work on the full screen - in fact the program switches between command mode, with the menus on, and paint mode, where you work. Most of the standard tools are available, though there was no sprite-based paint-brush on the pre-production version. This will be added by the time the package is brought to market.

The main power of the package is in its block manipulation and pixel processing, which is handled almost exclusively by the TMS 34010. As such, all processing is lightning fast and

PAINTALONGA DA VINCI

block manipulation, either to move or copy a defined area, is extremely smooth. The program lets you mask out certain colours to operate on, so it's quite possible to extract all the areas of a specific colour from a picture. You can also 'munge' a colour picture to convert it to a mono bitmap. The size of a file is also drastically reduced.

Pixel processing is provided via 11 logical operators which change elements of a picture. The operators include OR, AND, XOR and NAND. Judicious use of area mark and pixel processing together can produce some weird and wonderful effects.

The magnify mode again looks normal, until you realise you can still use many of the main graphics tools when your image is enlarged by four or eight times. Thus, you can fill or copy an

image while it's magnified. You can also pan around the image in real time, with the graphics chip showing its pace by keeping the movement silky-smooth.

The finished product should be able to load and save *Neochrome*, *Degas* and GEM .IMG files, though because of the high resolution of the ParSec screen, they'll only fill a small part of the display. Rotation is provided in the current version, but only in 90 degree steps. The finished product is expected to be able to rotate in steps as small as one degree. A selection of fonts will be supplied with *Da Vinci*, but these are also courtesy of TI and demonstrate the size of the company's typography department - and he's just a trainee.

On the down side of *Da Vinci* (veering towards Mondrian?) it will only support 16 colours on the screen at once, though from a palette of 4,096 (or 16,777,216 on the 8768). This is due to its ancestry as a PC package and is not easy to change. The professional paint

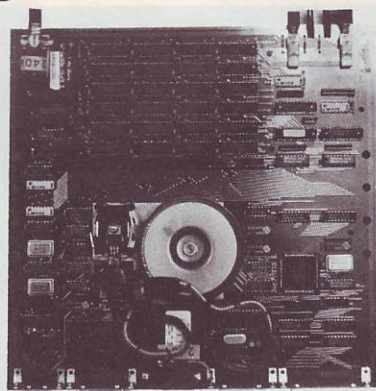
ParSec⁴⁷⁶⁸

£799 + VAT

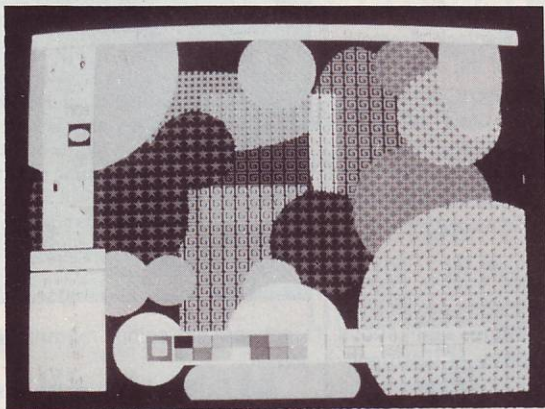
Including Da Vinci Art

A fully featured graphic package with Pixel Processing

- 32 bit 50MHz Processor -6.25 MIPS
- Average Bit Move 25.0 M bits/sec
- Horizontal Line/Fill 50.0 M bits/sec
- Fill Rectangle 12.5 M pix/sec
- Copy Block 3.12 M pix/sec
- 32 bit Add 6.25 M ins/sec



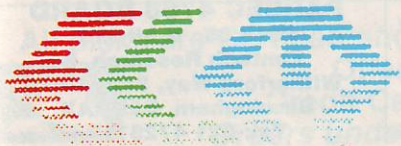
- Programmable Resolution 1024 x 768
- Colour Palette 4096
- Colour Planes 4
- Colours per line 16
- Max. Colours per screen 4096
- On-board memory 768K



- 8768 upgrade to enable 8 plane output with 16 million colours, 256 per line, additional 768K memory expandable to 5.5Mb - available October/November 1989
- Genlock and Digitiser modules available end 1989
- GEM driver for existing GEM based programs to operate on the ParSec - available September 1989
- ELM Multisync Plus monitor to support resolutions to 1024 x 768 - available now at £650 + VAT

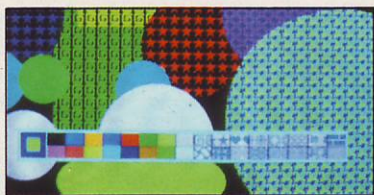
Elmtech Research Ltd

6 Witherford Way, Selly Oak, Birmingham B29 4AX England
Tel. 021-472 5719 Fax. 021-414 1630



HANG ON A PARSEC

A parsec is an astronomical unit, used for measuring interstellar distances. The term is derived from PARallax and SECond, and dates back to 1913.

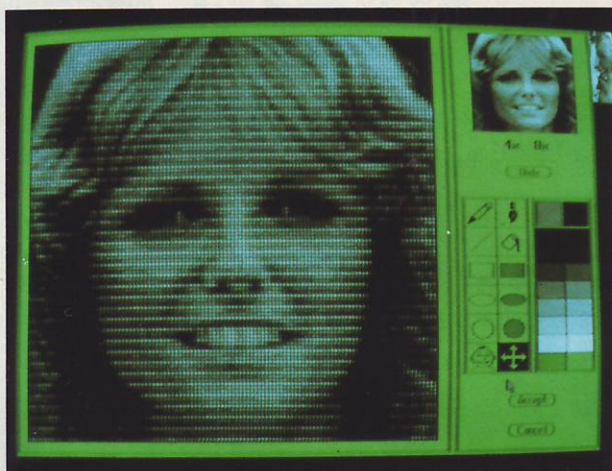
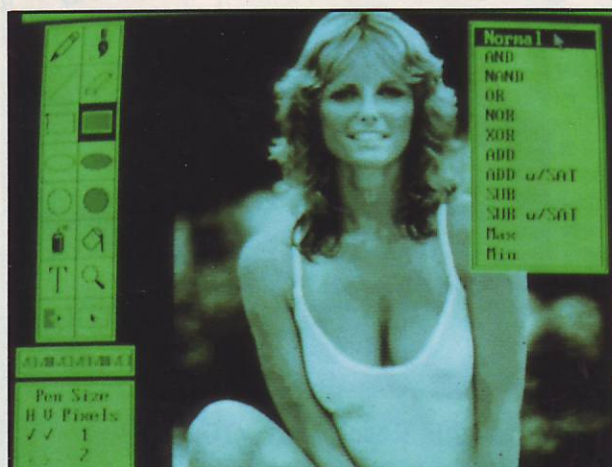


■ Sadly the freebie *Da Vinci* art package only operates in the 4,096 colour mode. Even worse is the fact only 16 colours can be used.

as a true artist's computer paint package, and will offer textured backgrounds, and watercolour, oil and chalk emulations.

BLENDED COLOURS

The authors have had a good look at the Quantel Paintbox and reckon they can better most of the facilities offered by that doyen of TV screen makeup. The Elmtch product will even offer a full Rowney-compatible palette, where mixing two colours produces an accurate colour blend, just as you'd get with real paints. David Encill is no mean painter in his own right, as his living room wall tes-



■ To give you some idea of the power of the ParSec board, imagine how long it takes to magnify a section of drawing using a traditional paint package on the ST - *Degas* or *Neochrome*, say - not exactly blinding is it? With the ParSec board things happen instantly. Similarly, the whole screen can be picked up and shifted around; movement is so smooth and fast that it defies belief. Try doing that on a standard ST. Still not impressed? Imagine being able to draw lines at the rate of 1.25 million pixels per seconds or filling rectangles at 12.5 million pixels per second!

tifies, so it'll be interesting to see what he can do with the finished product.

Scheduled for an early release is a GEM driver. This will immediately give access to a large range of existing software and should add extra dimensions to products such as desktop publishers. Elmtch were originally going to produce their own DTP package, but the time estimates were unworkable, so instead they're thinking of modifying *Calamus* to work with the board. On a multisync monitor you should be able to view almost a full A4 page at a time, and think of the colour possibilities.

Also well under way is a CAD package which will make use of the Parsec's phenomenal graphics speed to manipulate technical drawings on screen. The initial product will cope with two dimensional drawings only, but add-on modules are planned to offer 3D capability, solid modelling and animation.

On the hardware side, although there are many genlocks and digitisers compatible with the board, there will also be Elmtch products available. They are intended to be to full broadcast standard and will be available by the end of the year. A multisync monitor which can show the full 1,024 x 768 non-interlaced display of the board will also be marketed

WHERE TO, GUV?

So it all seems suitably whizzo, but which application areas are Elmtch aiming at? Dave Encill sees several main applications. Video/TV work is obviously high on the list, taking input from a camera or tape and using the board to manipulate the image. Martin Lockhart, the third of the four Elmtch directors, tells the story of one of the major television companies who were considering buying ParSecs on a 'one per desk' basis, rather than purchasing two Quantel Paintboxes. Unfortunately for Elmtch, the ParSec was not sufficiently advanced to meet the order at that stage.

Elmtch have had a lot of interest from education, particularly polytechnics and universities, where applications range from the teaching of video engineering to graphic design and some branches of fine art. They've also had a lot of interest from other computer manufacturing companies, presumably with thoughts of add-on versions for their own kit.

There are several specialist areas where the ParSec could make inroads, as well. The London Weather Centre has been in contact, so we may yet see ParSec-based weather maps or satellite pictures on our TV screens. The MOD, as always, has ideas of its own, based around simulations and shooting things. An interesting vertical market already being investigated is an architect's package, but the kind of processing power afforded by ParSec lends it to any application which needs high-power graphics

ROSE TINTED SPECS

There are two models of ParSec board, the lesser of which can be upgraded to the greater. Both take the form of a large square circuit board, slightly smaller than the dimensions of a Mega ST. The 4768 version (the basic model) holds the TMS 34010-50 FNL graphics processor, 768K of 150ns video DRAM, a well-engineered toroidal power supply, switch gear and LED indicators on its front edge, and assorted socketry along its rear.

The board is housed in an extruded aluminium case, custom designed to dissipate heat without needing to resemble a sieve. The corrugated surface acts as one big heatsink for the warm circuitry inside. The board can be slid out for addition of a daughter board, which makes up the difference between the 4768 and 8768 Parsecs.

The 8768 upgrade fits to a 4768 and provides an extra 768K of memory taking the total up to 1.5 Mb. This can be further increased on the upgrade board to a maximum of 5.5 Mb. The extra memory increases the Parsec's capabilities still further, providing eight colour planes and a choice of 196,608 colours per screen from a palette of 16,777,216, with up to 256 colours per line. It will also provide two extra video outputs, so you can take advantage of the extra colour planes the 8768 can generate. Elmtch expect to sell a lot more of the 8768 than the 4768 - they've obviously learned from the first months of BBC Micro sales!

All this flash graphics stuff requires more than an Atari colour monitor to display it, and Elmtch are looking to provide a suitable multisync monitor for under \$750. The 4768 board with come in at £919 and the 8768 upgrade will cost a further £574. Products also scheduled for release include a digitiser, genlock and GEM driver.

functions and colour reproduction on screen.

The ParSec board is the first fast high-resolution graphics system available for under £1,000. It stands to fill the same kind of gaps that more expensive products have fitted, but may also open up new areas of computer use - areas which have previously been unavailable through cost of equipment.

It needn't now cost upwards of £50,000 to move into graphic processing - a Parsec board, Mega ST, hard disk and laser could be the basis of all kinds of graphics based operations.

PARSEC 4768 BOARD
£918.85, ■ All STs
Elmtch Research, 6
Wetherford Way, Selly Oak,
Birmingham, B29 4AX
Tel: 021 4725719

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

ATARI HARDWARE

280ST-FM Explorer	£269.99	4Mb Mega ST	£1151.99
280ST-FM Super	RING	STM1 Mouse Controller	£24.99
280ST-FM Super	£449.99	SM124 12" Mono Monitor	£99.99
280ST-FM Prof.	£449.99	SC1224 12" Col Monitor	£270.00
2Mb Mega ST	£530.99	30Mb Megafile	£449.99
2Mb Mega ST	£841.49	60Mb Megafile	£620.99

CUMANA

2Mb 3.5" Drive	£96.99
2Mb 5.25" Drive	£125.99

SUPRA/VORTEX

Supra 30Mb Hard Drive	£474.99
Vortex 40Mb Hard Drive	£545.15

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

1st Word plus	£64.65
K Word 2	£29.65
Microsoft Write	£75.00
Protext	£74.00
Protext Filer	£18.50
Protext Office	£25.90
TextPro	£32.30
Word Perfect	£185.00
Word Up	£50.50
Word Writer	£40.40

DATABASES

Data Manager	£32.30
Data Manager Prof	£56.60
K Data	£37.00
Superbase Personal	£44.45
Superbase Personal 2	£74.00
Superbase Professional	£185.30

SPREADSHEETS

VIP Professional	£121.25
K Spread	£18.50
K Spread 2	£44.45
K Spread 3	£66.70

Logistix	£92.95
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£18.50
SwiftCalc	£32.30

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Fleet St Publisher	£92.70
Pagestream	RING
Timeworks DTP	£80.00

LANGUAGES/ASS./COMPILERS

APL 68000	£99.95
Assem Pro	£40.40
Aztec C Professional	£95.65
Aztec C Developer	£132.70
Aztec C SCD	£58.60
Craft 2	£74.00
Devpac V2.0	£44.45

UTILITIES

Back Pack	£36.35
C Breeze Editor	£18.50
Colour or Mono Emulator	£37.00
Fontz	£21.00
K Expert	£59.30
K Graph 3	£37.00
K Index	£14.80

SOFTWARE

Fast ASM Assembler	£15.80
Fast Basic (Disk)	£33.25
Fast Basic (Rom)	£66.65
FTL Modula 2	£51.85
FTL Modula 2 Developer	£74.00
FTL Editor Toolkit	£37.00
FTL Tools	£29.65
GFA Basic Companion	£24.25
GFA Basic	£51.85
GST C	£16.15
GST Macro Assembler	£16.50
HiSoft Basic	£59.30
HiSoft C	£37.00
HiSoft Power Basic	£37.00
K Seka	£37.00
K Occam	£44.45
Mark Williams C V3.0	£104.35
Mark Williams csd	£48.50
MCC Pascal II	£66.70
Nevada Cobol	£37.00
Personal Pascal 2	£59.30
Prospero C	£105.00
Prospero Fortran	£105.00
Prospero Pascal	£80.85

ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Advanced Art Studio	£18.50
Aegis Animator	£48.45
Art Director	£37.00
Degas Elite	£21.00
Draw Art	£40.40
Easy Draw 2	£48.50
E/Draw 2 Supercharged	£80.00
Easy Tools	£32.30

Film Director	£44.45
Flair Paint	£18.50
GFA Artist	£40.40
Hyperpaint	£20.20
K Rikki	£14.80
Paintworks	£25.90
Quantum Paint	£14.80
Quantum Paint Pro	£25.90
Scan Art	£32.30
Spectrum 512	£48.50
CYBER SERIES	
3D Developers Disk	£24.25
3D Fonts II	£24.25
Architectural Design	£24.25
Cyber Control	£48.50
Cyber Paint	£56.60
Cyber Sculpt	£64.65
Cyber Studio	£64.65
Cyber Texture	£40.40
Cartoon Design	£24.25
Future Design	£20.20
Genesis	£64.65
Human Forms	£24.25
GIST	£28.30
Microbot Design	£24.25
Video Titling Design	£24.25

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

CAD 3D V1.0	£20.20
GFA Draft	£80.85
GFA Draft Plus	£113.20
GFA Vector	£28.30
Master CAD	£121.25
PC Board Designer	£158.45

Music/Sound

C-Lab Creator	£261.95
C-Lab Notator	£424.90
Big Band	£169.95
Dr. T's MRS	£49.95
K-Minstrel 2	£22.20
Music Construction Set	£21.00
Studio 24	£155.00
Pro 24	£285.00
Super Conductor	£37.00
Track 24	£75.00

COMMUNICATIONS

220-ST	£22.20
BBS V2.0	£37.00
Flash	£20.20
Kermit & Remote	£16.15
K Comm 2	£37.00
Mini Office Comms	£18.50

ACCOUNTS

Accountant	£127.00
Accountant Plus	£212.30
Bookkeeper	£84.40
Financial Controller	£340.15
Home Accounts	£18.50
Michtron Payroll	£74.00
Personal Finance Manager	£22.20
Small Business Accounts	£59.65

EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	£11.00
Add with Oscar	£12.99
Invasion	£11.00
Fun School 2	£14.80
Pre School Kids	£11.00
Spell Book	£19.95
Spell with Oscar	£12.99
Things to do with Words	£19.95
Things to do with Numbers	£19.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.
All software delivered free (UK only) Hardware/Peripheral Carriage rates on request
ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS All items subject to availability.

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756



ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT
HSV COMPUTER SERVICE LIMITED (STF)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

SUMMER SPECIAL

3 1/2 Disks 69p each

**DS/DD 135 TPI
MINIMUM ORDER 25
LABELS INCLUDED**

BRANDED 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

(PER BOX OF 10)

SONY	VERBATIM	3M	PLATINUM
£14.95	£14.95	£14.95	£11.95

UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

3 1/2

10
—
7.95

20
—
15.50

30
—
22.50

40
—
29.50

50
—
35.50

100
—
69.95

**DISKS
DS/DD 135 TPI**

Fully certified complete with labels

DISK BOXES

50 x 3 1/4 LOCKABLE £5.95

100 x 3 1/2 LOCKABLE £7.95

All disks are Certified and Guaranteed. Orders fulfilled on First Come First Served Basis.

Offer ends 31.08.89. VAT included - POST FREE

Credit Card Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

Orders under £8.00 in value carry a small order charge of £2.00



Desktop has expanded this month to give you yet more tips for your ST. MARK HIGHAM has been sorting through them to bring you this selection of the best.

David Guest from Harlow is attempting to link his Spectrum to his ST, using the parallel port as an input device for receiving text files from the 48K Spectrum. Unfortunately the ST's manual is not as accurate as it should be. On the ST parallel port the handshaking lines are listed inaccurately, both in function and polarity, ie the Atari strobe (pin 1) is really the inverted busy line and the Atari busy (pin 11) is monitored as a strobe line. The easiest way of using the parallel port as an input device is to build a hardware adaptor which changes the faulty function and inverts the signals. The required circuit is shown in the diagram.

Construction can be carried out on a small piece of Veroboard. A regulated five volt supply is required. This can be obtained from a PP3 battery and a 78L05 regulator on the Veroboard. David has built his unit into a small case with a 25-way D-connector at each end and he uses the 0-volt lines on the Atari end to switch the battery negative line. The unit is therefore switched on when it is plugged into the ST and switched off when it is removed.

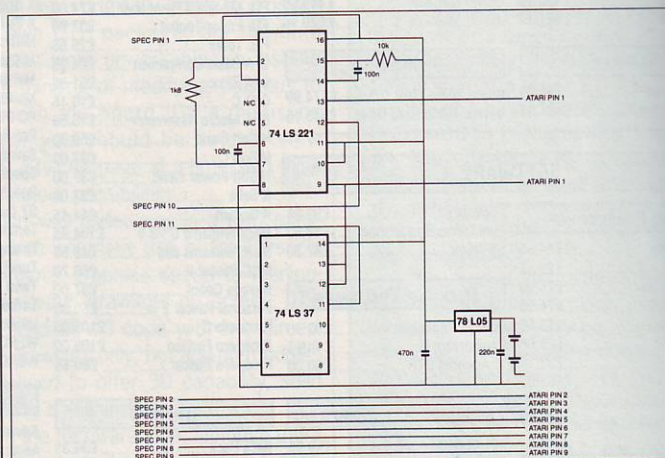
The software requirement is minimal and only involves reading the parallel port. The FastBASIC program used is included. The data transfer is simply a matter of running the ST program and then printing from the Spectrum with a suitable end-of-file character.

ASSAULT ON THE COVER DISK

Norma Wrangham from Essex submits this tip for people who organise their disks by the program resolution as well as program type. It is easy as well as

```
CLEAR 48000
INPUT 'End of file code'endcode
PATH$='B:\'
INPUT 'Filename for saving? 'name$
A$=''
B=0
REPEAT
B=INP(0)AND$FF
IF B>9 THEN A$=A$+CHR$(B)
UNTIL B=endcode
handle%=OPENOUT name$
PRINT# handle%,A$
CLOSE# handle%
```

■ File transfer program using the parallel port.



■ For the technically minded the main chip is a dual monostable. One part will trigger on the negative edge of the Spectrum strobe signal to give a positive pulse of about 0.7ms to the Atari busy line. The other triggers on the negative edge of the Atari strobe line and gives a negative pulse of about 0.125ms to the Spectrum acknowledge line. The Atari strobe line is inverted by the other IC to give the Spectrum a busy signal. The Atari busy line needs to be held positive for about 0.7ms to allow for those occasions when the Atari processor wanders off to execute an interrupt between polling the busy line. If this pulse length is reduced then the ST can miss the strobe signal and data transfer will stop.

very useful to alter the *Format Label Expert* program from *ST Amiga Format* cover disk 2 to print the resolution on the disk label. Then all disks with high resolution programs, for example, can be stored together.

First copy the whole of the EXPERT folder (from the cover-disk) and TINYTOOL.ACC (also from STA cover disk 2) to an empty formatted disk. Don't alter the original EXPERT program just in case of errors.

Next, load the *Tinytool* Desktop accessory and select it. Click on the 'File' button and choose to load EXPERT.PRG. When the 'File offset' message comes up, enter \$AA40.

The third line down should

start 0000AA50. On this line, click on the last byte number (44). Enter \$52 and hit [Return]. The D in the last column should now have changed to R. Click on the 'Write' button.

In the same way next replace all the numbers in line \$AA58. Click on each number and enter numbers from the following list, remembering to hit return and 'Write' after each new entry. The new numbers for line \$AA58 are \$65, \$73, \$6F, \$6C, \$75, \$74, \$69, and \$6F.

On the fifth line down change only the first two numbers (74 and 79). Replace the first with \$6E and the second with \$73. The third column of the screen should now read 'Resolutions' followed by a space, instead of 'Diskquality' - you have made this change by altering the codes.

On the bottom line, click on the last number (31), and enter \$48 instead. When 'Done' comes up, click once on the down arrow button, second from the left. Now replace the first number on the first line of the new screen (44) with \$49. On the fourth row down, (AA98), replace the sixth and seventh numbers (32 and 44) with \$4C and \$4F, remembering [Return] and Write between each.

Now move down until you get

a screen starting with line 0000AC00. On the next line down replace the last two numbers (31 and 44) with \$48 and \$49. On the second from last line (AC30) change the last two numbers (32 and 64) to \$4C and \$4F.

Click the down arrow until the top line reads AE40. On the fifth line down (AE60) change the last four numbers (44, 49, 53, 4B) to \$52, \$45, \$53, and \$4F respectively. Change all eight numbers on the sixth line down (AE68). The new numbers are \$4C, \$55, \$54, \$49, \$4F, \$4E, \$20 and \$20.

The right hand column should now read RESOLUTION.

Exit from *Tinytool* and open the EXPERT folder. Select to Show Info about EXPERT.PRГ then change the file name of EXPERT.PRГ to EXPLOW.PRГ. Now drag EXPLOW.PRГ into the root drive A window to get a copy to work on while avoiding name conflicts.

Reset the computer (or *Tinytool* may be confused) and access *Tinytool*. Click on the 'File' button and select EXPLOW.PRГ. Enter file offset as \$AA80. On line AA98, the fourth down, change the sixth and seventh numbers (4C and 4F) to

which can give a colour printer dump. This is a common enough problem with the ST printer drivers and there's no way at all that colour dumps can be obtained using the standard [Alt]-[Help] function. The COLOUR icon is presented in the setup menu purely as something of a joke - there is no way that Alt-Help can produce colour output. Even Atari don't know what it's there for; the Okimate 20 they think, but they've never tried it out.

The solution however, is not that bleak. Some packages on the ST do give a colour output and *Degas Elite* is one such example of this. One of the printer drivers supplied with the *Degas Elite* disk can be used to give a colour dump for the LC10.

SHOWING WHAT YOU'VE GOT

The SHOW file option which is presented when you double-click on a non-program file responds to more keystrokes than you might think. Pressing [Return] will display the file a line at a time. [Space] will show a file screen by screen and [Control]-C aborts back to the Desktop.



■ The Star LC10: down in the dumps.

\$4D and \$44. Move down until you get to line \$AC30 and then change the last two numbers (4C and 4F) to \$4D and \$44.

Exit from *Tinytool* and change the name of EXPLOW.PRГ to EXPMED.PRГ. Then drag EXPMED.PRГ into the EXPERT folder and delete the copy outside the folder.

You now have two disk labelling programs, one for low resolution disks and one for medium resolution. Either program will also print high resolution labels.

COLOUR FOR THE MASSES

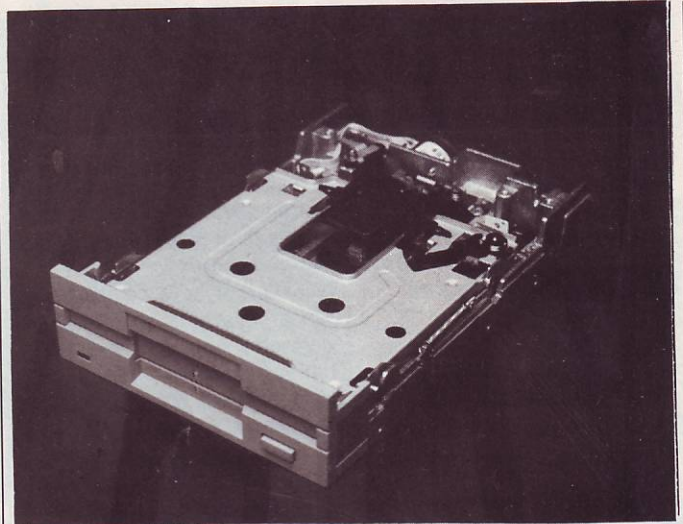
D. Laxton from Birmingham owns an Star LC10 colour printer but is having trouble finding anything

WELCOME BACK AMIGA

Philip Taglione from Bradford has found a way for converting ST *Degas* and *Neochrome* pictures to the Amiga norm of .IFF format. *Degas Elite* saves out the .BL? files as ILBM (InterLeave Bit Map) format which is identical to the Amiga .IFF file format. Using the *Pic-switch 7* program (from ST *Amiga Format* cover disk 11) you can convert other picture file formats to *Degas* which will then allow you to convert them to .IFF format.

The following procedure should for .P1?, .PC? and .NEO to .IFF picture file conversions:

- Load *Degas Elite* into memory.
- Select picture screen page 1 (necessary in order to load the palette info as well).
- Load your picture into *Degas*



■ Take your life and your disk drive in your hands with our extended format tip.

Elite using the 'Load pic' menu option and press the right mouse button to view the picture.

■ Press the [Esc] key to obtain the block creation cross-hairs and move the mouse to point to the top left of the screen.

■ Press the left mouse button, hold it down and capture the entire area of the screen.

■ Press the right mouse to get back to the menu screen.

■ Select the block menu from the drop-down menus and choose the 'Block File' format option.

■ Select 'Save' from the BLOCK menu and save the file out to disk.

If you now leave *Degas Elite*, you will find that your file has been saved with a file extension of .BL?. Change this to .IFF using the 'Show Info' option in the Desktop Files menu. You now have your screen converted to Amiga .IFF format.

SLOWING DOWN YOUR DRIVE

Peter Slater from Lancashire has noticed the problems that you get if you try to format a disk with more than nine sectors per track and he has come up with his own novel solution which probably isn't advisable for anyone with heart problems. The difficulty arises because the disk is moving too fast to write the other sectors, so how do you solve it? If you have nerves of steel you mend it by modifying your drive, the process runs as follows.

■ Unplug your ST from everything and remove the case and disk drive. Now unscrew your disk drive and turn it upside down.

■ Locate a large rotating wheel and a small one, and put the disk drive on a clean flat surface with the large wheel positioned furthest away from you. You should now be able to see two variable resistors - one on the left of the large wheel

and one on the right of the wheel.

■ Swallow hard.

■ Plug the disk drive back in and connect the computer to a TV or monitor. While holding the disk drive place, put a disk with an extended formatting program on it into the drive and switch the computer on. The disk drive will start to whirl, don't panic.

■ When the disk has stopped moving place another disk in the drive that you want to format, then select to use an extended format.

■ When the disk begins to whirl slightly turn the right variable resistor until the disk slows down slightly. Keep doing this until the disk will format with no trouble, but be careful not to bend the interface PCB at the rear of the disk drive.

■ Breathe a sigh of relief, and put it all back together.

This task necessitates opening up your ST and will invalidate the guarantee. Do not try it unless you know what you're doing.

NEOCHROME NUISANCES

Neochrome is a curious graphics package. No one is sure if it belongs to the PD or not but one thing everyone knows is that it doesn't come with a manual. Hence, finding out how to use it is

WIN LOADSA DOSH

If you're having trouble with your ST or if you have any hints or tips which you think other ST owners will drool over then send them immediately to: Desktop, ST Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. Each month we give away £30 for our favourite tip so if you're looking for some extra dosh, get writing. Adrian Thompson from West Yorkshire wins this month's coveted prize for his GST-C Assembler tactics.

not easy. Saving files has caused some problems for people. *Neochrome* files may be saved to disk by clicking on the left button when you are over the disk icon. Files may be loaded by clicking on the right mouse button. If anyone has other *Neochrome* tips then pass them on and we'll try and print a more definitive guide to the quirks of this popular program.

ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING

Adrian Thompson from West Yorkshire has this advice for Adam Connors (*Desktop*, *ST Amiga Format* issue 13) and other people who are having trouble programming assembler using the GST C compiler.

At the beginning of your file include the lines:

```
OPT ABS
SECTION S.CODE
Your program...
```

These options are documented in the *GST assembler* manual for a fuller description of what's going on.

Once the program has been written and saved, select 'Assemble' (not 'Assemble and Link') from the Assembler menu and then click on the file to be assembled.

If there are no errors select 'Link' from the Link menu but instead of clicking on the filename to link, press [Esc] to clear the filename line on the file selector and then press [Return]

Once the linker has loaded, type the filename of your program. For a program called *NUKE*, type *NUKE_nolist*. The program then links very quickly and leaves you with an executable program on your disk.

There is a minor problem which can surface. The assembler appears not to like .L or .W extenders on some commands but apart from that it works just like *Devpac*, although it is more cumbersome. Of course you could use the copy of *Devpac* supplied on the cover disk of *ST Amiga Format* issue 10.

ZAPP IT

A recent cover disk included a utility by the name of *ZapST*. Applying this program to *ST BASIC* revealed three undocumented commands which were found by Zapping the main .PRG file. These commands are: *APPEND*, *HELP*, *INVERSE*.

Andrew Kennedy from Dunblane found them and wants to know what they do and how they work. The only way of finding this out is to play around with them so if anyone discovers what they're all about, drop us a line.

STICKS AND STONES

Paul Gallway from Manchester has been having some problems with his ST and recounts his tale in the hope that others will be a little more intelligent. After purchasing his machine he found a recurrent problem which meant that he could not resize or move GEM windows using either the mouse the [Alt]+cursor keys combination. Some programs also suffered while others couldn't be made to run at all. He unplugged all the leads and took his machine back to Dixons but it worked perfectly so he was forced to put up with these problems for almost a year.

Finally he took the machine



■ That auto-fire switch can mess up your micro

apart, determined to test everything in an attempt to locate the problem. In the end he realised that it was the joystick which was causing all his difficulties. The problem: he'd left the auto-fire button on all the time and this had consequently affected the operation of the mouse and fire buttons.

THE STAR OF THE SHOW

The whole range of Star printers are a popular bunch. The manual which comes with them documents the vast number of Epson-compatible codes as well as a few commands specific only to the Star range. One command which is not documented in the manual was discovered by Stephen Gardner from Cumbria recently.

The command will produce a printout of the dip switch settings and seems to work on most Star printers. To obtain this result you must send the codes *ESC NUL (Chr\$(27);Chr\$(0);)* to the printer which results in the following output:

```
SW1: 10011100 SW2: 11110011
```

SW1 and SW2 are the two sets of dip switches. A one indicates that the switch is on while zero means the switch is set to off.

In the case of Star printers

which don't have two sets of eight switches, this output will still be produced although in a shorter form.

Star say that they were aware of this instruction but that there are no more undocumented commands.

TEXT IS HARD ON THE EYES

R. Gardner from Bristol is seeking advice about which monitor to use for text work since he is finding that he is suffering from eye strain a lot.

There are compatibility difficulties associated with using monitors designed for use on PCs although you can usually track down leads for these. Probably the best monitor for wordprocessing has to be the Atari high-resolution monitor which retails for £120. This is capable of output of a higher resolution than a Macintosh SE and, to top it all, has a past history of being particularly good for not offending the eyes.

Other monitors can, of course, be linked to your ST and if you're in need of advice about which cable will suit which monitor then contact Lightwave Leisure on 051-639 5050. They have a number of leads available for connecting STs to most monitors.

COMMS AWAY

A. Gane from Manchester has written to *Desktop* to ask why ST comms software finds it difficult to emulate split baud rates and how can he contact split baud systems. Split baud rates are when your machine can receive data at one speed and transmit at another.

1200/75 is the standard baud rate used by viewtext systems such as Micronet.

It takes a lot of clever programming to reproduce split baud rates so it isn't implemented very often. Atari's *FaSTcom* will give you access to split rate systems providing you have a modem which can operate on 1200/75 baud. But there are still a lot of good ST comms packages which don't employ this feature.

However, there is a way around this problem. Some modems, such as Hi-Tech's EC 2400 (see *Telephone Lines*, page 24) allow speed-buffering which means that the modem will contact a system on a split baud rate and transfer the data back to your machine at whatever speed you want. Nifty eh?

OPERATING SYSTEMS

There seems to be some confusion among ST owners about when TOS 1.4 will be installed into new STs. To date no versions of TOS 1.4 have been placed into any ST and Atari do not have any plans at the moment to install it into the ST range. TOS 1.4 has been designed to fit into the Stacy laptop machine, available soon. There are also some indications that an extended version will be placed inside the TTP machines which incorporate an '030 chip and need a new operating system. For the time being all these versions of TOS will be programmed on EPROM since Atari are having trouble getting hold of the right chips.

Atari may decide to install TOS 1.4 into new STs soon - we'll keep you informed. ■



■ The Atari high-res. monitor is great on the eyes, great for text work and great for producing low-electromagnetic fields so where are the bad points? Unfortunately it cannot be used for playing games or for executing other software which makes use of colour displays.

520ST-FM SUPER PACK



**1Mb DISK DRIVE
£450 OF SOFTWARE**

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadrailen	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95
-----------	---------------------	--------

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99
---------------------	------------	-------

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

£399
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 ^{INC VAT} With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 ^{INC VAT}

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.



ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98

NORMAL RRP: £884.82

LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82

PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00

£499
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 ^{INC VAT}

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 ^{INC VAT}

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA STs do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.



2Mb MEGA ST

£899 ^{INC VAT}

+ mono monitor = £998

+ colour monitor = £1198

4Mb MEGA ST

£1199 ^{INC VAT}

+ mono monitor = £1298

+ colour monitor = £1498

DTP PageStream

£149 ^{+VAT}

=£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a SeikoShah SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- TAG FUNCTION
- AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GROUPING OF OBJECTS



ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260
+ VAT = **£299**

ONLY **£2** ^{.51 PER WEEK}
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 ^{INC VAT} + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 ^{INC VAT}

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA STs bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS
ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000

52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914

Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STFOR 09/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? _____

DTP ☐



Castle Software

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Pacland.....	8.99
Pacmania.....	8.99
Technocop.....	6.99
Thunderbirds.....	11.99
Time Scanner.....	9.99
R Type.....	9.99
IK+.....	9.99
Dominator.....	9.99
Real Ghost Busters.....	9.99
Teenage Queen.....	7.99
Flinstones.....	4.99
Pink Panther.....	4.99
Motor Massacre.....	5.99
Mini Golf.....	6.99
Battle Probe.....	2.99
Bismarck.....	9.99
Police Quest.....	11.99
Space Quest.....	11.99
Space Quest 2.....	11.99
Lands of Havoc.....	1.99
Mud Pies.....	1.99
Flip Sole.....	1.99
Sundog.....	3.99
Elite.....	13.99
Afterburner.....	8.99
Super Hangon.....	8.99
Gold Rush.....	11.99
Man Hunter in New York.....	11.99
Vixen.....	2.99
ST Wars.....	2.99
Rolling Thunder.....	4.99
Super Sprint.....	4.99
Leisure Suit Larry.....	12.99
Hell Fire Attack.....	2.99
Kill Dozers.....	1.99
Mind Shadow.....	1.99

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Borrowed Time.....	1.99
Hacker.....	1.99
Hacker 2.....	1.99
Indoor Sports.....	4.99
American Pool.....	4.99
Staff.....	4.99
Bermuda Project.....	4.99
The Enforcer.....	2.99
Shackled.....	4.99
Robocop.....	13.95

The Running Man

~~RRP £24.99~~

**Now Only
£9.99**

Dragon Ninja.....	13.95
Red Heat.....	13.95
Bards Tale.....	7.50
Music Construction Set.....	7.50
Bloodwych.....	15.95
Xenon 2.....	15.95
Space Quest 3.....	16.99
Battle Chess.....	17.99
Falcon.....	15.99
Falcon Mission Disk.....	13.99
Honder RVF.....	15.95
Microprose Soccer.....	15.95
Blood Money.....	15.95
Bubble Bobble 2.....	15.95
Chaos Strikes Back.....	15.95
Waterloo.....	16.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Voyager.....	13.95
Forgotten Worlds.....	14.99
Bio challenge.....	13.99
Police Quest 2.....	15.95
Chuckie Egg 2.....	13.95
Milenium 2.2.....	15.95
Battle Chess 1942.....	16.95
Kick Off.....	12.99
Flying Shark.....	13.99
Personal Nightmare.....	18.95
Sleeping Gods Lie.....	15.95
Leaderboard.....	7.50
Archipelagos.....	13.99
Phobia.....	15.99
Deja Vu.....	7.99
Shadowgate.....	7.99
F.O.F.T.....	19.95
Catch 23.....	1.99
Dungeon Master.....	15.99
Airborne Ranger.....	15.99
Armageddon Man.....	2.99
Action Service.....	3.99
Bubble Ghost.....	4.99
Billiard Simulator.....	4.99
Zynaps.....	5.99
Wanted.....	4.99
Tanglewood.....	4.99
Shanghai.....	4.99
Trash Heap.....	1.99
Maniax.....	3.99
Sea Stalker.....	5.00
Planet Fall.....	6.00
Witness.....	6.99
Trinity.....	6.99
Ballyhoo.....	7.95
Lurking Horror.....	7.95

Proprietors SA and RA Beech

COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS!!!!



NOW TAKEN



**2 William Clowes Street
Burslem
Stoke on Trent
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043**

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

COMPUTER HITS

VOL 2

**Tetris, Joe Blade, Tau
Ceti, Tracker
NOW ONLY £7.95**

Leather Goddess7.99
Noro and Burt5.00
Infidel6.99
Hollywood Hijinx6.99
Storm Trooper11.99
Kennedy Approach14.99
Gunship14.99
Army Moves.....6.99
Barbarian Alternate
Warrior5.99
Captain Fizz.....8.99
Cybernoid6.99
Cybernoid 212.99
Carrier Command15.99
Star Glider 215.99
Clever + Smart.....2.99
Super Cycle4.99
Victory Road8.99

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Zybots15.99
F16 Combat Pilot15.99
Strike Force Harrier5.99
Sky Chase5.95
Oids7.99
North Star4.99
Operation Wolf13.99
Football Manager 29.99
FM2 Expansion Kit5.99
Gauntlet4.99
HKM8.99
Joan of Arc12.99
Journey to Centre
of the Earth9.99
The Deep7.99
Get Dexter 24.99
Gato7.99
Soccer Supremo6.99
Championship Cricket8.99
Strip Poker 2+6.99
Music Studio8.99
Macadam Bumper6.99
Manhattan Dealers7.99
Mind Fighter5.99
Marble Madness6.99
Nigel Mansels Grand Prix ..5.99

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Night Raider10.99
3D Pool14.99
Legend8.99
Predator4.99
Rampage4.99
Populas16.99
Altered Beast14.99
Dark Side14.99
Lombard Rally14.99
Fair Pain24.95
Balisticks12.99
Skweek15.99
Scorpion15.99
Rocket Ranger15.99
Trained Assassin15.99
Bomber15.95
Kenny Dalglish Soccer 14.95
Deluxe Scrabble14.95
Football Director 213.99
Savage12.99
Super Scrambler14.99
Run The Gauntlet15.95
Typhoon Thompson15.99

COMPUTER HITS

**Little Computer
People, Hacker 2,
Deep Space
Brattacus
RRP £29.95
NOW ONLY £12.95**

TRIAD

**Star Glider,
Barbarian, Defender
of the Crown
RRP £29.95
NOW ONLY
£12.95**

**We offer a fast
reliable service
Cheque's PO's to
CASTLE SOFTWARE
Any games
not listed phone our
Hotline on
0782 575043**

The word is PROTEXT...

Now available - Version 4.2 of Arnor's acclaimed word processor

More and more people are now recognising Protex as the word processor that the ST has been waiting for. Developed over a period of 4 years, Protex has been designed to be fast, flexible and efficient. The emphasis is very much on word processing.

Unlike its competitors, Protex does not use Gem. The scrolling speed is four times faster than that of Gem based word processors. Yet Protex is still WYSIWYG and still allows access to desktop accessories.

Protex is faster all round; for example the search and replace command is six times faster than First Word +, and the spelling checker, too, is faster.

Protex has all the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spelling checker and mailmerge. What you might not expect though, is the refinement and thought that has been put in to make Protex ideal for the novice or the experienced user alike.

"To sum up, Protex is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST and is quite likely to become the best selling too"... ST USER 4/88

..."At last one that seems to fit most of what I call essential in a word processor" PAGE 6 #34

..."Extremely good for manipulating and merging large text files". "Wins hands down as the all round package". ST USER 8/88

A brief summary of some of Protex's features ...

Background printing	edit/create further files while printer is busy	Program mode	suppresses formatting; auto-indent; set tab stops
Box manipulation	move, copy, or delete any box as well as blocks	Proportional text	will print proportionally spaced, right justified text
Configuration	set over 50 options to your own preferences using our menu driven configuration program	Quick dictionary	dictionary held in memory is very fast
Dictionaries	add/delete words to/from supplied 70000 word English dictionary. Create your own dictionaries	Ruler lines	any number of ruler lines to define document layout, left/right margins and normal/decimal tab stops
Disc utilities	copy files, erase, rename, type, create directory, change directory, remove directory, catalogue files	Spelling checker	check whole text from disc or memory, or as you type. Suggests alternative spellings. Works with foreign languages
Exec files	store sequences of commands in files for easy use	Symbol	Screen character symbols may be redefined
File conversion	flexible file conversion utility for other WP files	Time and date	set time and date, use within document
Find & replace	very powerful and fast with many options.	Tutorial files	help you to start using Protex
Foreign languages	10 built in keyboard languages. Easy to use accented letters: ä æ ç ö ü è é ß à ù ô õ ñ etc.	Two file editing	two documents in memory, copy text between them
Formatting	auto-reformat; reformat para, block or whole text.	Typewriter mode	direct printing for envelopes etc.
Headers & footers	up to 9 lines of text, different even/odd headers and footers, auto page numbering, footnotes	Undelete	retrieve text deleted in error
Help	edit and command help available on-screen	Word count	quick count at any time, whole text or just a block
Keyboard macros	string any sequence of letters together on a single key e.g. "Yours sincerely". Load and save macro key files. Special recording mode as you type.	Word puzzles	anagram and crossword solving features
Line spacing	variable in half lines, including 0, 1/2, 1, 1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2, 3	Wysiwyg	on-screen bold, underline, italics, sub/superscript
Printer support	works with any parallel or serial printer. Wide range of printer drivers supplied, incl. lasers and 24-pin printers; or create your own drivers or edit ours.		Mail merge
Printing styles	bold, condensed, double strike, elite, italics, enlarged, pica, NLQ, subscript, superscript, microspacing, proportional spacing, any other printer fonts		The most comprehensive mail merge program available. Use it for labels, personalised "standard letters", club membership lists, and much more:

Protex is a professional word processor

If you want a fast efficient program for processing words, get PROTEXT

Latest News and Announcement

Version 4.2 is now available. Enhancements include:-

- * Revised and improved 300 page manual and index
 - * Current date and time are available as single key strokes
 - * New improved conversion program now includes conversion to (as well as from) First Word files.
 - * Scroll Lock function pauses after displaying a screenful of text
 - * Clock displayed on status line
- Upgrade prices: from v3.5x £30; from v3.6x £20; from v4.0x £15.

COMING THIS AUTUMN

"PROFILE" - the Arnor Database for PC/ST/Amiga.
(People have been waiting years for this)

Prices

	IBM PC	Atari ST	Amiga
Protex v4	£99.95	£99.95	£99.95
Protex Filer	£24.95	£24.95	£24.95
Protex Office	£34.95	£34.95	£34.95
German Dictionary	£19.95	£19.95	£19.95

Special Offer: For a limited period only, purchasers of Protex v4.2 will receive a FREE copy of Protex Office (including Protex Filer).

This offer is only available direct from Arnor.

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (STF), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hour)

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/cheque/postal order.

Fax: 0733 67299 Prestel: 016848009

STE'D OFF

I read with great interest in *New Computer Express* that Atari plan to replace the 520STFM with the far superior STE model. This is great news for anyone who has not yet taken the plunge and splashed out on an Atari 16 bit.

Unfortunately for me, three days prior to learning the above I posted off a cash filled, registered envelope, with my order for a 520 TFM Power Pack and an SM124 monitor.

I can't help feeling that I've sent off my hard-earned cash in order to receive a dinosaur. When are we going to find out if an upgrade to the new specifications is possible, and if so at what cost? Also, isn't it likely that the SM124 monitor could be redundant as it can only handle mono sound?

If future games are to contain additional code for the new machines then no doubt that some software houses will increase the price of ST software to that of the Amiga, eg from £19.95 to £24.95. Of course, the poor chap with the older ST will be shelling out for something that is of no benefit to him.

Please try and settle my very worried mind, as I'm slowly becoming convinced that I've been short-changed by Atari, ie. ripped off.

Good luck with the new mag.

Andy Singleton
Holmfirth, West Yorkshire

Atari's reasons for letting the imminent release of the STE slip out mystify me totally. Announcing a new product to supercede a current one before it is ready will instantly kill sales of the old model. The current flurry of rumours

ST
FORMAT

LETTERS

Every month the postbag bulges with bills, library reminders, Readers' Digest offers and, just occasionally, a letter. Send more at once to ST Format Letters, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

about new RISC-based machines is equally strange; it appears that Atari are trying to create an image of a company striving forward with radical new releases. I think that we don't fully comprehend the Atari game plan; perhaps a buy out is in the offing and Atari are attempting to push up their share price, who knows?

WHO ME?

The remarks of the letters editor are too cynical and sometimes rude. If a reader asks some (serious) questions just answer them instead of being funny. Be serious where seriousness is concerned. Be funny where fun is concerned! OK?

Jay Lee
Capelle a/d yssel, The Netherlands

Cynical? Well I would be, wouldn't I?

FLASH GIT

Well, what can I say but typical, absolutely typical of the kind of rip off that Joe Public has to put up with.

I am of course referring to the letter from Mr Brian Watson, in

your June issue. If the programmer knows that the game is sub-standard, then why does he allow it to be published with his name on it? Does he take any pride in his work? Obviously not! Well, if any of your readers read your sister magazine NCE, then they will know my views on being ripped off by the software industry. So while people knowingly publish this kind of crap, then I will not buy it. I will pirate it. But until good games come out at fair prices, (*Dungeon Master*, *Elite* and *Flight Simulator II* spring to mind, and I have originals of all three), then I will have to get my software any way I can.

Jumping Jack Flash

But if the software's crap, why pirate it at all? Just don't buy it. Don't try to use the quality of the software as an excuse for your stealing.

HERO WORSHIP

I would firstly like to thank you all for producing such a wondrous and totally amazing magazine. I say this on behalf of all of us. We read it thoroughly and completely in order to benefit most from the

deeply philosophical, underlying meaning.

Some nights, a few friends and I get together and play a little game based on *Format*. The personage precipitating sits in the centre and reads aloud a short passage or indeed sentence from that month's magazine, and the first person to correctly name the page from which the said remark was taken wins the £5 and then becomes the personage precipitating the following month. This may all sound rather complicated, but really is great fun. Everyone admits how their lives have been greatly fulfilled after becoming the person precipitating. I recommend that everyone sets up small 'societies' based on *Format*. This encourages one to read the mag thoroughly and completely and has the advantage of the possible £5, not to mention the social aspect and excitement.

Thanks once again from all of us for saving our lives.

Andrew Haughton
Bolton, Lancs

PS There is no need to go on about computers so much. Why not have world wildlife month or something important?

BIG ONES

Concerning your cover disk, I was amazed to see that you are only producing 800K worth of programs for it. I am not plugging this company but Evesham Micros can fit about 920K (double-sided) and 460K (single-sided) on a disk although it does run 30% slower. Perhaps you do not have enough programs to fill this, but it would make a lot of people even happier.

Bret Hart
Guildford, Surrey

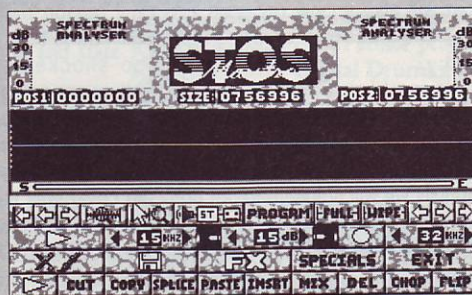
Disk formats using vast numbers of sectors per track and ridiculous quantities of tracks per disk are hideously unreliable, and will not work in many older machines. As it is our 10-sector format gives you the largest disk of any ST magazine, so be happy.

Sound of confusion

Recently I read your review of *Replay 4* (issue 10, April '89) and I am now considering buying it, but the problem is that I do not as yet have any MIDI units connected to my computer. Could you advise me what to look for when buying a MIDI bearing in mind that I want to use it for sound sampling and the fact that I have a low budget. Would a separate tape deck or maybe a ghetto-blaster suffice? Also, would *Replay 4* work better on a 1040STFM as opposed to using it on my current 520STFM?

Stuart Halliday
Northwich, Cheshire

You seem to be a little confused over the difference between MIDI and sound sampling. MIDI is a system for controlling synthesisers via a micro. You can program sequences of notes to be played and define volume, voice, chords and so on. Sound sampling on the other hand is the conversion of sounds into a digital form to be manipulated and replayed.



■ **Maestro, a powerful sound sampler.**

You do not need a MIDI instrument to use a sound sampler.

What you do need is a sampling device, which normally fits into the cartridge port, and some software, such as *Replay*. Several packages such as *MasterSound* and *Maestro Plus* contain all the hardware and software you need. A tape deck or ghetto blaster would be perfectly suitable as a sound source, either using the headphone socket or line out pins. Using a 1040 will give you larger sound samples.

It's better on PD

In the last issue of *ST Amiga Format* there was an article on software piracy. In this, there was an interview with David Crothley, a 'typical' 12 year old. I am also 12 years old, but (according to your magazine), I must be a very 'untypical' ST owner. I believe that programmers should get their money from every person that has their game. If anybody makes a copy for anyone else, they should be told to take a long walk on a short pier (anyone who pirates must be an idiot). I do not 'adore' software pirates, I scorn them. They are just people who want to make a quick buck from other people's very hard work.

If people like David want scrolling messages and digitised graphics, they should look in the public domain. The catalogues are now swarming with new demos like the BIG Demo, the Union Demo and the Amiga Demo (to name but a few). I thrive on public domain disks. They are worth their weight in 68000s. I buy PD disks, but I also make PD programs using STOS. It's very rewarding to see your name in a PD catalogue! Remember, PD covers all subjects eg graphics, games, demos, music to name just some. It is also pounds cheaper. Commercial games and utilities are over £25, but you can buy a PD disk for (at maximum) £4. Pirates read this: Go jump off a cliff!

Chris Heathcote
Chelmsford, Essex

HAMMING IT UP

I have in the past manufactured communication terminals for most of the usual computers for the ham radio market.

However, I have drawn a blank at getting a RTTY or AMTOR program for the Atari. There are some progs around for these modes but they require a rather expensive intelligent terminal costing between £200-£300. This uses the computer as a dumb terminal which is a waste.

Could you ask through your pages if anyone has written or knows where I can purchase the required programs or indeed anyone who is prepared to write one?

I would also like to hear from anyone who is interested in either of the modes mentioned as well as SSTV.

J Melvin
2 Salters Court, Gosforth
Newcastle NE3 5BH

BASIC TASK

You are probably sick of getting letters like this one! However, one must try. I am an ancient (?) 40-year-old, who has now owned an ST for virtually a year. At present it is mainly used for my two teenage sons to play games upon, though I do sneak on and do the same when no one is looking, but I do use it for some spreadsheet work and some minor WP tasks.

Enough of the background. The reason for my letter is that I would like to get into the programming side of the ST and would like you to recommend a BASIC program, which while letting me mess about will also enable my sons to enter the cheats that are published.

Having been a regular reader of your magazine since I got my ST I was very glad to read this month of the new 'split' magazines. Hopefully we will not have to put up

with any more of the ST versus Amiga battle.

Peter Harris
Gosport, Hants

Last month's issue of *Format* contained the perfect program - GFA BASIC. If you missed it, turn to page 112 for back issue ordering info.

NOT FIXED

I have had an ST for over a year and I borrowed my friend's *Garfield: Big Fat Hairy Deal*, but it was damaged (not by me though), so I was pleased to see *Fixdisk* on the cover disk. But, to my dismay, when I tried it it wiped *Garfield* and itself. So now I have two blank disks and a very angry friend. I know I didn't format it because I know what I'm doing where computers are concerned. Can you please help me?

Emma Appleton
Mirfield, West Yorkshire

The catalogue of disasters over *Fixdisk* continues. The program is in fact a piece of commercial software which we put on the disk having been misled into thinking it was a reader program. Mucho fuss ensued. Now we find that if used on a disk with a weird disk format it wipes the disk.

As most software and all games use strange formats DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FIX GAMES DISKS WITH FIXDISK.

PC PORN: THE DEBATE CONTINUES

As a female 16-bit owner, I can only say that I agree wholeheartedly with the comments voiced in the final issue of *ST Amiga Format* about the content of issue 12. The only reason that I haven't written until now is that, quite simply, I was too shocked to even think of putting pen to paper.

The pictures used in the contents page and in the article itself would have been bad enough but the cover was the worst. The combination of the picture and the words 'SEX MACHINE' (bigger than even the title, of course) were particularly offensive and caused great embarrassment to me and other members of my family. It is not even as if the article came to any great conclusion about how computer pornography could be eliminated and it certainly didn't need all those pictures to explain its point.

We female computer users have had to get used to the (mis)use of women in game advertisements but I would never have expected a magazine as good as

ST Amiga Format to stoop as low as this.

Vivienne Moore
Hawick, Roxburghshire

Having read the letters in the recent issue of *Format*, re the article 'Sex Machine' in issue 12, I thought that you may be interested to hear my point of view.

I am 22 years old, nearly married with two children, and personally found nothing even remotely offensive in the article. As for the software in question - well, I've seen some of it and, as my main interest is in graphics, looked at it from an artistic point of view. Apart from this I consider it to be a blatant waste of valuable disk space.

I don't see what all the fuss is about as any kid lucky enough to own either an ST or Amiga would quickly become bored with this stuff anyway.

Obviously, it should be up to the parents to keep an eye on the kid's usage of software but whereas it's be impossible to insure that they don't see any of it it'd also be impossible to prevent them from looking at any 'girlie' mags that will make the rounds of virtually any school.

The thing that I find most offensive in the whole matter is the male opinion that all women will be offended by anything of this nature. There's already far too much censorship in this country. Material of this nature should be available for whoever would find it interesting. The official viewpoint seems to be that we are all too stupid to be able to make the choice of what we do or do not want to see for ourselves. I for one am not so stupid and see no reason to take the freedom of choice away from anyone else.

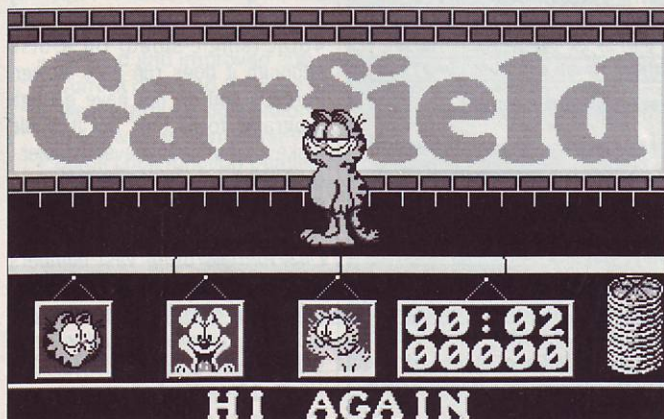
Debi Scott
Stoke on Trent, Staffs

EM RULES

I do dislike being pedantic but I feel I must point out that the preview of *Pagestream* in issue 13 contains a mistake.

In the small section on page 54 headed 'Times are a-changing' Mr Sargent states that an em is a 72nd of an inch. In fact the em measurement is variable as it refers to the width of the widest character in any font. (Usually the 'm').

The measurement he should have used is a point which is one 72nd of an inch. Also I think the kerning rate stated is a bit exaggerated, one tenth of a thousandth of a 72nd of an inch is tiny! Such a movement in letter positioning would be pointless, probably even



■ Garfield - not fixed.

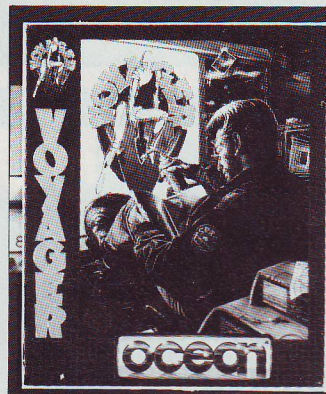
a Linotronic with output resolutions of 2,540 lines per inch would be unable to show a move of just one 720,000th of an inch as this is smaller than its smallest printable dot.

Greg Shackelford
Ruislip, Middlesex

Right, if you're going to be pedantic, so am I! Correct, we meant point not em, but a point is not exactly a 72th of an inch, that's just the nearest approximation, and while an em does depend on the type size you use, in common printer's parlance it's short for pica em, which is 12 points. And an em isn't the widest character, it's the width of a square character the height of the point size - ie, it's equal to the point size of the type. I went to printing school too.

DRIVING ON

The reasons for this letter are twofold. Firstly, I would like to say (and I think I speak for most 16-bit users) how gratifying it is to see software houses responding to the growing pressure from users for reduced software prices. Wholehearted thanks to the contributors and to *Format* for providing a



■ Voyager's copy protection runs the disk continuously. Can that be good for the drive?

forum for discussion.

Secondly, a problem which all 16-bit users should be made aware of, and I might say a very worrying one - one which as a result could shorten the effective life of your computer's disk drive motor.

After purchasing a copy of Ocean's *Voyager*, I eagerly returned home to blast the daylights out of the aliens. Once loaded everything seemed fine apart from the disk drive, the motor was whirring round and did not stop. After contacting Ocean to find out if my disk was faulty, and being told that the protection sys-

tem required the disk motor to be running continually throughout the game, I was horrified.

Surely the motor unit in the disk drive cannot remain unaffected by prolonged usage of games with this type of software protection. When we consider the type of software protection where you are required to type in a word from a novella, which requires photocopying of a complete set of the software's documentation to pirate the game, any other type of protection is in my opinion, like waving a red rag in front of a bull where pirates are concerned.

When are the software companies who utilise this type of protection going to realise that their obligation to its users also involves not producing software that may damage our machines through over-use of the drive.

Craig Dunn
Glasgow, Scotland

There is no perfect copy protection system, but one which wears out the machine unnecessarily is clearly not a good idea.

The system using the manual or a coding disk is by far the most effective. ■

PUBLIC DOMAIN

All PD libraries are the same right? - WRONG!

BRITAIN'S
No.1
PD Service

We can offer you all the others do plus....

- ★ A Huge collection, thousands of programs on over 800 disks
- ★ Same day service - 1st Class post - GUARANTEED!
- ★ Knowledgeable staff on hand (no need to "phone after six and ask for Fred")
- ★ Three years experience collecting and distributing PD to ST'ers all over the world.
- ★ FREE 30 page printed catalogue, S.A.E (20p stamp) and state clearly "ST" and we'll rush one to you.

GAMES-EDUCATION

GAME2-Chess, Monopoly (USA), Backgammon, USA football
GAME4-Kings/Kingdoms, Cadenza, Blackjack, Yahtzee, Magic
GAME6-Colossal Cave, classic adventure game for your ST!
GAME11-61-62, Three disks full of fun for kids, KIDGAMES
GAME53-ST Vegas, classic slot-machine/gambling game
GAME55-Spelling made Easy, colour educational game
GAME59-Give us a Break, snooker based quiz game
GAME58-NETHACK V2.03, New version of this classic (1meg)

PRICES

1 - 5 disks - £3:00 each
6 - 10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more - £2:50 each
BUY TEN and choose another
FREE

All prices are inclusive of Disk/Post & Packing/VAT/Labels etc.
Cheques/BO's payable to Softville.

ATARI INTRO - £1:50

Full of sample programs

MISC4-VIRUS KILLERS-£1:50

STARTER PACK - £19:50
ANY FIVE pd disks, FIVE
blank disks and a Library case

MUSIC & MIDI

MUS1-DLX Piano, Popminis (16 in all), Soundmouse, Soundd.
MUS5-Synth-auto patch generation (DX,CZ), 32 track sequencer
MUS6 & 7-Over 110 Music Studio .SNG files, tunes of all kinds
MUS14,15,16-EZ-Track song files of all kinds, needs Ez-Track
MUS22-EZ-Track songs from the Beatles/Broadway, as above.
MUS23-FB-01 editor program, EZ-Sequencer, EZ-Score print etc.
MUS27-Digital Drumkit (colour only), Midi-Load (DX synths)

ACCESSORIES/UTILITIES

ACC1-50 accessories on one disk, too many to list
ACC24-Mono emulator, Arc, Speaktex, Keyedit, Fontrix etc.
ACC26-Database program, easy to use, GEM driven, excellent
ACC31-ST Sheet, Spreadsheet program, acc' version included
ACC44-Whole disk full of COPY programs, save all the hassle
ACC56-Cruncher, Snapshot, Encrypt, Tprint, Accessory Loader
ACC66-Resource file editor, GEM driven. Accent your letters

SOFTVILLE

Unit 5, Strafield Park, Eletttra Avenue,
Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7XN
24hr Orderline

0705-266509 

SIREN SOFTWARE

**FREE FREE FREE
WITH EVERY DISC DRIVE
ORDERED YOU WILL
RECEIVE
BOOT B FREE!!!!**

INTERNAL DISC DRIVE UPGRADE

Upgrade your old single sided disc drive to a new double sided drive. This high quality citizen drive offers full compatibility with all software and is extremely quiet and reliable. The drive is easily fitted in 5 minutes and does not require any soldering or the use of any special tools or skills.

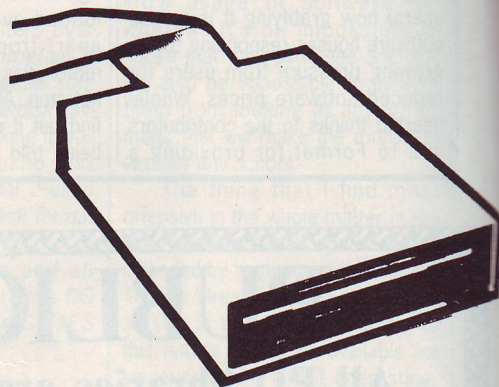
**AVAILABLE NOW PRICED ONLY £69.99 + £2.00 For Postage and Packing.
Price includes VAT.**

EXTERNAL DISC DRIVE

A superb slimline double sided external disc drive.

Comes complete with power supply, cable to connect it to the ST, and instructions. The drive is a Citizen mechanism and is exceptionally quiet and reliable.

**AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £74.99 + £3.00 FOR
POSTAGE AND PACKING. Price Includes VAT**



BOOT B

The ST will only boot up from drive A, regardless of how many disc drives you have attached. With this program it is possible to boot most programs from your second drive. Simply auto boot BOOT B from drive A, press the reset button and your ST will boot from drive B.

AVAILABLE NOW FROM ONLY £9.99. Price Includes VAT

HARD DISC DRIVE

Add a superb 20 meg hard drive to your system. The drive comes fully formatted and partitioned and is cased in a steel case that holds the Miniscribe/Seagate drive, power supply, fan and controller board.

Comes complete with full instructions and utility software.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £349.99 + £6.00 for carriage. Price Includes VAT

AT LAST A QUALITY 20 MEG HARD DRIVE AT A REALISTIC PRICE £349.99

**SIREN SOFTWARE TEL: 061 228 1831
84 - 86 PRINCESS ST, MANCHESTER M1**

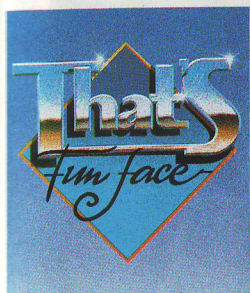


THE ST FORMAT BINDER

Make sure your valuable magazines are safe from danger. Keep them together in this jazzy red binder with the exclusive ST Format logo on the spine in white.

16 BLITZ PRICE £4.99

Order Code ST112



THAT'S FUN FACE

from Cavendish
See the demo (cover disk 2) then buy this remarkable program, unique to the ST. You'll get a lot of fun from playing around with faces and creating characters from an endless supply of noses, eyes, etc. Comes with a powerful built-in graphics program.

RRP £39.95
16 BLITZ PRICE £34.95
Order Code ST129

BLOOD MONEY

from Psygnosis
Kill the aliens and collect the money. Play the other three levels of the ultimate shoot-'em-up with superb graphics and lasting long term appeal. Beware of the hidden dangers and evil squids lurking around every corner!

"...better than any other ST shoot-'em up"
ST Format, September '89.

RRP £24.95
16 BLITZ PRICE £17.95
Order Code ST127

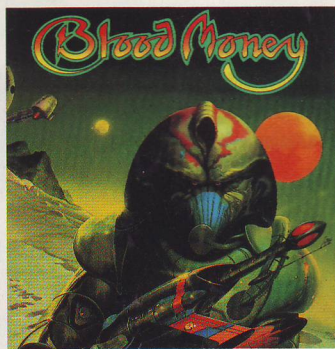
**TURN TO PAGE 77
AND SEE HOW
YOU CAN SAVE**

£5.00

BY SUBSCRIBING



**RING OUR
CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE ON
0458 74011 AND
ASK FOR TREVOR**



THE ALL AMERICAN ST FORMAT BASEBALL SHIRT

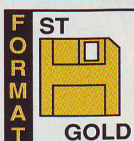
Be cool in this essential piece of clothing for any serious ST Format follower. This American quality baseball shirt available in a choice of two sizes comes with white body and red sleeves. Don't be seen without the ST Format logo on your body!

ONLY £6.50
Medium
Order Code ST113
Extra Large
Order Code ST114

THE 16 BLITZ

**MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS
FOR YOUR ST FROM YOUR
FAVOURITE ST MAGAZINE.**

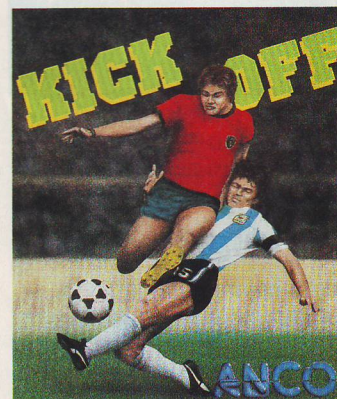
**All the prices include postage, packing and VAT.
You can trust us, we don't intend to leave the planet for quite sometime!**



THE LAST CRUSADE

from U S Gold
Based on the latest Indiana Jones film with excellent graphics and lasting appeal. You are in search of the Holy Grail (the means to eternal life). Be a hero and play the game!

RRP £19.99
16 BLITZ PRICE £14.95
Order Code ST128



KICK OFF

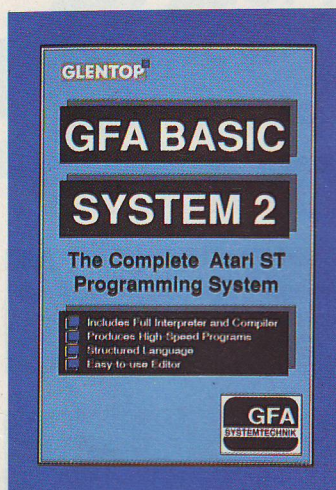
from Anco Software
Kick Off might not be the most realistic football simulation, but it's far and away the most addictively playable. The boss has even offered us money to stop playing it in the office!

RRP £19.99
16 BLITZ PRICE £13.95
Order Code ST126



THE 16 BLITZ

**WHY NOT
SUBSCRIBE?
SEE OUR
SUBSCRIPTIONS
OFFER ON PAGE 77**



GFA BASIC 2.0 INTERPRETER AND COMPILER

This month's cover disk has given you the full version of the interpreter, now buy the manual and the compiler for the unbeatable low price of £19.95 (package consists of full version of the compiler and the manual to the interpreter)

**RRP £49.95
16 BLITZ PRICE £19.95
(A SAVING OF £30.00!)**
Order Code ST125

THE CRUISER

from Powerplay

- Unique three-way power control dial
- Rubber suction pads
- Micro-switched fire buttons
- Three levels of sensitivity!
- 8mm steel shaft
- Made in Great Britain
- 12 month guarantee

**RRP £12.99
16 BLITZ
PRICE £9.99**
Order Code ST122



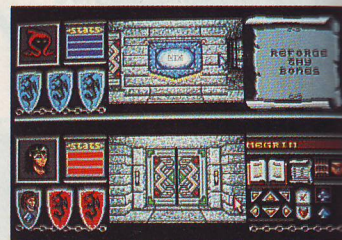
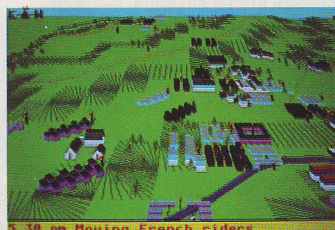
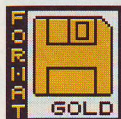
**CALL OUR
HOTLINE
NUMBER NOW
WITH YOUR
ORDER
0458 74011**

WATERLOO

from Mirrorsoft

Waterloo is a superbly realistic battle simulation.

**RRP £24.99
16 BLITZ PRICE £17.99**
Order Code ST121



BLOODWYCH

from Mirrorsoft

This unique role-playing fantasy game allows greater interaction with the environment than has ever been seen before. Argue, barter, negotiate — even lie through your teeth!

**RRP £24.99
16 BLITZ PRICE £17.99**
Order Code ST120



**● ALL OF THE PRICES IN THE 16 BLITZ
PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE AND VAT.**

● FAST DELIVERY

● AMAZING LOW PRICES

Back view of baseball shirt.
See previous page for details and order codes.





FLAIR PAINT

from Database

The ultimate way to create graphics and illustrations on the ST, whether on their own or in conjunction with a DTP package. *Flair Paint* has taken the market by storm. Real time graphics functions and ultra fast operational speeds are achieved through 100 per cent machine code software with blitter enhancements if fitted. Features include:

- Zoom, 12 level individual pixel magnification for fine editing

RRP £34.95

16 BLITZ PRICE £19.95

Order Code ST040

THE FANTASTIC CRYSTAL CLEAR MICRO SWITCH JOYSTICK

from Powerplay

Watch the mechanism while playing the game!

The Crystal's shaft is high velocity nylon making it almost indestructible.

- **TURBO AUTOFIRE**, two position switch on the corner of the joystick will allow you to have turbo autofire or standard fire.

- **FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE!!**

RRP £16.99

16 BLITZ PRICE

£12.99

Order Code ST123

- Separate cut-out screen for editing individual areas (then paste back in)

- Serious shape and line drawing including Bezier curves, arcs and polygons.

- Flood and boundary fills.

- Scrolling around canvas area.

- Viewpoint - allows you to work on a canvas bigger than your screen. More than two years in the making, GEM-based *Flair Paint* is set to start a revolution. Here's your chance to become part of it!

GO TO THE NEXT PAGE FOR DETAILS ON ORDERING BY FREEPOST OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011



YOU SHOULD BE SUBSCRIBING, SEE OUR AMAZING OFFER ON PAGE 77

DATAFAX

from Kempston

Organize your life with Kempston Datafax Organizer. The package includes software, paper and dividers to fit nicely into your standard Filofax (or if you're the lucky owner of a ST/Amiga Format organiser, that too!)

Datafax software has five sections - note pad, diary, phonebook, calendar and graphics. What this means is that you no longer need fear that if you lose your Filofax you've lost your whole information control system, because you can store the information on disk and print out what you need as you go along.

"Datafax is simple to use and can be used either as a stand alone organiser or to make up some pages for your out of data diary... it does have an advantage over the standard diary in that this one can be backed up and you're therefore immune to threats from yuppie kleptomaniacs."

ST Amiga Format Issue 9



FORGOTTEN WORLDS

from US Gold

FORMAT GOLD LOGO

Emperor Bios, the God of Destruction along with a further eight evil gods intends to destroy all known civilisation.

These cities or "Dust Ruins" have now become known as "Forgotten Worlds". Now two superior warriors intend to fight back and retrieve the world from the evil Bios.

Make your way through four levels guarded by three demigods each with their own deadly form of attack and defence.

Buy weapons at shops, using your tokens accumulated along the way. Struggle through all these stages to meet your final battle, the war against Bios himself!

RRP £19.99

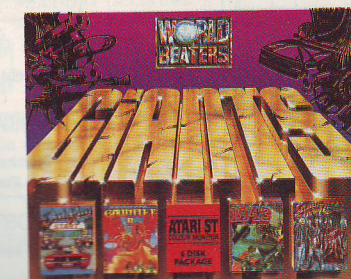
16 BLITZ PRICE £13.95

Order Code ST050

ONE "GIANT" COMPILATION

from US Gold

Giants, four great games squeezed into one package!!



RRP £49.95

16 BLITZ PRICE £29.95

(A SAVING OF £20!!)

Order Code ST140

It includes:

Gauntlet I

The definitive arcade D & D game

Out Run

The ultimate motor sports simulation

Street Fighter

A first class martial arts combat game

1943

Slip into your flying jacket for this classic aero-shoot 'em up.

RRP £29.99

16 BLITZ PRICE £19.99

Order Code ST124

BACK ISSUES

ONLY £2.95. HURRY, BEFORE THEY SELL OUT!

If you're a new reader to the "Format" titles, we feel sure that you'll be anxious to catch up on some of the very rare earlier issues of ST Amiga Format magazine, each with its own cover disc but also full to the brim of great reviews, articles and news.

Remember, there are limited stocks!

Issue 1 ■ Order Code AM201

Cover Disk: Amiga: Interceptor demo, Virus Killer, Othello game.

ST: Oids demo, Virus Killer.

Magazine: Wordprocessors evaluated, Graphics packages compared, Pro-sound, Superbase benchtested.

Issues 2-6 ■ SOLD OUT!! SORRY!

Issue 7 ■ Order Code AM207

Cover Disk: Amiga: Cosmoroids, play the game, MCAD design for your Amiga.

ST: Play Level One of Flying Shark, HiSTart, high quality ST art.

Magazine: Full review of Flair Paint, Colour Printers, Shoot 'em up Construction Kit, Learn BASIC.

Issue 8 ■ Order Code AM208

Cover Disk: Amiga: Stunning scenery generator, Purple Saturn Day demo.

ST: Purple Saturn Day demo, Database construction set.

Magazine: Autoroute (the computer journey planner), Sculpt 4D, a modelling package, Protext (THE word processor for your Amiga then!), Cameron's Handy Scanner reviewed.

Issue 9 ■ Order Code AM209

Cover Disk: Amiga: Yelp, fully playable addictive game. **ST:** Jitterbug, a wonderful multi-player maze game.

Magazine: Buy a modem from our suggestions, Cel Animator for the Amiga put through its paces, Organise your day with Day by Day or Daatafax.

Issue 10 ■ Order Code AM210

Cover Disk: Amiga: Cybernoid II (playable demo), Learn Devpac 1.

ST: Zak Mcracken (playable demo), Learn Devpac 1.

Magazine: Upgrade your machine with extra magabytes, Daatascan hand-held scanner from Kempston Samplers.

Issue 11 ■ Order Code AM211

Cover Disk: Amiga: Blood Money (playable demo), File requester, add requesters to programs.

ST: Archipelagos, playable demo, Fastmouse, speed up mouse operation.

Magazine: Make yourself a sound sampler, Deluxe Paint III, Animation tutorial, Why not invest in a better screen? Here's the choice...

Issue 12 ■ Order Code AM212

Cover Disk: Amiga: Colossus Chess, playable demo, VirusX V3.1 protect your disks against viral infection, Boot intro, add scrolling messages to your disks.

ST: Flair Paint, usable demo of this brilliant art package.

Magazine: Video digitising, Attach a

MIDI system to your machine and make music, The best available joysticks.

Issue 13 ■ Order Code AM213

Cover Disk: Amiga: Wicked, playable demo of this totally addictive game, Mandelshow, create infinitely complex pictures with this Mandelbrot generator.

ST: Spherical, an excellent playable demo of this strategy game.

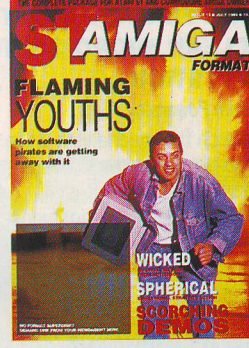
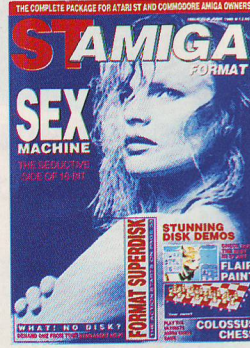
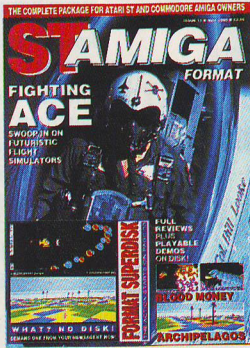
Magazine: Pagestream, a brilliant DTP, Animation techniques, the reasons why, The choice of hard drives.

ST FORMAT

Issue 1 ■ Order Code STF01

Cover Disk: Bloodwych and the fabulous GFS BASIC 2, the full working version.

Magazine: Mastersound, a new sound sampler reviewed. Hisoft C Interpreter. Atari, the past, present and future. Have machines a will of their own? Are there ghosts in your ST?



★ See some excellent reasons why you should subscribe on Page 77

ORDER FORM

Please rush me the following items:

Order Code	Title	FORMAT Price

Total order

Name _____

Address _____

Post code _____

Phone no _____

Method of Payment (please circle)

ACCESS • VISA • CHEQUE • PO

Credit card number _____

Expiry date _____

*Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Ltd.

HOW TO ORDER

Just make a note of the details and the order code. Then either fill them in on the order coupon and send with your cheque, made payable to Future Publishing Limited, or give us the details of your Access or Visa card.

OR

Ring 0458 74011, our credit card hotline.

PLEASE NOTE

1. All items are despatched by first class mail (unless otherwise stated).
2. All prices include postage, packing and VAT.
3. You will normally receive products within 7 days of ordering. Please allow 2-3 weeks in case of temporary shortages.

SEND THIS FORM TO ST Format, 16 BLITZ The Old Barn, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7PY

*No stamp required if posted in the UK, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Ace Supplies.....91	MJC Supplies26
ActivisionIBC	Mirrorsoft.....35 - 11
Alpha Computing113	Ocean Software 51, 25, IFC-3
Akon91	Palace Software6
Arnor104	Premier Mail Order57
Astrocalc.....52	Ramssoft52
Atari76	Rombo Productions84
BBD Dust Covers16	SDC Software65
Bath Computer Shack84	Selec Software80
Castle Software102-1-3	SCC Mail Order97
WAVE80	Silica Shop Ltd101
Cavendish Distributors 37 - 41	Siren Software108
Club 6800072-73	Softsellers45
Dataplex80	Softville PD Serv ice107
Datel78-79	Software Express48
Digicom87	Software Superstores68
Diamond Computer	Southwest Software Library.16
Services54	Special Reserve60
Elmtech Research Ltd95	ST Uk.....23
Evesham Micros46-47	The Music Matrix84
Floppy Shop80	Thersby.....52
GFA Data Media38	Third Coast Technologies92
Goldmark Systems16	Tonic Audio84
Home Based Business.....113	Treble H Computing.....75
Homesoft Uk113	US Gold8,9, IBC
HSV Computer Services.....97	Wizard PD52
Kempston Data Ltd.....51	Worldwide Software.....32
Ladbroke Computing Ltd88	WTS Electronics16
Manor Court Supplies82	
Micronet.....31	
Miditech91	

MAKE YOUR EARN

Yes making money with your ST becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31, PILTON PLACE (ST 2)
KING AND QUEEN STREET,
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

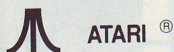
ST PUBLIC DOMAIN

All you need to know about PD from **ALPHA**
Premier Service and High Quality Programs:

- * Desktop Publishers * Wordprocessors * Copiers
 - * Art & Graphics * Music * Databases * Utilities
 - * Special Double Compilations and Limited Offers
 - * Unique Customised Printer Driver Services
- Send a stamp for a catalogue or £1.50 for a DEMO disk

ALPHA COMPUTING

32 Meadow Drive, Halifax, West Yorks HX3 5JZ
Tel: 0422 366785 (9am -6pm)



ACCESS/VISA CARD HOTLINE
(0772) 452414

HOMESoft (UK) Software and Hardware

ALMOST PROBABLY THE CHEAPEST MAIL ORDER/RETAILER IN EUROPE

SUMMER MADNESS SALE

NORTHWEST
LEADING
DEALER



OPEN MON - FRI: 9 AM - 6 PM SAT 9 AM - 4PM
CALLERS WELCOME

PHILIPS CM8833
MED. RES.
MONITOR
£235.00

Free Lead with both

COMMODORE
1084S
MED. RES.
MONITOR
£245.00

ATARI
1040 STFM
ONLY £445.00
WITH SOFTWARE

COMPILATIONS
ST/AMIGA
TRIAD
£9.99

4 COMP. HITS
£10.99

ST ACTION
£11.99

ATARI 520STFM
POWER PACK
ONLY £345.00

AMIGA 500
FREE
MODULATOR
MOUSE
ART PACKAGE
* * WITH *
* 4096 COLORS *
* CD QUALITY *
STEREO SOUND

ATARI 520STFM
EXPLORA PACK
ONLY £265.00

JOYSTICKS & BLANK DISKS

COMPETITION PRO EXTRA.....	11.20
COMPETITION PRO 5000.....	9.50
CHEETAH 125+.....	5.20
CHEETAH MACH I+.....	8.95
CHEETAH STARFIGHTER.....	9.55
QUICKSHOT II PLUS.....	6.50
QUICKSHOT II TURBO.....	8.95
KONIX NAVIGATOR.....	11.50
KONIX SPEEDKING.....	8.90
SPEEDKING + AUTOFIRE.....	9.20
COIN/OP MICRO HANDLER.....	15.00

*****BULK 3.5" DISKS*****
KAO HIGH DENSITY DISKS - 10.....9.50
KAO HIGH DENSITY DISKS - 50.....45.00
KAO HIGH DENSITY DISKS - 100.....80.00

MOUSE MAT.....	4.50
100 CAP 3.5" LOCKABLE BOX.....	7.10
200 CAP 3.5" POSSO BOX.....	14.90
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTOR (AMIGA).....	3.50
TWIN JOYSTICK EXTENSION LEAD.....	4.50
3.5" HEAD CLEANER.....	2.90
MOUSE BRACKET.....	3.50

★ ALL A500'S COME COMPLETE WITH
BASIC AND TUTORIAL DISKS ADD
£10.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY



Commodore A501
Expansion with Clock
£130.00

16 BIT SPECIALS

TITLE	ATARI	AMIGA
Obliterator.....	£12.99	£12.99
Barbarian.....	£12.99	£12.99
Starglider II.....	£14.90	£14.90
Flying Shark.....	£10.99	---
Cyberoid.....	---	£12.99
Cyberoid II.....	£10.99	£10.99
Cosmic Pirate.....	£11.99	---
Mini Golf.....	£11.99	---
Carrier Command.....	---	£14.90
Menace.....	---	£10.99
Hybris.....	---	£14.90
Bards Tale.....	£9.99	£9.99
Marble Madness.....	£9.99	£9.99

While Stocks Last

PHOTON
PAINT II
£58.00

For the First and Last Word in
Software Come to Homesoft.
Every New & Old Title Always
Carried in Stock.
Phone our Hotline

HOMETECH

Computer/Hi-Fi Repair Centre

QUALIFIED INSTALLERS OF SATELLITE
BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER, HI-FI & SATELLITE EQUIPMENT REPAIRED ON SITE

ALL NEW REPAIR CENTRE OPENS ON 1st JULY 1989

We Specialise in All Commodore & Atari Repairs
Done at Minimum Cost and in the Shortest Time Possible
Using State of the Art Testing Equipment
By Fully Trained Engineers.

"All Household Electrical Goods Repair Undertaken:
"Pick-Up Collection Available at 18.00 Inc Return (UK Only)
(By Overnight Courier)

"All 8 Bit & 16 Bit Computers Looked At, Also Peripherals"
Ring Today for Prices and Details on Preston (0772) 721717

UNIT 9
riversway
MANAGED WORKSHOPS

CHAIN CAUL WAY,
ASHTON-ON-RIBBLE
PRESTON, LANC. PR2 2YL
TEL: (0772) 721717



FOR NEW RELEASES AND ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE PHONE US TODAY.
NEW TITLES WILL BE DESPATCHED ON CONFIRMED DATE OF RELEASE.
GOODS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. OFFER ENDS 31st JULY 1989.
HOMESoft (UK) CARES FOR ITS CUSTOMERS

THE LIGHT BRIGADE

WRITERS: NEIL GAIMAN & NIGEL KITCHING. ARTIST: NIGEL KITCHING.

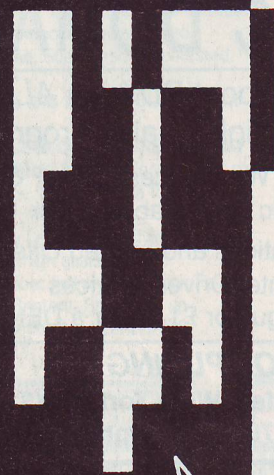
'THE LIGHT BRIGADE' APPEARS IN 'TRIDENT', PUBLISHED BY TRIDENT COMICS EVERY 2 MONTHS. AVAILABLE AT ALL GOOD SPECIALITY COMIC SHOPS. © NEIL GAIMAN & NIGEL KITCHING.

CHAPTER ONE: THE PATH OF THE JUST

PART TWO

PICTURE SECURITY REPORT
00.098.

SEQUENCE CONTINUES...



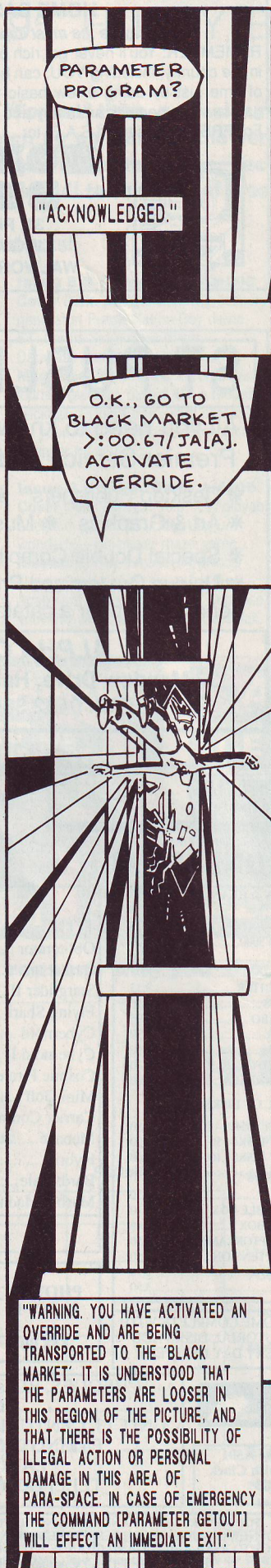
HOW LONG DID
PICTURE
SECURITY
KEEP CARROLL
UNDER
SURVEILLANCE?

"24 DAYS SIR, CARROLL'S
LAST EXPLOIT UPSET
SOME RATHER
INFLUENTIAL PEOPLE
WHO..."

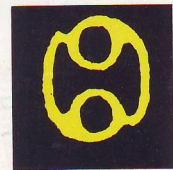
NEVER MIND
THAT; I'M NOT
INTERESTED
IN CARROLL.
RUN NEXT
SEQUENCE.

"NOTE: ALL SOUND
WITHIN THE PICTURE IS
RECONSTRUCTED FROM
PULSE DATA, AND CANNOT
BE USED, AS EVIDENCE
WITHIN A COURT OF
CORPORATE LAW."

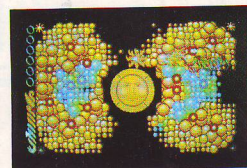
13 [SET] GRAD



CONTINUED...



It's silent,
it's cunning,
it's spreading
it's . . .

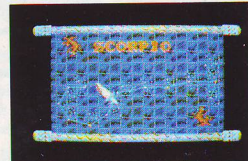


Amiga Screens Shown

WICKED



The Universe is alive, held together by the power of good.
But evil has penetrated the twelve great constellations through
portals of destruction. It is spreading fast, fighting for domination,
growing ever stronger. You are called upon, a mere mortal, to purge the
Universe of evil in service of the Sun God. Learn to hate the force of evil. Defeat it!
Discover its many guises, its strengths and its weaknesses:
sporing, settling, spreading – it's silent, it's cunning and it's . . . WICKED!



AVAILABLE ON ATARI ST £19.99 AND AMIGA £24.99



© ELECTRIC DREAMS 1989. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
CONSUMER ENQUIRIES/TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEL: 0734310003

The GOLD STANDARD



Forgotten Worlds™ – Two cool dudes, one hot situation, eight megalithic adversaries ... It all adds up to a whole lotta trouble.

IBM PC, ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £19.99

Vigilante™ – New York ... when streetgangs rule the city, your last chance is Vigilante. This time it's war.

IBM PC £19.99, ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £14.99



Unequalled quality, unparalleled excitement, unrivalled selection – there is one standard that stands above the rest ... the Gold Standard. The finest range in entertainment software.



The Games Summer Edition™ – Eight exciting events to exhaust your body – pole vault, parallel bars, cycling, hammer throw, diving, hurdles, archery and gymnastic rings.

IBM PC £24.99, ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £19.99

Indiana Jones™ and the Last Crusade – The Action Game. The greatest action scenes from the greatest Indy movie of all time. Red hot, slam bam, action in true Indiana Jones style!

IBM PC £24.99, ATARI ST & CBM AMIGA £19.99



SETTING THE STANDARDS...

Screen shots from various systems.



US Gold Ltd, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.
Tel: 021 625 3388.